

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

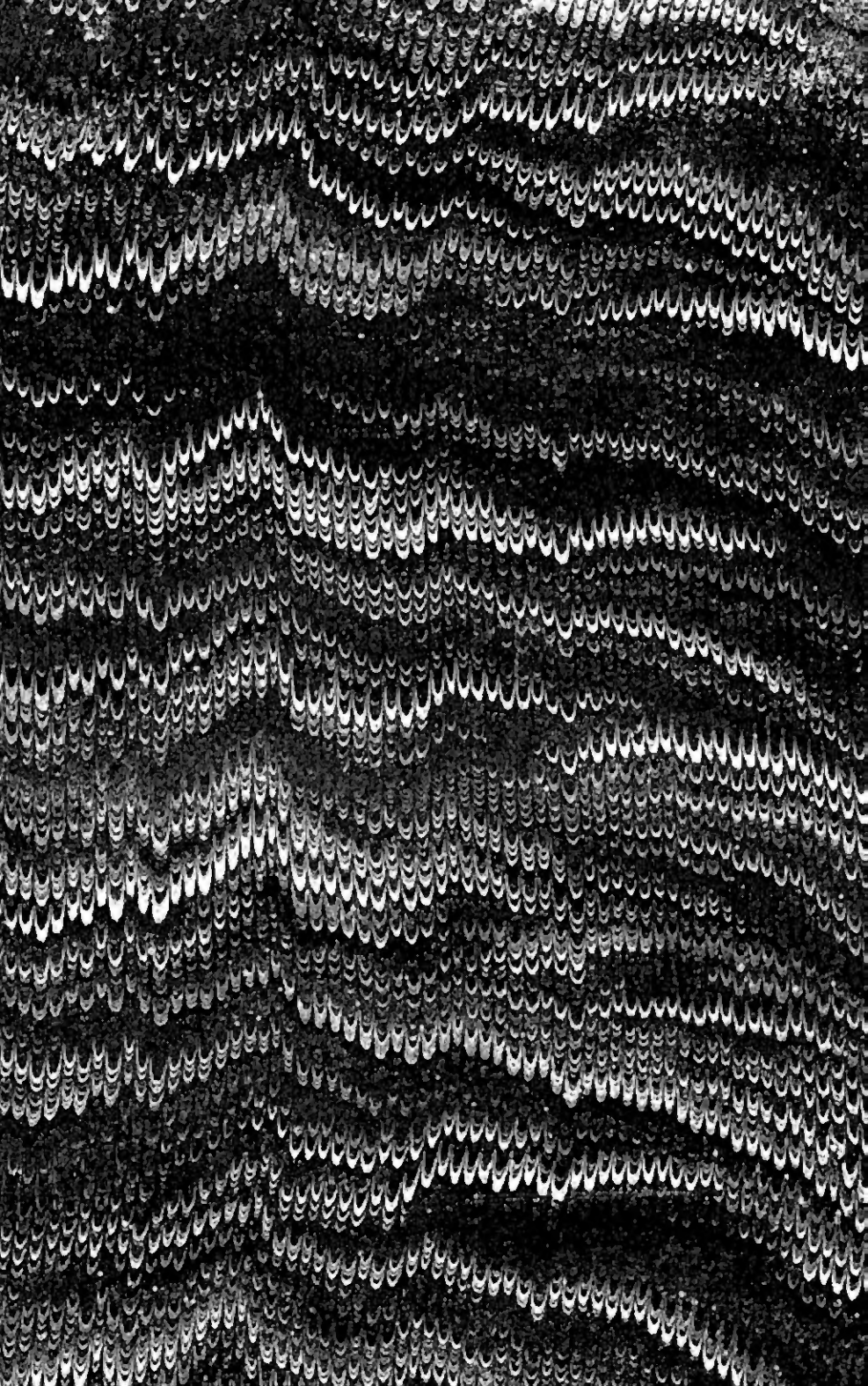
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGY

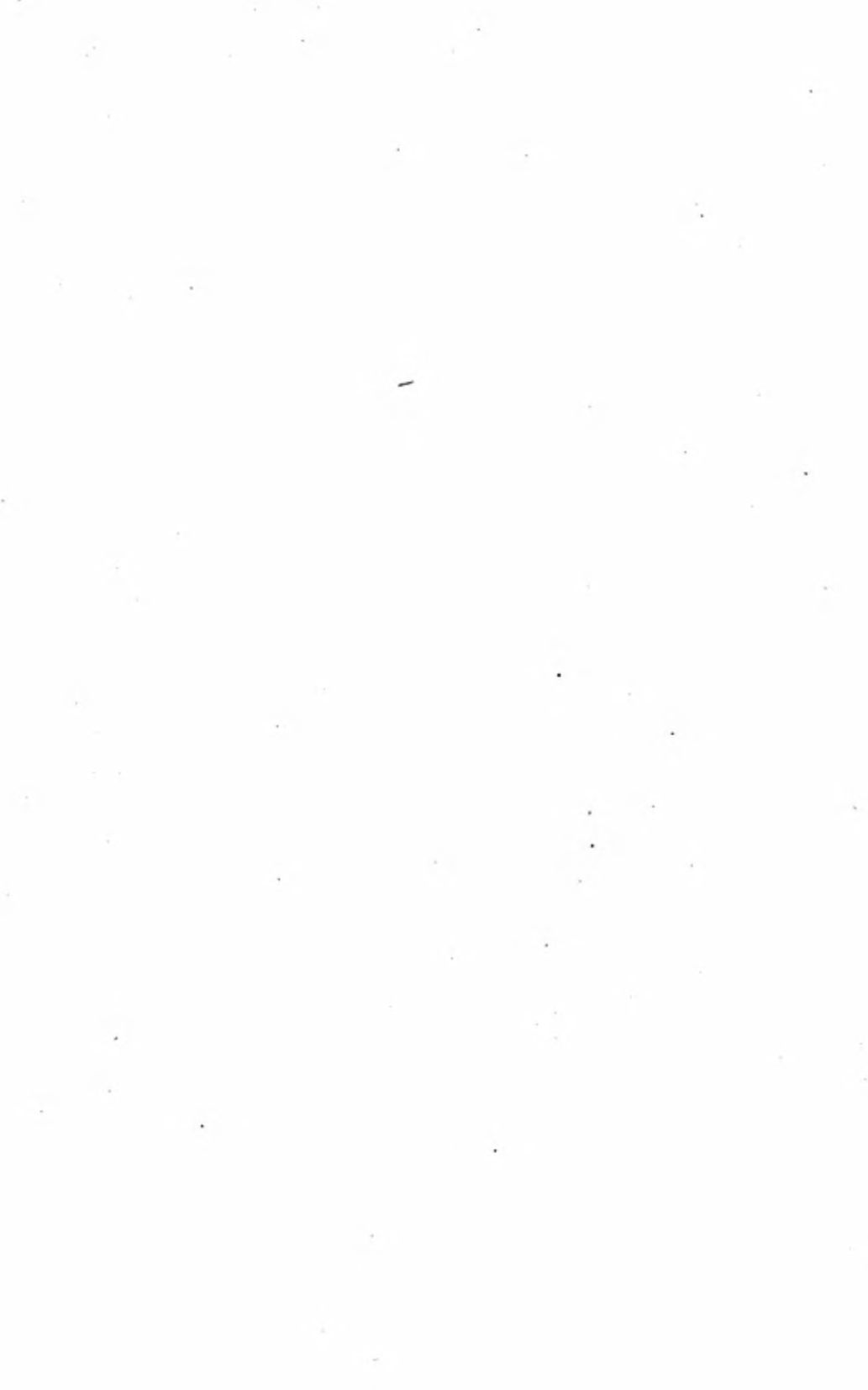
**CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY**

25014

CALL NO. 891.05/P.A.S.B

D.G.A. 79.





PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

EDITED BY

THE HONORARY SECRETARIES.

JANUARY TO DECEMBER,

1892.

25014



891.05
P.A.S.B.

~~A375~~

CALCUTTA:

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS,

AND PUBLISHED BY THE

ASIATIC SOCIETY, 57 PARK STREET.

1893.

1 +

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY, NEW DELHI.

Acc. No. 25014

Date. 31-12-56

Call No. 89.05 / P.A.S. B

CONTENTS.

	<i>Pages</i>
Proceedings for January 1892 	1—8
Ditto for February „ (including Annual Report)	9—94
Ditto for March „ 	95—106
Ditto for April „ 	107—130
Ditto for May „ 	131—138
Ditto for June and July 1892 	139—154
Ditto for August „ 	155—166
Ditto for November „ 	167—178
Ditto for December „ 	179—205
List of Members of the Asiatic Society on the 31st December, 1891 (Appendix to the Proceedings for February 1892). 	i—xvi
Abstract Statement of Receipts and Disbursements of the Asiatic Society for the year 1891 (Appendix to the Proceedings for February 1892). ... ...	...xvii—xxvii



LIST OF MEMBERS
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

ON THE 31ST DECEMBER 1891.

LIST OF OFFICE-BEARERS AND MEMBERS OF
COUNCIL FOR THE YEAR 1891.

President.

Hon. Sir A. W. Croft, K. C. I. E., M. A.

Vice-Presidents.

Rájá Rájendralála Mitra, C. I. E., LL. D.

J. Wood-Mason, Esq.

A. Pedler, Esq., F. C. S.

Secretaries and Treasurer.

Dr. A. F. B. Hoernle.

W. L. Sclater, Esq., M. A.

C. Little, Esq., M. A.

W. King, Esq., B. A., D. Sc.

Other Members of Council.

Dr. J. Scully.

Pandit Haraprasád Shástri, M. A.

Dr. D. D. Cunningham.

Prince Jahán Qadr Muhammad Wáhid Alí Bahádúr.

Bábu Gaurdás Bysack.

Dr. A. Crombie.

Bábu Pratápachandra Ghosha, B. A.

C. H. Tawney, Esq., M. A.

L. de Nicéville, Esq., F. E. S.

Colonel H. S. Jarrett.

Dr. Mahendralál Sarkár, C. I. E.

E. C. Cotes, Esq.

LIST OF ORDINARY MEMBERS.

~~~~~

R. = Resident. N. R. = Non-Resident. A. = Absent. N. S. = Non-Subscribing  
L. M. = Life Member. F. M. = Foreign Member.

~~~~~

N. B.—Members who have changed their residence since the list was drawn up are requested to give intimation of such a change to the *Secretaries*, in order that the necessary alteration may be made in the subsequent edition. Errors or omissions in the following list should also be communicated to the *Secretaries*.

Members who are about to leave India and do not intend to return are particularly requested to notify to the *Secretaries* whether it is their desire to continue Members of the Society; otherwise, in accordance with Rule 40 of the Bye-Laws, their names will be removed from the list at the expiration of three years from the time of their leaving India.

Date of Election.		
1860 Dec. 5.	R.	Abdul-Intif, Nawáb Bahádúr, c. i. e. <i>Calcutta</i> .
1888 Feb. 1.	N.R.	Adamson, Major Charles Henry Ellison, M. S. C., Deputy Commissioner. <i>Sagaing</i> .
1889 Nov. 6.	R.	Adie, J. R. M. B., Surgeon, Eden Hospital. <i>Calcutta</i> .
1860 July 4.	N.R.	Ahmad Khán, Bahádúr, Hon. Maulvi Sir Sayid, K. C. S. I. <i>Aligarh</i> .
1888 April 4.	R.	Ahmad, Shams-ul-ulana Maulvi, Khán Bahádúr, Arabic Professor, Presidency College. <i>Calcutta</i> .
1872 April 3.	N.R.	Ashán-ullah, Khán Bahádúr, Nawáb. <i>Dacca</i> .
1888 Feb. 1.	N.R.	Alcock, Alfred William, M. B., Surgeon Naturalist, Marine Survey Department.
1884 Mar. 5.	L.M.	Ali, Sir Ali Qadr Synd Hassan, Nawáb Bahádúr, K. C. I. E. <i>Murshedabad</i> .
1874 June 3.	R.	Amír Ali, Hon. C. I. E., M. A. Barrister-at-Law, Judge, High Court. <i>Calcutta</i> .
1865 Jan. 11.	F.M.	Anderson, John, M. D., F. R. S., F. L. S. <i>Europe</i> .
1884 Sept. 3.	R.	Anderson, J. A. <i>Calcutta</i> .
1890 July 2.	N.R.	Arnold, Thomas Walker, B. A., M. R. A. S., Professor, Muhamáadan Anglo-Oriental College. <i>Aligarh</i> .
1869 Feb. 3.	N.R.	Attar Singh, Bahádúr, Mahámahopádhyáya Sirdár, Sir, K. C. I. E., M. V. F., Chief of Bhadour. <i>Ludiana</i> .
1889 Aug. 29.	N.R.	Aziz-ud-din Ahmad, Deputy Collector and Magistrate. <i>Garhwal</i> .
1870 Feb. 2.	L.M.	Baden-Powell, Baden Henry, C. I. E., C. S. <i>Europe</i> .

Date of Election.		
1891 Mar. 4.	N.R.	Baillie, D. C., c. s. <i>Naini Tal.</i>
1891 April 1.	N.R.	Bakor, E. C. S. <i>North Cachar.</i>
1865 Nov. 7.	N.S.	Ball, Valentine, M. A., F. R. S., F. G. S. <i>Europe.</i>
1889 May 1.	R.	Banerji, Hon. Dr. Gurudās, M. A., D. L., Judge, High Court. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1869 Dec. 1.	L.M.	Barker, R. A., M. D., Civil Surgeon. <i>Serampore.</i>
1877 Jan. 17.	N.R.	Barman, Kishor Kumār Rādhā Dev, Juvraj of Hill Tipperah. <i>Tipperah.</i>
1885 Nov. 4.	R.	Barman, Dāmudar Dās. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1887 Aug. 3.	R.	Basu, Haricharan. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1864 Sept. 7.	A.	Beames, John, c. s. <i>Europe.</i>
1878 Sept. 25.	N.R.	Beighton, T. D., c. s., Judge. <i>Dacca.</i>
1876 Nov. 15.	N.R.	Beveridge, Henry, c. s. <i>Berhampur.</i>
1878 Oct. 4.	R.	Bhakta, Krishna Gopāl. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1879 Mar. 5.	N.R.	Biddulph, Col. J., B. S. C. <i>Ajmere.</i>
1884 Jan. 2.	A.	Bidie, Surgeon-General G., C. I. E., F. L. S., M. B. <i>Europe.</i>
1884 Feb. 6.	N.R.	Bigg-Wither, Major A. C., B. A., A. I. C. E. <i>Quetta.</i>
1885 Mar. 4.	N.R.	Bilgrāmi, Syud Āli, B. A., A. R. S. M., F. G. S. <i>Hyderabad.</i>
1886 Aug. 4.	N.R.	Bingham, Major Charles Thomas, B. S. C., Conservator of Forests. <i>Moulmein.</i>
1857 Mar. 4.	L.M.	Blanford, H. F., A. R. S. M., F. R. S., F. G. S. <i>Europe.</i>
1859 Aug. 3.	L.M.	Blanford, W. T., A. R. S. M., F. R. S., F. G. S., F. E. G. S., F. Z. S. <i>Europe.</i>
1885 Mar. 4.	R.	Bolton, C. W., c. s. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1890 July 2.	R.	Bonnerjee, Womes Chunder, Barrister, Middle Temple. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1880 Nov. 3.	N.R.	Bose, Pramatha Nāth, B. Sc., F. G. S., Geological Survey of India.
1890 Dec. 3.	N.R.	Bose, Rai Nali Naksha, Bahādur, Chairman, Burdwan Municipality. <i>Burdwan.</i>
1876 Nov. 15.	N.R.	Bowie, Colonel M. M., Inspector General of Police, C. P. <i>Nagpur.</i>
1876 May 4.	N.R.	Bradshaw, Surgeon-Colonel A. F., Honorary Surgeon to the Viceroy M. D., C. B. <i>Rawal Pindi.</i>
1860 Mar. 7.	L.M.	Brandis, Sir Dietrich, K. C. I. E., C. I. E., PH. D., F. L. S., F. R. S. <i>Europe.</i>
1891 Nov. 4.	N.R.	Brown, Dr. E. H. <i>Puri.</i>
1887 May 4.	R.	Burāl, Nobinchānd, Solicitor. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1862 Feb. 5.	L.M.	Bysack, Gaurdās. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1879 April 2.	R.	Calcutta, The Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1881 Feb. 2.	N.R.	Carter, Philip John, Deputy Conservator of Forests. <i>Tharrawaddy.</i>
1890 June 4.	N.R.	Chakravarti, Man Mohan, M. A., B. L., Deputy Magistrate. <i>Puri.</i>

Date of Election.		
1889 April 3.	R.	Chunder, The Hon'ble Gonesh Chunder, Solicitor. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1881 Mar. 2.	N.R.	Channing, Francis Chorloy, c. s. <i>Hoshiarpur.</i>
1891 Mar. 4.	R.	Chatterjee, Dr. Aghore Chunder. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1861 Mar. 1.	N.R.	Chandhuri, Harachandra, Zemindar. <i>Sherpur, Mymensingh.</i>
1880 Nov. 3.	N.R.	Chandhuri, Râi Khired Chandra. Deputy Inspector of Schools, Sonthal Pergunnahs. <i>Dumka.</i>
1886 April 7.	N.R.	Chandhuri, Râdhâballabha. <i>Sherpur, Mymensingh.</i>
1885 Feb. 4.	N.R.	Chandhuri, Râjâ Suryakânta, Bahâdur. <i>Mymensingh.</i>
1890 Feb. 5.	A.	Chuckerbutty, A. Goodeve, B. C. S. <i>Europe.</i>
1889 Sept. 26.	N.R.	Chuckerbutty, Râjâ Ramrajan, Bahâdur. <i>Hitam-pur, Beerbhoom.</i>
1885 April 1.	A.	Clark, H. Martyn, M. B. <i>Europe.</i>
1877 Aug. 30.	A.	Clark, Lieut.-Col. Henry Wilberforce, R. E. <i>Europe.</i>
1880 Aug. 26.	F.M.	Clerk, Colonel Malcolm G. <i>Europe.</i>
1881 May 4.	N.R.	Cockburn, John, Asst. Sub-Deputy Opium Agent. <i>Lucknow.</i>
1888 Nov. 1.	N.R.	Collett, Brigadier General Henry, C. B., F. L. S. <i>Shillong, Assam.</i>
1889 Nov. 6.	A.	Colville, William Brown. <i>Europe.</i>
1886 Aug. 26.	F.M.	Condeshovo, Count H., Attaché Austro-Hungarian Embassy. <i>Tokio.</i>
1890 Dec. 3.	N.R.	Connan, William, C. E., Public Works Department. <i>Cuttack.</i>
1874 Nov. 4.	F.M.	Constable, Archibald, M. I. C. E. <i>Europe.</i>
1884 Aug. 6.	R.	Cotes, Everard Charles, Indian Museum. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1876 Mar. 1.	R.	Crawford, James, B. A., C. S., Barrister-at-Law, Offg. District and Sessions Judge. <i>Ughli.</i>
1887 Aug. 25.	R.	Criper, William Risdon, F. C. S., F. I. C., A. R. S. M. <i>Kossipore.</i>
1877 June 6.	R.	Croft, The Hon. Sir A. W., K. C. I. E., M. A., Director of Public Instruction, Bengal. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1874 Mar. 4.	R.	Crombie, Surgeon Major Alexander, M. D., Presidency General Hospital. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1888 Dec. 5.	N.R.	Crooko, William, B. A., C. S., Magistrate and Collector. <i>Mirzapur.</i>
1873 Aug. 6.	R.	Cunningham, Surgeon-Major David Douglas. Honorary Surgeon to the Viceroy. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1873 Dec. 3.	N.R.	Damos, Mansel Longworth, C. S., Asst. Commissioner. <i>Dera Ghazi Khan.</i>
1877 June 6.	N.R.	Darbhanga, Sir Luohmessur Sing, Bahâdur, K. C. I. E., Mahârâjâ of. <i>Darbhanga.</i>
1865 June 7.	N.R.	Dâs, Râjâ Jaykrishna, Bahâdur, C. S. I. <i>Moradabad.</i>
1879 April 7.	N.R.	Dâs, Râm Saran, M. A., Secy., Oudh Commercial Bank, Limited. <i>Fyzabad, Oudh.</i>

Date of Election.		
1885 May 6.	N.R.	Dé, Rájá Baikuntanáth, Bahádnr. <i>Balasore.</i>
1889 May 1.	N.R.	Delawar Hosaen Ahmed, Meerza. <i>Bhagulpur.</i>
1862 May 7.	N.R.	Dhanapati Singh Dughar, Rai Bahádnr. <i>Azinganj.</i>
1877 July 4.	R.	Diler Jang, Nawáb Syad Ashgar Ali, Khán Bahádnr, c. s. i. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1890 July 2.	R.	Donaldson, P. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1886 June 2.	R.	Doyle, Patrick, C. E., F. O. S., M. R. I. A. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1887 Nov. 2.	N.R.	Driver, Walter Henry Parker. <i>Ranchi, Lohardugga.</i>
1889 Jan. 2.	N.R.	Dudgeon, Gerald Cecil, Lebong Tea Company. <i>Darjeeling.</i>
1879 Feb. 5.	N.R.	Dntheie, J. F., Director, Government Botanical Survey, Northern India. <i>Saharanpur.</i>
1877 Aug. 30.	N.R.	Dutt, Kedarnáth, Dopy. Collector. <i>Pooree.</i>
1890 Sept. 25.	N.R.	Dutt, Romesh Chunder, B. C. S., Barrister-at-Law, Middle Temple, Magistrate and Collector. <i>Midnapur.</i>
1870 Mar. 9.	L.M.	Edinburgh, H. R. H. The Duke of. <i>Europe.</i>
1871 Dec. 2.	N.R.	Eliot, J., M. A., Meteorological Reporter to the Govt. of India. <i>Simla.</i>
1886 Jan. 6.	R.	Elson, Samuel R., Bengal Pilot Service. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1891 Nov. 4.	N.R.	Ernst, Diego. <i>Delhi.</i>
1879 July 2.	R.	Finucane, M., c. s., Director of Agriculture, Bengal. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1869 Sept. 1.	A.	Fisher, John Hadden, c. s. <i>Europe.</i>
1886 April 7.	N.R.	Fleet, John Faithfull, C. I. E., c. s. <i>Bijapur, Bombay.</i>
1876 July 5.	N.R.	Foulkes, The Rev. Thos., F. L. S., M. R. A. S., F. R. G. S. <i>Salem, Madras Presidency.</i>
1880 April 7.	N.R.	Gajapati, Ananda Rám, K. C. I. E., Rájá of Vizianagram. <i>Vizianagram.</i>
1873 Dec. 3.	N.R.	Gamble, J. S., M. A., Conservator of Forests. <i>Delhra Dún.</i>
1859 Aug. 3.	L.M.	Gastrell, General James Eardloy. <i>Europe.</i>
1867 Dec. 4.	A.	Gay, E., M. A., F. R. A. S. <i>Europe.</i>
1889 Jan. 2.	R.	Ghose, Jogendrachandra, M. A., B. L. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1883 Aug. 30.	R.	Ghose, Manmohan. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1889 Mar. 6.	R.	Ghosha, Bhupendra Sri. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1869 Feb. 3.	R.	Ghosha, Pratápchandra, B. A. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1884 Dec. 3.	N.R.	Giles, George M. J., M. B., F. R. C. S., Civil Medical Officer, Lawrence Military Asylum. <i>Sanawar.</i>
1886 Sept. 30.	N.R.	Gimlette, Surgeon George Hart Desmond, Bengal Medical Service, M. D., M. CH., M. R. C. S., L. S. A., Goona Political Agency. <i>Central India.</i>
1861 Feb. 5.	N.S.	Goodwin-Austen, Lieut.-Colonel H. H., F. R. S., F. Z. S., F. R. G. S. <i>Europe.</i>
1890 Aug. 6.	R.	Goethals, The Most Rev. Dr. Paul, S. J., Archbishop of Calcutta.

Date of Election.		
1882 May 3.	R.	Golám Sarwar, Maulavi. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1881 Mar. 2.	R.	Gosáin, Hem Chunder. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1876 Nov. 15.	N.R.	Grierson, George Abraham, c. s. <i>Gya</i>
1885 Dec. 2.	N.R.	Griesbach, C. L., c. i. e., f. o. s., Deputy Superintendent, Geological Survey of India.
1886 Mar. 3.	N.R.	Gupta, Asutosh, c. s., Assistant Magistrate and Collector. <i>Krishnagpur.</i>
1888 July 4.	R.	Gupta, Rajanikánta. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1889 Juno 5.	N.R.	Hamilton, Rev. Walter A., Chaplain. <i>Agra.</i>
1883 Jan. 3.	A.	Harding, Francis Henry, B. A., c. s. <i>Europe.</i>
1890 June 4.	R.	Heilgers, Robert Philip, Consul for H. I. M. the Emperor of Austria and Hungary, Knight of the Imperial Order of the Iron Crown, Commandeur Ordre Impérial de Medjidié, F. R. G. S., F. R. S. S. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1875 Mar. 3.	A.	Hendley, Surgeon Major Thomas Holbein, c. i. e. <i>Europe.</i>
1890 April 2.	R.	Hickson, F. G. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1872 Dec. 5.	R.	Hoernle, A. F. R., Ph. D., Principal of the Calcutta Madrasa.
1878 Mar. 6.	N.R.	Hoey, W., c. s. <i>Banda.</i>
1886 Juno 2.	R.	Hogg, Alexander. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1891 July 1.	R.	Holland, Thomas H. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1884 Mar. 5.	N.R.	Hooper, John, c. s., Secretary, Board of Revenue. <i>Allahabad. N.-W. P.</i>
1873 Jan. 2.	L.M.	Houstoun, G. L., F. o. s. <i>Europe.</i>
1863 Jan. 15.	N.R.	Howell, Mortimer Sloper, c. s., c. i. e. <i>Shahjahanpur.</i>
1878 Sept. 25.	N.R.	Hughes, G., c. s., Deputy Commissioner. <i>Ludhiana.</i>
1867 Aug. 7.	N.R.	Hughes, T. W. H., A. R. S. M., F. G. S., Superintendent, Geological Survey of India.
1884 May. 2.	N.R.	Hussein, Synd, B. A., Secy. to Nizam of Hyderabad's Council. <i>Hyderabad.</i>
1890 Dec. 3.	R.	Hyde, Rev. Henry Barry, M. A., Bengal Ecclesiastical Establishment. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1866 Mar. 7.	F.M.	Irvine, William, c. s. <i>Europe.</i>
1884 May 2.	N.R.	Iskander Ali Mirza, Prince. <i>Murshedabad.</i>
1880 Dec. 1.	A.	Jackson, William Grierson, c. s. <i>Europe.</i>
1869 Aug. 4.	R.	Jahán Qadr Mubammad Wábid Ali, Bahádur, Prince. <i>Garden Reach. Calcutta.</i>
1879 Mar. 5.	R.	Jarrett, Lt.-Col. H. S., B. S. C., Secy. to the Board of Examiners. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1881 Feb. 2.	N.R.	Jenkins, Major Thomas Morris, M. S. C. Deputy Commissioner. <i>Tavoy.</i>
1889 Mar. 6.	R.	Jobbins, William Henry, Principal, Government School of Art. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1873 Dec. 3.	N.R.	Johore, H. H. tho Maharájá of, K. C. S. I. <i>New Johore, Singapore.</i>

Date of Election.		
1882 Mar. 1.	N.R.	Kennedy, Pringle, M. A. <i>Mozufferpur.</i>
1874 Dec. 2.	N.R.	Khudá Baksh, Khán Bahádur, Maulavi. <i>Bankipur.</i>
1884 Nov. 5.	N.R.	Kitts, Eustace John, c. s. <i>Moradabad.</i>
1867 Dec. 4.	R.	King, Brigado Surgeon G., c. l. e., M. B., F. L. S., Supdt., Royal Botanic Garden. <i>Sibpur.</i>
1881 Mar. 2.	N.R.	King, Lucas White, B. A., LL. B., c. s., Deputy Com- missioner. <i>Dehra Ismail Khan.</i>
1862 Jan. 15.	R.	King, W., B. A., D. sc., Director, Geological Survey of India. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1891 Feb. 4.	N.R.	Kupper, Hon. Lala Bunbohari. <i>Burdwan.</i>
1890 April 2.	A.	Lako Philip, B. A., (Cantab.), Geological Survey of India. <i>Europe.</i>
1889 July 3.	N.R.	Lal, Pandit Bijj Dukhan. Public Works Depart- ment. <i>Kurnal, Punjab.</i>
1887 May 4.	L.M.	Lanuan, Charles R., Corresponding Secretary of the American Oriental Society, Professor of San- skrit in Harvard College. <i>Cambridge, Mass. U. S. America.</i>
1891 June 3.	N.R.	Lathom-Brown, Rev. D. G., Chaplain. <i>Port Blair.</i>
1877 Sep. 27.	N.R.	La Touche, James John Digges, B. A., c. s., Collector and Magistrate. <i>Aligarh.</i>
1889 Mar. 6.	N.R.	La Touche, Thomas Henry Digges, M. A. Deputy Superintendent, Geological Survey of India.
1889 Nov. 6.	R.	Lee, W. A. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1881 Mar. 2.	N.R.	Leo, J. Bridges, M. A., F. G. S., F. C. S., F. Z. S., Barrister-at-Law. <i>Lahore.</i>
1880 July 7.	A.	Lewis, Rev. Arthur, B. A. <i>Europe.</i>
1889 Feb. 6.	R.	Little, C., M. A., Bengal Education Department. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1886 Sep. 30.	R.	Linson, Hewling, c. s., Under Secretary, Govern- ment of Bengal. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1869 July 7.	R.	Lyall, Charles James, B. A., c. s. Secretary, Govern- ment of India, Home Department. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1870 April 7.	L.M.	Lyman, B. Smith. <i>Philadelphia, Pa., U. S. America.</i>
1884 Dec. 3.	N.R.	McCabe, R. B., c. s., Deputy Commissioner. <i>Tezpur, Assam.</i>
1868 Dec. 2.	A.	Macauliffe, Michael, B. A., c. s. <i>Europe.</i>
1848 April 5.	L.M.	MacLagan, General Robert, R. E., LL. D., F. R. S. E., F. R. G. S. <i>Europe.</i>
1873 Dec. 3.	R.	MacLeod, Brigado Surgeon Kenneth, M. D. <i>Cal- cutta.</i>
1880 May 5.	A.	MacLeod, Rodorick Henry, c. s. <i>Europe.</i>
1891 Feb. 4.	N.R.	Macpherson, Duncan J., c. s. <i>Noakholly.</i>
1881 July 6.	R.	Mahomed Firukh Sháh, Prince. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1886 Jan. 6.	N.R.	Mahomed Latif Khán, Sayyid, Khán Bahádur. <i>Gurdaspur.</i>

Date of Election.		
1882 Aug. 2.	R.	Mahomed Yusoof, Hon. Maulavi. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1888 July 4.	N.R.	Mahomed Zainool Abideen Khan Babadur Feroze Jung, Nawab Syud (Nizamut Family). <i>Murshedabad.</i>
1867 April 3.	R.	Maiuwaring, Lieutenant-General George Byres, s. c. <i>Serampur.</i>
1889 Jan. 2.	R.	Maliáh, Kumár Rameswár. <i>Howrah.</i>
1891 Nov. 4.	R.	Mallik, H. C. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1869 Sept. 1.	R.	Mallik, Yadulál. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1889 Mar. 6.	A.	Manu, John, M. A. <i>Europe.</i>
1869 July 7.	N.R.	Markham, Alexander Macaulay, c. s., F. R. O. S., Divisional Judge. <i>Meerut.</i>
1886 Aug. 26.	N.R.	Meado, Capt. Malcolm John, s. c., Political Agent. <i>Bhopawar.</i>
1886 Mar. 3.	L.M.	Mehtá, Rustomjee Dhnjeebhoy. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1884 Nov. 5.	N.R.	Middlemiss, C. S., A. B., Assistant Superintendent, Geological Survey of India.
1871 Sept. 6.	A.	Miles, Colonel S. B., M. A. s. c. <i>Europe.</i>
1884 Sept. 3.	R.	Miles, William Harry. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1870 July 6.	R.	Miller, A. B., B.A., Barrister-at-Law, Official Trustee. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1874 May 6.	N.R.	Minchin, F. J. V. <i>Aksa, Ganjam.</i>
1890 Dec. 3.	N.R.	Mitra, Varana Charana. Joint Magistrate. <i>Begusarai, Monghyr.</i>
1876 Dec. 6.	N.R.	Mocklor, Col. E., Political Agent. <i>Muscat.</i>
1886 May 5.	A.	Molesworth, Capt. E. H. Commandant, Police Levy. <i>Europe.</i>
1881 May 4.	A.	Molloy, Lieut.-Col. Edward, 5th Goorkhas. <i>Europe.</i>
1864 Nov. 2.	N.R.	Muir, J. W., M. A., C. S. <i>Etawah.</i>
1879 May 7.	R.	Mnkerjea, Bhudeva, C. I. E. <i>Chinsurah.</i>
1867 Mar. 6.	R.	Mukorjea, Rájá, The Hon. Pearimohan, C. S. I., M. A. <i>Uttarpara.</i>
1885 July 1.	R.	Mukerjea, Nilmani, Professor, Sanskrit College. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1890 July 2.	R.	Mukharji, T. N. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1886 May 5.	R.	Mukhopádhyaýa, Asutosh, M. A., F. R. A. S., F. R. S. E. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1887 May 4.	R.	Munro, Thomas R., Port Commissioners Department. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1885 June 3.	N.R.	Naemwoollah, Maulavi, Depy. Magte. <i>Moradabad.</i>
1887 June 1.	N.R.	Narain, Ráo Govind Ráo. <i>Allahabad.</i>
1876 May 4.	R.	Nash, A. M., M. A., Inspector of European Schools, Bengal. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1881 Nov. 2.	R.	Nicéville, L. de., F. R. S. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1889 Aug. 29.	L.M.	Nimmo, John Duncan. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1887 April 6.	N.R.	Noetling, Fritz, Ph. D. Palaeontologist to the Geological Survey of India.

Date of Election.		
1869 July 7.	N.R.	Nursing Ráo, A. V., Ráo Bahádur, F. R. A. S. <i>Vizagapatam.</i>
1885 Feb. 4.	R.	Nyáyaratna, Pandit Mahámahopádhya Mahechandra, C. I. E. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1879 Aug. 28.	F.M.	Oldham, Brigade-Surgeon C. F., F. R. G. S. <i>Europe.</i>
1883 Dec. 1.	R.	Oldham, R. D., A. R. S. M., F. G. S., Deputy Superintendent, Geological Survey of India. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1883 Aug. 30.	F.M.	Oliver, Edw. Emmerson, M. I. C. E. <i>Europe.</i>
1885 Feb. 4.	N.R.	Oliver, James William, Forest Dept. <i>Burmah.</i>
1887 July 6.	R.	Oung, Moung Hla, Financial Department, Government of India. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1880 Aug. 4.	L.M.	Pandia, Pandit Mohanlál Vishnulál, F. T. S., Member and Secy., Royal Council of Meywar. <i>Udaipur.</i>
1888 Feb. 1.	L.M.	Pandit, Hon. Ajodhianath. <i>Allahabad.</i>
1880 Jan. 7.	N.R.	Pargiter, Frederick, E., B. A., C. S. <i>Rajshahye.</i>
1862 May 7.	L.M.	Partridge, Surgeon-Major Samuel Bowen, M. D., <i>Europe.</i>
1871 Dec. 6.	N.R.	Peal, S. E. <i>Sibsagar, Assam.</i>
1873 Aug. 6.	R.	Pedler, Alexander, F. C. S., Professor of Chemistry, Presidency College. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1888 June 6.	L.M.	Pennell, Aubray Percival, B. A., C. S. <i>Rangoon.</i>
1865 Sept. 6.	N.R.	Peppé, T. F., Tiril Tea Estate. <i>Ranchi, Lohardugga.</i>
1881 Aug. 25.	R.	Percival, Hugh Melville, M. A., Professor, Presidency College. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1877 Aug. 1.	N.R.	Peters, Surgeon Major C. T., M. B. <i>Bijapur, Bombay.</i>
1889 Nov. 6.	N.R.	Phillott, Capt. D. C., Adjutant 3rd Punjab Cavalry. <i>Dera Ismail Khan.</i>
1890 Mar. 5.	N.R.	Pilcher, Deputy Surgeon General Jesse Griggs. <i>Nagpur.</i>
1869 Mar. 6.	R.	Prain, David, M. A., M. B., L. R. C. S., I. R. S. E., I. L. S., Royal Botanic Garden. <i>Sibpur.</i>
1889 Mar. 6.	N.R.	Prasad, Hanuman, Raes and Zemindar. <i>Ohunar.</i>
1889 Nov. 6.	N.R.	Prasada, Pandit Jwála, M. A., Assistant Commissioner. <i>Rai Bareilly.</i>
1881 Feb. 2.	N.R.	Prideaux, Colonel William Francis, B. S. C. <i>Sialkot, Punjab.</i>
1880 April 7.	N.R.	Rai, Bipina Chandra, B. L. <i>Rannaghat, Nuddea.</i>
1887 May 4.	A.	Ráy Prasannakumár, D. Sc., (Lond. and Edin.) Professor, Presidency College. <i>Europe.</i>
1889 June 5.	R.	Raye, Brigade Surgeon Daniel O'Connell, M. D. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1880 Aug. 4.	N.R.	Reynolds, Herbert William Ward, C. S. <i>Banda.</i>

Date of Election.		
1884 Mar. 5.	R.	Risley, H. H., B. A., C. S. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1860 Jan. 3.	N.R.	Rivett-Carnac, John Henry, C. I. E., F. S. A., C. S., Opium Agent. <i>Ghazipur.</i>
1889 June 5.	R.	Rowe, F. J., M. A., Bengal Education Department. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1888 July 4.	N.R.	Roy, Kirán Chándra, Zemindar. <i>Narail, Jessore.</i>
1888 June 6.	R.	Roy, Kumár Denondro Nárayán. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1890 Mar. 5.	N.R.	Roy, Mahárájá Girjanath. <i>Dinajpur.</i>
1888 Juno 6.	R.	Roy, Peary Mohun. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1888 Sep. 27.	N.R.	Roy, Upendra Chándra, Zemindar. <i>Narail, Jessore.</i>
1885 Mar. 4.	R.	Rnstomjce, H. M. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1889 June 5.	N.R.	Sadler, Major J. Hayes, B. S. C. <i>Kotah.</i>
1887 Juno 1.	N.R.	Sandberg, Rev. Graham, B. A., Barrister-at-Law, Inner Temple. Chaplain. <i>Roorkee.</i>
1872 Dec. 4.	R.	Sarasvati, Pandit, Pránnáth, M. A., B. L. <i>Bho- wanipur.</i>
1867 April 3.	R.	Sarkár, Dr. Mahendralál, C. I. E. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1885 Mar. 4.	R.	Sarvábhikári, Rájkmár, Rai Bahádúr. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1885 Feb. 4.	R.	Sástri, Pandit Haraprasád, M. A. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1888 Feb. 1.	A.	Solater, William Lutley., M. A. <i>Europe.</i>
1884 April 2.	N.R.	Scotland, John Parry, C. E., Ex. Engineer. <i>Midna- pur.</i>
1874 July 1.	R.	Scully, Dr. John. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1888 Sept. 27.	R.	Sen-Gupta, Kali Prasanna. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1886 Mar. 3.	N.R.	Sen, Hirálal, Exoise Department. <i>Gya.</i>
1885 April 1.	N.R.	Sen, Yadunáth. <i>Balia via Cuttack.</i>
1885 April 1.	R.	Sen, Narendranáth. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1879 Jan. 8.	N.R.	Sewell, R., M. C. S. <i>Bellary.</i>
1888 April 4.	N.R.	Shástri, Haridas Bhattáohárya, Sankhya Shastri, M. A. Director of Public Instruction, Jaypur State. <i>Jaypur.</i>
1891 June 3.	N.R.	Shillingford, F. A. <i>Purneah.</i>
1882 May 3.	N.R.	Shyamadáś, Mahámahopadhyáya Kaviráj, Private Secy. to H. H. the Mahárájá of Udaipur. <i>Udaipur.</i>
1878 April 3.	A.	Simson, A. <i>Europe.</i>
1887 April 6.	R.	Simpson, Dr. W. J., Health Officer to the Municipal Corporation. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1889 Nov. 6.	N.R.	Simpson, Edmund James, L. R. C. P. E., F. L. P. S. G., L. M. G. E., Civil Surgeon. <i>Rai Bareli.</i>
1884 Sept. 3.	R.	Singh, Kmár Indrachandra, of Paikparah. <i>Cal- cutta.</i>
1882 June 7.	N.R.	Singh, Mahárájá Sir Harendra Kiehore, K. C. I. E. <i>Bettiah.</i>
1890 Sept. 25.	R.	Singh, Kumar Sarat Chandra. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1878 Oct. 4.	N.R.	Singh, Rájá Laohman. <i>Agra.</i>
1882 Aug. 2.	N.R.	Singh, Rájá Rám Narain. <i>Khyrah, Monghyr.</i>
1880 June 2.	N.R.	Singh, Thákur Garuradhawaya Prasád, Rájá of Beswan, Beswan Fort. <i>Aligarh.</i>

Date of Election.		
1889 Aug. 29.	N.R.	Singh, H. H. Prabhunarain, Bahádur, Maharájá of Benares.
1889 Nov. 6.	N.R.	Singh, Hun. Rájá Rameshwara, Bahádur. <i>Darbhanga.</i>
1859 Aug. 3.	R.	Siñba, Baláichánd. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1872 Aug. 5.	N.R.	Skrefsrud, Rev. L. O., Indian Home Mission to the Santháls. <i>Rampur Hát.</i>
1891 Dec. 2.	F.M.	Smith, A. Mervyn., c. e., p. s. a. <i>Europe.</i>
1885 Nov. 4.	A.	Smith, N. F. F. <i>Europe.</i>
1874 Junn 3.	N.R.	Smith, Vincent Arthur, c. s., Collector. <i>Mozuffarnaghar.</i>
1890 April. 2	A.	Solt, Dr. W. H., German Consulate General. <i>Europe.</i>
1891 Nov. 4.	N.R.	Stein, Dr. M. A. <i>Lahore.</i>
1872 July 3.	N.R.	Stephen, Carr, B. L. <i>Lahore.</i>
1880 Nov. 3.	A.	Sturt, Lieut. Robert Ramsay Napier, b. s. c., Panjab Frontier Force. <i>Europe.</i>
1884 Mar. 5.	A.	Swinhoe, Lieut.-Col. C., b. s. c. <i>Europe.</i>
1864 Aug. 11.	R.	Swinhoe, W., Attorney-at-Law. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1880 Nov. 3.	A.	Swynnerton, Rev. Charles. <i>Europe.</i>
1868 Junn 3.	R.	Tagore, The Hon. Maharájá Sir Jotendra Mohun, Bahádur, k. c. s. i. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1865 Sept. 6.	R.	Tawney, C. H., c. i. e., m. a., Principal, Presidency College. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1894 May 5.	N.R.	Taylor, W. C., Settlement Officer. <i>Khurda.</i>
1878 Junn 5.	N.R.	Temple, Capt. R. C., s. c. <i>Mandalay, Burma.</i>
1875 Junn 2.	N.R.	Thibant, Dr. G., Professor, Muir Central College. <i>Allahabad.</i>
1886 Aug. 4.	R.	Thomas, Robert Edmund Skyring. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1847 June 2.	L.M.	Thnillier, Major-Genl. Sir Henry Edward Landur, b. a., c. s. i., f. r. s. <i>Europe.</i>
1889 Mar. 6.	R.	Thnillier, Colonel. H. R., k. e., Surveyor General of India. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1891 Nov. 4.	R.	Thurston, Edgar. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1871 April 5.	F.M.	Treffitz, Oscar. <i>Europe.</i>
1861 June 5.	L.M.	Tremlett, James Dyer, m. a., c. s. <i>Europe.</i>
1890 Feb. 5.	N.R.	Venis, Arthur, m. a., Former Bodum Sanskrit scholar, Oxford, Principal, Sanskrit College, Benares. Professor, Queen's College. <i>Benares.</i>
1885 May 6.	R.	Verdeau, Ivan. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1886 Sep. 30.	N.R.	Waddell, Dr. Laurence Austine, m. b., Superintendent of Vaccination. <i>Darjeeling.</i>
1889 Nov. 6.	R.	Walsh, Dr. J. H. Tull, Indian Medical Service. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1865 May 8.	R.	Waterhouse, Col. James, b. s. c., Assistant Surveyor General, Survey of India. <i>Calcutta.</i>

Date of Election.		
1887 Oct. 6.	F.M.	Watson, Lient. Edward Yerbury. <i>Europe.</i>
1874 July 1.	N.R.	Watt, Dr. George, c. i. e., Reporter on Economic Products. <i>Simla.</i>
1880 Feb. 4.	R.	Wilson, The Hon. Arthnr, Judge, High Court. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1891 May 6.	R.	Wilson, Charles Robert, M. A., Bengal Educational Service. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1870 Jan. 5.	R.	Wood-Mason, James, Snperintendent, Indian Museum. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1873 Aug. 6.	N.R.	Woodthorpe, Col. Robert Gossett, c. B., R. E., Deputy Quarter-Master-General. <i>Simla.</i>



SPECIAL HONORARY CENTENARY MEMBERS.

Date of Election.	
1884 Jan. 15.	Dr. Ernst Haeckel, Professor in the University of <i>Jena</i> .
1884 Jan. 15.	Charles Meldrum, Esq., M. A., F. R. S. <i>Mauritius</i> .
1884 Jan. 15.	A. H. Sayce, Esq., Professor of Comp. Philology. <i>Oxford</i> .
1884 Jan. 15.	M. Emile Senart, Member of the Institute of France. <i>Paris</i> .
1884 Jan. 15.	Sir Monier Monier-Williams, Knt. K. C. I. E., C. I. E., M. A., D. C. E., LL. D., Boden Prof. of Sanskrit. <i>Oxford</i> .

HONORARY MEMBERS.

1848 Feb. 2.	Sir J. D. Hooker, K. C. S. I., C. B., M. D., D. C. L., F. R. S., F. G. S. <i>Kew</i> .
1853 April 6.	Major-General H. C. Rawlinson, K. C. B., D. C. L., F. R. S., <i>London</i> .
1858 July 6.	B. H. Hodgson. <i>Europe</i> .
1860 Mar. 7.	Professor Max Müller. <i>Oxford</i> .
1860 Nov. 7.	Dr. Aloys Sprenger. <i>Heidelberg</i> .
1860 Nov. 7.	Dr. Albrecht Weber. <i>Berlin</i> .
1868 Feb. 5.	Major-General Sir A. Cunningham, R. E., K. C. I. E., C. S. I., C. I. E. <i>Europe</i> .
1872 May 1.	Sir G. B. Airy, K. C. B., M. A., D. C. L., LL. D., F. R. S. <i>London</i> .
1872 June 5.	Prof. T. H. Huxley, LL. D., F. R. S., F. G. S., F. Z. S., F. L. S. <i>London</i> .
1875 Nov. 3.	Dr. O. Böhtlingk. <i>Leipzig</i> .
1875 Nov. 3.	Prof. J. O. Westwood. <i>Oxford</i> .
1876 April 5.	Dr. Warner Siemens. <i>Berlin</i> .
1879 June 4.	Prof. E. B. Cowell, D. C. L. <i>Cambridge</i> .
1879 June 4.	Dr. A. Günther, V. F. R. S. <i>London</i> .
1879 June 4.	Dr. J. Janssen. <i>Paris</i> .
1879 June 4.	Prof. H. Milne-Edwards. <i>Paris</i> .
1879 June 4.	Prof. P. Regnaud. <i>Lyons</i> .
1879 June 4.	E. Renan. <i>Paris</i> .
1881 Dec. 7.	Professor Hermann L. F. Helmholtz. <i>Berlin</i> .
1881 Dec. 7.	Dr. Rndolph v. Roth. <i>Tübingen</i> .
1881 Dec. 7.	Sir William Thompson, Knt., LL. D., F. R. S., F. R. S. E., <i>Glasgow</i> .
1883 Feb. 7.	W. T. Blanford, A. R. S. M., F. R. S., F. G. S., F. R. G. S., F. Z. S. <i>London</i> .
1883 Feb. 7.	Alfred Russell Wallace, F. L. S., F. R. G. S. <i>Parkstone,</i> <i>Dorsetshire</i> .
1883 Feb. 7.	Prof. William Dwight Whitney. <i>Newhaven, Connecticut,</i> <i>U. S. A.</i>

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS.

Date of Election.	
1844 Oct. 2.	Macgowan, Dr. J. <i>Europe.</i>
1856 July 2.	Krämer, A. von. <i>Alexandria.</i>
1856 " 2.	Porter, Rev. J. <i>Belfast.</i>
1861 July 3.	Görsche, Dr. R. <i>Berlin.</i>
1862 Mar. 3.	Murray, A., Esq. <i>London.</i>
1866 May 7	Schlagintweit, Prof. E. von. <i>Berlin.</i>

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS.

1874 April 1.	Lafont, Rev. Fr. E., S. J., C. I. E. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1875 Dec. 1.	Bate, Rev. J. D. <i>Allahabad.</i>
1875 " 1.	Maulavi Abdul Hai, Madrasab. <i>Calcutta.</i>
1882 June 7.	Giles, Herbert. <i>Europe.</i>
1883 Feb. 7.	Rodgers, C. J. <i>Amritsar.</i>
1884 Aug. 6.	Moore, F., F. R. S., F. L. S. <i>London.</i>
1885 Dec. 2.	Führer, Dr. A. <i>Lucknow.</i>
1886 Dec. 1.	Dás, Saratchandra C. I. E. <i>Calcutta.</i>

LIST OF MEMBERS WHO HAVE BEEN ABSENT FROM INDIA THREE YEARS AND UPWARDS.*

* Rule 40.—After the lapse of 3 years from the date of a member leaving India, if no intimation of his wishes shall in the interval have been received by the Society, his name shall be removed from the List of Members.

The following members will be removed from the next member list of the Society under the operation of the above Rule :

R. H. Macleod, Esq., C. S.
 Capt. E. H. Molesworth.
 Lieut. R. R. N. Sturt., B. S. C.
 Rev. C. Swynnerton.

LOSS OF MEMBERS DURING 1891.

BY RETIREMENT.

J. H. Apjohn, Esq., M. I. C. E.
 Bábu Govinda Kumár Chaudhri.
 F. S. Growse, Esq., C. S.
 A. O. Hume, Esq., C. S.
 Denzil Ibbetson, Esq., C. S.
 Jagánnath Khanah, Esq.
 W. H. Lee, Esq., C. S.
 Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. Macgregor.
 C. A. Samnells, Esq., C. S.
 Thakur Surj Bukhsh Singh.

BY DEATH.

Ordinary Members.

Surgeon-Major A. Barolay.
 C. W. Baumgarten, Esq.
 John Boxwell, Esq., C. S.
 Dr. Otakara Feismantila.
 Rájá Rájendralála Mitra, L. L. D., C. I. E.
 Lieutenant-Colonel Sir O. B. St. John, R. E., K. C. S. I.

Corresponding Member.

Rev. H. Baker.

BY REMOVAL.

Under Rule 40.

A. C. Carlleyle, Esq.
 H. B. Medlicott, Esq.
 E. M. Sage, Esq.
 C. J. Sheridan, Esq.
 Colonel W. B. Thompson, B. S. C.
 J. Westland, Esq., C. S.

[APPENDIX.]

ABSTRACT STATEMENT
OF
RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL
FOR
THE YEAR 1891.

STATEMENT

Asiatic Society

Dr.

TO ESTABLISHMENT.

Salaries	...	...	...	Rs.	3,133	5	11
Commission	...	...	...	...	415	8	8
					<u>3,553 14 7</u>		

TO CONTINGENCIES.

Stationery	...	...	...	...	49	18	0
Lighting	...	...	...	...	81	8	0
Taxes	...	...	...	...	819	0	0
Postage	...	...	...	...	662	14	7
Freight	...	...	...	...	8	15	6
Meeting	...	...	...	...	82	8	0
Miscellaneous	...	...	...	...	130	2	9
					<u>1,814 13 10</u>		

TO LIBRARY AND COLLECTIONS.

Books	...	...	...	...	2,372	13	8
Local Periodicals	...	...	...	...	31	0	0
Binding	...	...	...	...	501	15	3
					<u>2,905 12 8</u>		

TO PUBLICATIONS.

Journal, Part I	...	...	...	...	860	4	0
Journal, Part II	...	...	...	...	2,752	13	11
Proceedings	...	...	...	...	832	13	0
					<u>4,445 14 11</u>		

To Printing charges of Circulars, Receipt forms, &c.	155	2	0
--	-----	---	---

12,875 9 10
174 0 6

To PERSONAL ACCOUNT (Writes off and Miscellaneous)
--	-------

TO EXTRAORDINARY EXPENDITURE.

Auditor's Fee	...	...	...	...	100	0	0
Barisal Guns	...	...	...	...	0	4	0
To Balance					.....	1,40,749	12 8
Total Rs.					...	<u>1,53,899 11 0</u>	

No. 1.
of Bengal.

Cr.

By Balance from last report Rs. 1,37,611 14 10

By CASH RECEIPTS.

Publications sold for cash	...	...	Rs.	1,081	2	11
Interest on Investments	...	...	...	5,466	0	0
Rent of two rooms on the ground floor of the Society's premises	...	...	...	720	0	0
Advances recovered	...	...	...	3	5	6
Miscellaneous	...	...	...	117	6	8
				<u>7,387</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>11</u>

By PERSONAL ACCOUNT.

Admission Fees	...	...	...	576	0	0
Subscriptions	...	...	...	7,566	0	0
Sales on credit	...	...	...	378	13	0
Miscellaneous	...	...	...	379	1	3
				<u>8,899</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>3</u>

Total Income 16,287 12 2

WILL. KINO,
Honorary Secretary and Treasurer,
Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Total Rs. ... 1,53,899 11 0

Examined and found correct.

MEUGENS & KINO,
Auditors.

STATEMENT

Oriental Publication Fund in Account

Dr.

To CASH EXPENDITURE.

Printing charges	...	...	Rs.	7,223	7	0
Editing charges	...	...	...	2,980	7	6
Binding	...	...	...		0	12 0
Salaries	...	...	...	1,373	8	4
Freight	...	...	...		37	8 0
Stationery	...	...	...		16	8 0
Postage	...	...	...		627	9 9
Contingencies	...	...	...		34	1 9
Commission on collecting bills	...	...	...		65	10 11
					<u>12,370</u>	<u>9 3</u>

To PERSONAL ACCOUNT (Writes off and Miscellaneous)					<u>8</u>	<u>1 0</u>
--	--	--	--	--	----------	------------

Total Expenditure	...	.....		12,378	10	3
To Balance...	...	.....		1,171	10	0
				Total Rs.	...	<u>13,550 4 3</u>

STATEMENT

Sanskrit Manuscript Fund in Account

Dr.

To CASH EXPENDITURE.

Salaries	...	...	...	Rs.	1,156	0 0
Postage	...	...	...	...	28	2 8
Contingencies	...	...	...	...	44	6 6
Stationery	...	...	...	...	2	0 0
Purchase of Manuscripts	...	...	...	...	491	4 0
Bonus given to an old servant retired	...	...	...	...	240	0 0
						<u>1,961 13 2</u>

Total Expenditure	...	.....		1,961	13	2
To Balance	...	.....		5,487	5	1

Total Rs.	...	<u>7,449 2 3</u>
-----------	-----	------------------

No. 2.

with the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Cr.

By Balance from last report	Rs.	469	2	9
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	---

BY CASH RECEIPTS.

Government allowance	...	...	Rs.	9,000	0	0
Publications sold for cash	...	...	...	1,471	5	0
Advances recovered	...	...	...	122	0	0
				<u>10,593</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>

BY PERSONAL ACCOUNT.

Sales on credit	...	...	...	2,487	12	6
				<u>2,487</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>6</u>

Total Income	13,081	1	6
--------------	-----	-------	--------	---	---

WILL. KING,
Honorary Secretary and Treasurer,
Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Total Rs.	...	13,550	4	3
-----------	-----	--------	---	---

Examined and found correct.

MEUCENS & KING,
Auditors.

No. 3.

with the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Cr.

By Balance from last report	Rs.	4,214	2	3
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------	---	---

BY CASH RECEIPTS.

Government allowance	...	...	Rs.	3,200	0	0
Publications sold for cash	...	...	...	3	0	0
				<u>3,203</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

BY PERSONAL ACCOUNT.

Sales on credit	...	...	...	32	0	0
				<u>32</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

Total Income	3,235	0	0
--------------	-----	-------	-------	---	---

WILL. KING,
Honorary Secretary and Treasurer,
Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Total Rs.	...	7,449	2	3
-----------	-----	-------	---	---

Examined and found correct.

MEUCENS & KING,
Auditors.

STATEMENT

Personal

Dr.

To Balance from last report	Rs.	2,818	1	0
-----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------	---	---

To CASH EXPENDITURE.

Advances for purchase of Sanskrit MSS., &c.	Rs.	.....	4,335	5	0
To Asiatic Society	...	...	8,899	13	3
To Oriental Publication Fund	...	...	2,487	12	6
To Sanskrit MSS. Fund	...	...	32	0	0
			<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
			11,419	9	9

Total Rs.	...	<hr/>	18,572	15	9
-----------	-----	-------	--------	----	---

No. 4.

*Account.***Cr.**

By Cash receipts	...	...	Rs.	13,664	5	8
By Asiatic Society	...	...	...	174	0	6
By Oriental Publication Fund	...	...	...	8	1	0
				<hr/> 13,846 7 2		

By Balances.			Due to the Society.			Due by the Society.		
Members	...	...	5,335	5	7	123	10	11
Subscribers	...	...	73	6	0	72	7	0
Employés	...	...	80	0	0	250	0	0
Agents	...	...	169	2	6	504	8	0
Miscellaneous	...	...	292	14	10	218	10	5
			5,900	12	11	1,174	4	4

4,726 8 7

Total Rs. ...

18,572 15 9

WILL. KING,
Honorary Secretary and Treasurer,
Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Examined and found correct.
MEUGENS & KING,
Auditors.

STATEMENT

Invest

Dr.

			Nominal.			Actual.		
To Balance from last report	...	...	Rs. 1,38,900	0	0	1,38,543	5	3
To Cash	...	...	...	...	...	6	8	10
Total Rs.	...	...	1,38,900	0	0	1,38,549	14	1

Permanent.

*Funds.		Nominal.			Actual.		
Asiatic Society	...	1,35,600	0	0	1,35,133	0	0
Trust Fund	...	1,300	0	0	1,205	12	9
		1,36,900	0	0	1,36,428	12	9

STATEMENT

Trust

Dr.

To Balance (Servants' Pension Fund)	...	...	...	1,311	3	10
Total Rs.	...	...	...	1,311	3	10

No. 3.

ments.

Cr.

					Nominal.		Actual.		
By Cash	...	...	...	Rs.	2,000	0	0	2,121	1 4
By Balance*	...	...	...	...	1,36,900	0	0	1,36,423	12 9
Total Rs.	...	...	...	...	1,38,900	0	0	1,38,549	14 1

WILL. KING,
Honorary Secretary and Treasurer,
Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Examined and found correct.

MEUGENS & KING,
Auditors.

No. 6.

Fund.

Cr.

By Balance from last report	...	...	...	Rs.	1,261	3	10
By Interest on Investments	...	...	...	...	50	0	0

WILL. KING,
Honorary Secretary and Treasurer,
Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Total Rs. ... 1,311 3 10

Examined and found correct.

MEUGENS & KING,
Auditors

STATEMENT

Cash

Dr.

To Balance from last report	...	...	...	Rs.	2,195	1	5
Receipts.							
To Asiatic Society	...	...	...	...	7,387	14	11
To Oriental Publication Fund	...	...	...	...	10,593	5	0
To Sanskrit Manuscript Fund	...	...	...	...	3,203	0	0
To Personal Account	...	...	...	...	13,664	5	8
To Investment	...	...	...	...	2,121	1	4
To Trust Fund	...	...	...	...	50	0	0
Total Rs.					39,214	12	4

STATEMENT

Balance

Dr.

To Cash	...	...	...	Rs.	7,564	10	3
To Investment	...	...	...	...	1,36,428	12	9
To Personal Account	...	...	...	...	4,726	8	7
Total Rs.					1,48,719	15	7

No. 7.

Account.

Cr.

EXPENDITURE.

By Asiatic Society ...	...	...	...	Rs. 12,975 13 10
By Oriental Publication Fund ...	...	...	...	12,370 9 3
By Sanskrit Manuscript Fund ...	...	...	...	1,961 13 2
By Personal Account ...	...	...	...	4,335 5 0
By Investment ...	...	...	...	6 3 10
By Balance ...	...	...	...	7,564 10 3

Total Rs. ...	39,214 12 4
---------------	-------------

WILL. KING,
Honorary Secretary and Treasurer,
Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Examined and found correct.

MEUGENS & KING,
Auditors.

No. 8.

Sheet.

Cr.

By Asiatic Society ...	...	...	...	Rs. 1,40,749 12 8
By Oriental Publication Fund ...	...	...	...	1,171 10 0
By Sanskrit Manuscript Fund ...	...	...	...	5,487 5 1
By Trust Fund ...	...	...	...	1,311 3 10

Total Rs. ...	1,48,719 15 7
---------------	---------------

WILL. KING,
Honorary Secretary and Treasurer,
Asiatic Society of Bengal.

Examined and found correct.

MEUGENS & KING,
Auditors.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,
FOR JANUARY, 1892.

The Monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society of Bengal was held on Wednesday, the 6th January, 1892, at 9 P. M.

HON'BLE SIE A. W. CROFT, K. C. I. E., M. A., President, in the Chair.

The following members were present :—

E. C. Cotes, Esq., Bábu Sarat Chundra Dás, Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle, A. Hogg, Esq., C. Little, Esq. C. J. Lyall, Esq., Kumár Rameswár Maliáh, Bábu Asutosh Mukhopádhyaý, L. de Nicéville, Esq., Paudit Haraprasád Shástri, E. Thurston, Esq., C. R. Wilson, Esq.
Visitor :—F. W. Howso, Esq.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

Nineteen presentations were announced, details of which are given in the Library List appended.

The following gentlemen, duly proposed and seconded at the last meeting of the Society, were ballotted for and elected Ordinary Members :—

Lieutenant Wolseley Haig.
J. Woodburn, Esq., C. S.
Bábu Gerindranath Dutt.
H. K. W. Arnold, Esq., (Re-elected.)
H. N. Thompson, Esq.

The following gentleman is a candidate for election at the next meeting :

G. O. Arthur, Esq., C. S., proposed by E. J. Kitts, Esq., seconded by C. Little, Esq.

The President announced that the Council had elected Mr. C. R. Wilson to officiate as Philological Secretary and member of Council in the place of Dr. Hoernle, while he was engaged with the publication of the Bower Manuscript. Dr. Hoernle retains the numismatic work.

The following paper was read:—

An account of an old inscription.—By MONSHI DEBIPARSAD OF JODHPUR. Communicated by THE PHILOLOGICAL SECRETARY.

(Abstract.)

This paper recorded the discovery of an old Sanskrit inscription in the village of Bijapur in Mārvar.

The inscription is engraved on a piece of black stone 2½ ft. in length and 1½ ft. in breadth. With the exception of a few places, where the letters have been obliterated, the writing is quite legible and the meaning clear.

The stone is said to have been taken from the door of a Jaina temple which stands alone in the jungle, two or three miles from the village of Bijapur, on the site of the old city of *Hasti Kundī* now called *Hatundī*.

The city lay on the borders of Mewār and Mārvar, at the foot of the Aravali hills. Remains of its walls may still be seen. They are thick enough to allow a cart to be driven along the top of them.

It appears from the inscription that the city of *Hasti Kundī* was till the eleventh century of the Samvat the capital of a branch of the *Rāshtrakūta* family, who reigned there in great splendour.

According to Monshi Dehiparsad, the inscription mentions the following kings:—

1. *Rāja Harivarman*.
2. *Vidagdha Rāja* (son of *Harivarman*), a mighty king, who in samvat 973 erected a great Jaina temple, and levied taxes in its behalf on his subjects and foreign traders.
3. *Dhavalā Rāja* (son of *Vidagdha Rāja*), who in samvat 996 doubled these taxes, and who was ruling Rājputāna with increased authority in samvat 1003, when the temple was restored by a leading Jaina community.

The inscription also mentions four other kings, who were tributaries of *Dhavalā Rāja*; viz:—

4. *S'ri Muñja*, the conqueror of *Mewār*.
5. *Rāja Dharaṇīvarāha*, then a refugee at the court of *Dhavalā Rāja*.
6. *Mūla Rāja*, the conqueror of *Rāja Dharaṇīvarāha*.
7. *S'ri Durlabha Rāja*, who was reigning in great pomp and glory

Monshi Dehiparsad considers that *Mūla Rāja* and *Durlabha Rāja* are kings of Gujarāt, of the *Solankhī* family. He identifies them with the *Mūla Rāja* and his grandson *Durlabha Rāja* whose history is given in the *Dvaidsharāya*.

He also says that *Dharanīvarāha* was a great rāja of Mārwar, who divided his kingdom amongst his nine brothers, and that this accounts for his weakness.

Lastly Monshi Dehiparsad believes that *Muñja Rāja* is the same who was uncle to *Rāja Bhoja* of Dhār, and is the *Vākpati Rāja* of whom one inscription dated samvat 1031 has been found.

LIBRARY.

The following additions have been made to the Library since the meeting held in December last.

TRANSACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS AND JOURNALS,

presented by the respective Societies and Editors.

- Baltimore. Johns Hopkins University,—Circulars, Vol. XI, No. 92.
 Berlin. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie,—Heft IV, 1891.
 Bombay. The Indian Antiquary,—Vol. XX, No. 252.
 Brussels. L'Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-arts de Belgique,—Annuaire, 1890 et 1891.
 ———. ———. Bulletins (3rd Série), Tomo XVIII-XXI.
 ———. ———. Mémoires Couronnés,—Tomo XLIII-XLV.
 ———. ———. Mémoires Couronnés et Mémoires des Savants E'trangers, Tomo L et LI.
 Budapest. La Société Hongroise de Géographie,—Bulletin, Tomo XIX, Nos. 5-7.
 Calcutta. Geological Survey of India,—Records, Vol. XXIV, Part 4.
 ———. Indian Engineering,—Vols. X, Nos. 23-26; XI, 1.
 ———. Photographic Society of India,—Journal, Vol. IV, No. 12.
 Frankfurt, a. O. Des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins des Reg-Bez Frankfurt,—Monatliche Mittheilungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Naturwissenschaften, Jahr. VIII, Nr. 12.
 ———. ———. Helios, Jahr IX, Nrn 1-6.
 ———. ———. Societatum Litterae, Jahr V, Nrn. 2-8
 ———, a. M. Der Senekenhergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft,—Abhandlungen, Band XVI, Heft 3 und 4.

- Graz. Des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines für Steiermark,—Jahrgang 1890.
- Halle. Der Kaiserlichen Leopoldino-Carolinischen Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher,—Leopoldina, Nrn 25 et 26.
- . ————. Nova Acta, Tome LIV.
- Hamburg. Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein in Hamburg,—Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Naturwissenschaften, Band XI Nrn 2 und 3.
- Hamilton. Hamilton Association,—Journal and Proceedings, Part VII.
- Havre. Société de Géographie Commerciale du Havre,—Bulletin, Septembre et Octobre 1891.
- Helsingfors. Finska Vetenskaps-Societeten,—Bidrag, Häftet 49 et 50.
- . ————. Öfversigt No. XXXII.
- . Societatis Scientiarum Fennicæ,—Acta, Tomus XVII.
- London. Institution of Mechanical Engineers,—Proceedings, No. 3, 1891.
- . Nature,—Vol. XLV, Nos. 1150-53.
- . Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland,—Journal, Vol. XXI, Nos. 1-3.
- . Royal Astronomical Society,—Monthly Notices, Vol. LI, No. 9.
- . Royal Geographical Society,—Proceedings, Vol. XIII, Nos. 10 and 11.
- . Royal Microscopical Society,—Journal, Part 5, 1891.
- . Royal Statistical Society,—Journal, Vol. LIV, Part 3.
- . The Academy,—Nos. 1019-21, 1023.
- . The Athenæum,—Nos. 3342-46.
- . Zoological Society of London,—Transactions, Vol. XIII, Part 3.
- . ————. Proceedings, Parts 2 and 3, 1891.
- Mexico. La Sociedad Científica "Antonio Alzate,"—Memorias y Revista, Tomo IV, Nos. 11-12.
- Mnssoorie. The Indian Forester,—Vol. XVII, Nos. 4-6, 11.
- New Haven. American Oriental Society,—Proceedings, May 15th and 16th, 1891.
- Paris. La Société de Géographie,—Compte Rendu des Seances, Nos. 17 et 18, 1891.
- Philadelphia. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia,—Proceedings, Part I, 1891.
- Rio de Janeiro. Observatorio do Rio de Janeiro,—Revista do Observatorio, Anno VI, No. 9.
- Rome. La Società Degli Spettroscopisti Italiani,—Memorie, Vol. XX, Disp 10^a.

- Santiago. Deutschen Wissenschaftlichen Vereins,—Verhandlungen, Band 11, Heft 3.
- St. Petersburg. La Société Impériale Russe de Géographie,—Proceedings, Tome XXVII, No. 4.
- Stuttgart. Des Vereins für Vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg.—Jahreshefte, Jahrgang XLVII.
- Taiping. Perak Government,—Perak Gazette, Vol. IV, Nos. 35-39.
- Tōkyō. Imperial University of Japan,—Journal of the College of Science, Vol. IV, Part 2.
- Turin. La R. Accademia delle Scienze di Torino,—Atti, Tomo XXVI, Disp 14-15^a.
- . ————. Memorie, Serie Seconda. Tomo XLI.
- Vienna. Der K. K. Geologischen Reichsanstalt,—Abhandlungen, Band XV, Heft 3.
- . ————. Verhandlungen, No. 14, 1891.
- Zagreb. Hrvatskoga Arkeologickoga Društva,—Viestnik, Godina XIII Br. 4.

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS

presented by the Authors, Translators, &c.

- BLOOMFIELD, MAURICE. Contributions to the interpretation of the Veda. Third series (Reprint from the Journal of the American Oriental Society, Vol. XV). 8vo. New Haven, 1891.
- RĀY, PRATĀPA CHANDRA. The Mahabharata, translated into English Prose, Part LXX. 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.

MISCELLANEOUS PRESENTATIONS.

- Report on the Railway-borne Traffic of the Central Provinces for the official year 1890-91. Fcp. Nagpur, 1891.
- Returns of the Railway-borne Traffic of the Central Provinces, during the quarter ending 30th June 1891. Fcp. Nagpur, 1891.
- CHIEF COMMISSIONER, CENTRAL PROVINCES.
- Butter and Cheese Making. By John Mahon (Bulletin, Department of Agriculture, Brisbane, No. 12). 8vo. Brisbane, 1891.
- DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, BRISBANE.
- General Report on Public Instruction, in Bengal for 1890-91. Fcp. Calcutta, 1891.
- Report on the Railway-borne Traffic of Bengal during the year 1890-91. Fcp. Calcutta, 1891.
- Report on the River-borne Traffic of the Lower Provinces of Bengal, and on the Trade of Calcutta, and on the Trade of Chittagong and the Orissa Ports, for the year 1890-91. Fcp. Calcutta, 1891.

Returns of the Rail and River-borne Trade of Bengal during the quarter ending the 30th June 1891. Fcp. Calcutta, 1891.

Selections from the Records of the Government of India, Home Department, No. CCLXXXVI.—Reports on Publications issued and registered in the several Provinces of British India during the year 1890. Fcp. Calcutta, 1891.

The Tribes and Castes of Bengal, Vols. I. and II. By H. H. Risley 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.

GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL.

The Indian Antiquary; Vol. XX, Part 251, September 1891. 4to. Bombay, 1891.

Selections from the Records of the Government of India, Home Department, No. CCLXXXVI.—Reports on Publications issued and registered in the several Provinces of British India during the year 1890. Fcp. Calcutta, 1891.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, HOME DEPARTMENT.

General Report on Public Instruction in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh for the year 1890-91. Fcp. Allahabad, 1891.

GOVERNMENT OF N.-W. P. AND OUDH.

A Monograph of Oriental Cicadidæ, Part IV. By W. L. Distant. 4to. London, 1891.

INDIAN MUSEUM.

Kudatkn Bilik facsimile der Uigurischen handschrift der K. K. Hofbibliothek in Wien. von. Dr. W. Radloff. 4to. St. Petersburg, 1890.

DER KAISERLICHEN AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN ZU ST. PETERSBURG. Annals of the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta, Vol. III. 4to. Calcutta, 1891.

ROYAL BOTANIC GARDEN, CALCUTTA.

Tide-Tables for the Indian Ports for the year 1892 (also January 1893). 8vo. London, 1891.

SURVEY OF INDIA—TIDAL AND LEVELLING OPERATIONS.

PERIODICALS PURCHASED.

Allahabad. North Indian Notes and Queries,—Vol. I, No. 9.

Berlin. Deutsche Literaturzeitung,—Jahrgang XII, Nr. 37-44.

———. Orientalische Bibliographie,—Band V, Heft 4.

Calcutta. Calcutta Review,—Vol. XCIV, No. 187.

———. Indian Medical Gazette,—Vol. XXVI, No. 12.

Cassel. Botanisches Centralblatt.—Band XLVII, Heft 9-13.

Geneva. Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles,—Tome XXVI, No. 11.

- Brannschweig. Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Chemie und verwandter Theile anderer Wissenschaften,—Heft VI, 1887.
- Göttingen. Der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften,—Göttin-
gische Gelehrte Anzeigen, Nrn. 17-19, 1891.
- . ———. Nachrichten, Nr. 7, 1891.
- Leipzig. Annalen der Physik und Chemie,—Band XLIV, Heft 3.
- . ———. Beiblätter, Band XV, Stück 10.
- Leyden. Internationales Archiv-für Ethnographie.—Band IV, Heft V.
- London. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History,—Vol. VIII
(6th series), Nos. 46 and 47.
- . The Chemical News,—Vol. LXIV, Nos. 1668-72.
- . The Entomologist,—Vol. XXIV, Nos. 341 and 342.
- . The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine,—Vol. II (2nd Series),
Nos. 22 and 23.
- . The Ibis,—Vol. III (6th Series), No. 12.
- . The Journal of Botany,—Vol. XXIX, Nos. 346 and 347.
- . The London, Edinburgh and Dublin Philosophical Magazine,—
Vol. XXXII, Nos. 197 and 198.
- . The Messenger of Mathematics,—Vol. XXI, Nos. 5 and 6.
- . The Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science,—Vol.
XXXII, Part 4.
- . Rhopalocera Exotica, Part 18.
- New Haven. The American Journal of Science,—XLII (3rd Series)
No. 250.
- Paris. L'Académie des Sciences,—Comptes Rendus des Séances,—
Tome CXIII, Nos. 9-17.
- . Annales de Chimie et de Physique,—Tome XXIV (6^{me} Série),
Octobre et Novembre 1891.
- . Revue Scientifique,—Tome XLVIII, Nos. 20-24.
- . Revue Critique d'Histoire et de Littérature,—Tome XXXII,
Nos. 37-44.
- Vienna. Vienna Oriental Journal,—Vol. V, No. 3.

BOOKS PURCHASED.

- The Anandās'srama Saanskrit Series, No. 21, Part II. The Brahma
Sūtras of Srēmat Krishna Dwaipāyana. 8vo. Poona, 1891.
- . No. 23, Vaiyāsikanyayālā or Vedāntadhikaraṇa-
mālā. 8vo. Poona, 1891.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,
FOR FEBRUARY, 1892.

The Annual Meeting of the Asiatic Society of Bengal was held on Wednesday, the 3rd February, 1892, at 9 P. M.

Hon'ble Sir A. W. CROFT, K. C. I. E., M. A., President, in the chair.

The following members were present :—

Dr. J. R. Adie, H. K. W. Arnold, Esq., Bábu Nobin Chand Bural, E. C. Cotes, Esq., Báhu Sarat Chandra Dás, Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle, Rev. H. B. Hyde, Kumár Rameswar Maliáh, Báhu Asutosh Mukhopádhyaý, T. R. Munro, Esq., L. de Nicéville, Esq., J. D. Nimmo, Esq., R. D. Oldham, Esq., M. H. Oung, Esq., A. Pedlor, Esq., F. J. Rowo, Esq., Báhu Narendranáth Sen, Pundit Haraprasad Shastri, E. Thurston, Esq., Dr. J. H. Tull Walsh, Colonel J. Waterhouse, C. R. Wilson, Esq.

Visitor :—Dr. W. W. Sheppard.

According to the Bye-Laws of the Society, the President ordered the voting papers to be distributed for the election of Office-Bearers and Members of Council for 1892, and appointed E. Thurston, Esq., and Báhu Asutosh Mukhopádhyaý to be Scrutinisers.

The PRESIDENT then called upon the Secretary to read the Annual Report.

ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1891.

The Council of the Asiatic Society have the honor to submit the following report on the state and progress of the Society's affairs during the past year.

Member List.

During the year under review 15 Ordinary Members were elected, 10 withdrew, 6 died, and 6 were removed from the list under Rule 40, being more than 3 years absent from India. The election of one member was cancelled by request as he was contemplating an early return to Europe. The total number of members at the close of 1891 was thus: 295 against 303 at the end of the preceding year; of these 101 were Resident, 134 Non-Resident, 10 Foreign, 21 Life, 27 absent from India, and 2 special Non-Subscribing Members as will be seen from the following table which also shows the fluctuations in the number of Ordinary Members during the past six years.

Year.	Paying.				Non-Paying.				Grand Total.
	Resident.	Non-Resident.	Foreign.	Total.	Life.	Absent.	Special Non-Subscribing.	Total.	
1886	93	142	18	253	16	48	2	66	319
1887	98	137	15	250	17	44	2	63	313
1888	98	136	15	249	20	34	2	56	305
1889	108	135	13	256	22	27	2	51	307
1890	105	140	10	255	21	25	2	48	303
1891	101	134	10	245	21	27	2	50	295

The six Ordinary Members the loss of whom by death during the year we have to regret, were Dr. A Barclay, Mr. C. W. Baumgarten, Mr. John Boxwell, Dr. Ottakar Fiestmantila, Rájá Rajendralála Mitra and Lt.-Col. Sir O. B. St. John.

Intimation of one death amongst the corresponding members was received, viz., Rev. H. Baker of E. Malabar. The number now stands at 6.

The lists of Special Honorary Members, Honorary Members, and Associate Members continue unaltered from last year, there having been no casualties; their numbers standing at 5, 24, and 8 respectively.

No members compounded for their subscription during the year.

Indian Museum.

No presentations were made over to the Indian Museum.

The Indian Museum returned to the Society the gilt-seated figure of the Dharma Rájá of Bhootan which was transferred to them with the other collections of the Society's Museum.

There was only one change amongst the Trustees, caused by the

resignation of Mr. H. Boveridge in consequence of leaving India, and the Hon. Sir A. W. Croft was appointed to fill the vacant place.

The other Trustees on behalf of the Society were:—

Dr. A. F. R. Hoornle.

A. Podler, Esq.

Dr. D. D. Cunningham.

C. Little, Esq.

Finance.

The accounts of the Society are shown in Statement No. 1 in the Appendix under the usual heads.

Statement No. 8 contains the Balance Sheet of the Society, and of the different funds administered through it.

The Budget Estimate for 1891 was taken at the following figures:—
Receipts Rs. 15,570—Expenditure Rs. 14,323.

The actual results were found to be:—Receipts 16,007-0-3. Expenditure Rs. 12,975-13-10.

The Receipts thus show an increase of Rs. 437-0-3 and the Expenditure a decrease of Rs. 1,347-2-2 on the Budget Estimate, leaving a balance in favour of the Society of Rs. 3,031-2-5.

The increase in Receipts is under the heads of Subscriptions and Sales of Publications. Subscriptions were estimated at Rs. 7,500, whilst the actuals were Rs. 7,786-8-10, the excess being due to some of the arrear subscriptions from members having been realized. Sales of Publications show an increase of Rs. 1,004-12-11. This large increase is due to the adjustment of Messrs. Trübner's accounts for 18 months, and of the unexpected sale of periodicals during the period.

As only 15 new members were elected, there is a reduction of Rs. 172 under the head of receipts from admission fees; and the difference between the estimated and actual miscellaneous receipts is due to the refund of income tax not yet having been granted.

On the expenditure side, the items, of "Books," "Binding" and "Printing of Circulars," &c., show an increase. Books were estimated at Rs. 1,800 whilst the actuals were Rs. 2,372-13-3, the increase being due to the adjustment of Messrs. Trübner's account for 18 months. Taking into account the period the amount covers, the expenditure on Books is within the Budget Estimate. Binding has increased by Rs. 51-15-3. This is due to the binding of some old books, which were required by members at the close of the year.

As new labels for sending the publications to Foreign Societies had to be printed, and a larger number of circulars than usual were required owing to the suggested alteration of rules there is an increase under this head of Rs. 55-2.

The actual expenditure on the Journal and Proceedings was as follows :—

<i>Journal</i>	{ <i>Part I.</i> —Rs.	860	4	0
	{ <i>Part II.</i> — „	2,752	13	11
<i>Proceedings</i> —	„	814	13	0
making a total of Rs.		4,427	14	11

which is less than the Budget Estimate by Rs. 772-1-1.

The Budget Estimate of Ordinary Receipts and Expenditure for 1892 has been fixed as follows :—Receipts Rs. 14,988. Expenditure Rs. 13,378.

On the receipts side the estimate for “Subscriptions” has been reduced by Rs. 100, taking into account the number of members elected last year. Miscellaneous has been increased by Rs. 218 as the proceeds of the sale of duplicate coins of the Society at various times since 1887 have been received this year.

On the expenditure side, the items of “Petty repairs” and “Binding” have been slightly increased.

During the greater part of the past year the appointment of Assistant-Librarian has been vacant. This vacancy will probably be filled up during the present year, but there will still be a considerable reduction in salaries. The estimate is Rs. 3,400.

Stationery has been reduced by Rs. 20 as the expenditure of last year has been smaller than usual.

The details of the Budget Estimate are as follows :—

RECEIPTS.

Subscriptions	...	...	Rs.	7,400	0	0
Sale of Publications	...	...	...	400	0	0
Interests on Investments	...	...	...	5,388	0	0
Rent of Rooms	...	...	...	720	0	0
Miscellaneous	...	...	...	1,080	0	0
Total Rs.				14,988	0	0

EXPENDITURE.

Salaries	...	...	Rs.	3,400	0	0
Commission	...	...	...	400	0	0
Stationery	...	...	...	80	0	0
Lighting	...	...	...	80	0	0

Carried over ... 3,960 0 0

				Brought forward Rs.	3,960	0	0
Petty Repairs	...	...	...	...	25	0	0
Municipal Taxes	...	...	...	...	819	0	0
Postage	...	...	...	...	700	0	0
Freight	...	...	...	...	10	0	0
Meeting	...	...	...	...	83	0	0
Contingencies	...	...	...	...	150	0	0
Books	...	...	...	...	1,800	0	0
Local Periodicals	...	...	...	...	31	0	0
Binding	...	...	...	...	500	0	0
Journal, Part I	...	...	...	...	} 4,200	0	0
Journal, Part II	...	...	...	...
Proceedings	...	...	...	...	1,000	0	0
Printing Circulars &c.,	...	...	...	...	100	0	0
				Total Rs.	13,378	0	0

London Agency.

Messrs. Trübner's Statement of Accounts with the Society for 1889 and the first half of 1890, were received during the year. The statement shows a debit balance of £ 242-13-1½, of which £ 200 was remitted in May 1891, leaving a net balance of £ 42-13-1½ on the transactions of the year and a half.

The sales of the Society's publications effected by Messrs. Trübner during the period amounted to £ 79-1-10 and of the Bibliotheca Indica to £ 36-2-7½.

The numbers of copies of parts of the Journal, of the Proceedings, and of the Bibliotheca Indica sent to the agents during 1891 for sale were 270, 250, 330, respectively, valued at Rs. 818-6.

Seven invoices of books purchased, and of publications of various Societies sent in exchange, were received during the year. The value of the books purchased amounted to £ 55-8-3.

Library.

The total number of volumes, or parts of volumes, added to the Library during the year was 1,874, of which 549 were purchased, and 1,325 presented or received in exchange for the Society's publications.

Publications.

There were published during the year eleven numbers of the Proceedings containing 194 pages of letter press and 3 plates; three numbers of the Journal, Part I, containing 218 pages of letter press and 9 plates; and four numbers of the Journal, Part II, containing 330

pages of letter press and 6 plates. The Annual Address of the President was printed separately from the Proceedings and contained 52 pages of letter press. One number of the late Mr. Atkinson's Catalogue of the Insecta of the Oriental Region issued as Supplement No. 2 to Part II of 1890, containing 139 pages of letter press; and the Index to the Journal, Part II for 1890 were also published.

Coin Cabinet.

During the year 103 coins were added to the Cabinet, of which 2 were of gold, 72 of silver, 28 of copper and 1 of mixed copper and silver. 97 of these coins were acquired under the Treasure Trove Act. The other 6 were presented by the Government of Bombay under the same Act. They comprise 12 Pathán, 30 Mughal, 5 Bongal, 28 Junpur, 9 Gnjaráti, 6 Durrání, 6 Indo-Sassanian, 1 Sikh, 1 Old English, 1 Baroda, 1 Central Asian, 1 Fanam, 1 Padmantanka coins, besides one of uncertain ascription. Detailed notices of nearly all of them will be found in the Society's Proceedings for August and November.

Office of Secretaries.

Dr. Hoernle returned from leave in March and took charge of the duties of Philological Secretary from Mr. Twuney who had agreed to carry on the work till Dr. Hoernle's return.

Mr. Selater carried on the duties of Natural History Secretary and Editor of the Journal, Part II during the year except for the month of December when he resigned owing to his leaving India, and Dr. Walsh was appointed in his place.

Dr. W. King carried on the duties of Treasurer during the year except for one period of about one month when he had to leave Calcutta on duty and Mr. Selater took charge of the work during his absence.

Mr. Little carried on the duties of General Secretary throughout the year.

Mr. H. Ronaldson resigned the post of Assistant-Secretary and Librarian in March last and Mr. J. H. Elliott, the Assistant-Librarian, was appointed to officiate in addition to his own duties.

There were no changes in the posts of Cashier, Pundit and Copyist, which were held by the permanent incumbents Báhu Nritya Gopal Basu, Pandit Hari Mohan Vidyábhúsan and Bábu Joges Chandra Chatterjee respectively.

Bibliotheca Indica.

Thirty-four fasciculi were published during the year, of which 11 were in the Arabic-Persian, 20 in the Sanskrit, and 3 in the Tibetan series.

They belong to 20 different works of which 4 are in Arabic-Persian, 14 in Sanskrit and two in Tibetan. There were only three new publications one in the Arabic-Persian and two in the Sanskrit series, viz., A commentary on Ten Ancient Arabic Poems and English translations of Aniruddha's Commentary on the Sāṃkhya Sūtras and of the Ain-i-Akbāri. Three works only were completed, namely, the Brihan-Nāradya Purāṇa, the Nirukta and the Tārīkhī-Firuz Shāhī. Of these 34 fasciculi, 9, belonging to four works, are translations into English and the rest are editions of texts. The five fasciculi of the Ain-i-Akhari completes, as was expected last year, the English translation of the Second Volume.

In the Annual Report for 1891 it was estimated that 36 fasciculi would be issued, the actual out-turn has been less by two. During the course of the year it was found that the Oriental Publication Fund was publishing more works than it could meet the cost of, and the editors were accordingly requested to proceed slowly with their work till the liabilities were paid off. The expenditure out of the Oriental Fund during the year was Rs. 12,378, which includes printing charges for 23 and editing charges for 26 fasciculi, which gives an average of Rs. 506 for each fasciculus. If 24 fasciculi are published during the year 1892 there will be no difficulty in meeting current expenses as well as paying off old debts.

No new works were sanctioned for publication during the year.

The following are the works already taken in hand of which no fasciculi appeared during the year :—

(1) Tahakati-Nāsiri (index of persons and places); (2) Prākṛita Lakshana, (English translation and notes); (3) Kātantra (introduction); (4) Apastamba Śranta Sūtra (Text); (5) Lalita Vistara (English translation); (6) Brihaddharma Purāṇa; (7) Tattirīya Saṃhitā.

Of the following works sanctioned in previous years, no fasciculi have appeared as yet :—

(1) Prākṛitādhyāya (Text and translation); (2) Charaka (English translation with notes); (3) Naqaid-ul-Farazdag-Jerir (Text with English translation in prose and verse); (4) Kāla Viveka (Text); (5) Vedānta Sūtra Commentaries on, (Text); (two of these, viz., Anṇhāshyam and Śribhāshyam have been commenced); (6) Karaṇa Grantha (Text); (7) Muntakhab-ut-Tawārikh, Vol. I (English translation); (8) Taj-ul-Ma'āsir (Text); (9) Tārīkh-i-Wassaf (Text); (10) Tārīkh-i-Yamini (English translation with notes); (11) Jnātādharma Kṇthā Sūtra and Vipāka Sūtra (Text); (12) Saddharma Puṇḍarīka (Text); (13) Svayambhū Purāṇa (Text); (14) Bhattotpala's commentary on Varāha Mihira's Brihat Saṃhitā.

The following is a descriptive list of the publications during 1891:—

A. Arabic and Persian Series.

1. *Máasúr-ul-Umárá* or Memoirs of the nobles of the Mughal Court of Delhi by a nobleman of that Court during the early part of the last century. Biographical notices of the great officers of the great Mughal from the time of Baber to the author's own time. Edited by Maulavi Mírza Ashraf Ali of the Calcutta Madrasah, Nos. 784, 791, 797 and 804. Vol. III, Fasc. VII, VIII, IX and X.

2. *Tárikh-i-Firúz Sháhí*, a history of the reign of Firúz Sháh Tughlq of the Tughlq dynasty of Delhi by Shams-i-Siráj-Afif has come to a close. One fasciculus only. No. 809, Fasc. VI. This is to be distinguished from the work of Ziyá-i-Baraní.

3. A Commentary by Abú-Zakariyá Yahyá At-Tibrízí on Ten Ancient Arabic Poems. All of which belong to pre-Muhammudan times, Edited from the MSS. of Cambridge, London and Leyden, by Charles James Lyall Esq., C. S. No. 789, Fasc. I.

4. The *Áin-i-Akbárí* is a well-known work in Persian compiled under the order of Emperor Akbar by his friend Abul Fazl, containing the History, Geography and the System of Administration of the Empire of Delhi. Translated from the Original Persian by Col. H. S. Jarrett, Nos. 781, 786, 796, 805, and 811. Vol. II. Fasc. I, II, III, IV, and V. These complete the second volume. The Editor has given an alphabetical index of all the proper names to be found in this volume.

B. Sanskrit Series.

1. *Brihad Devatá*, a very ancient work attributed to Saṅgaka Acháryya. It is an index to the Rig-Veda giving the *devatá* or deity to every *ṛik*. Edited by the Late Rájá Rájendralála Mitra. No. 794, Fasc. III. The Rájá added the *Arshánukramaní* and the *Chhandonukramaní* to the work in the form of appendices.

2. *Chaturvarga Chintámaní* by Hemádri the oldest Smriti compilation yet received; the *Kámadhenn* and others being known only by name. It was compiled when Southern India had not yet fallen into the hands of the Muhammadans. Edited by Paṇḍits Kámákhyanáth Tarkavágísha and Jogeśvara Smritiratna, Nos. 790, 803, Vol. III, Part II, Fasc. VIII and IX.

3. *Madana Párijáta*, a system of Hindu Law, edited by Paṇḍit Madhusúdana Smritiratna was compiled in the fourteenth century at Kásthá near Delhi under the patronage of a local chief named Madana Pála, No. 796, Fasc. IX.

4. *Nyáya Kusumánjali Prakaraṇam* by Udayanábáryya, edited

hy Mahámahopádhyáya Chandrakánta Tarkálankára. It is accompanied with the commentary entitled *Prakáśa* by Bardhamána, illustrated by extracts from the gloss by Ruchidatta, No. 785, Vol. II, Fasc. II.

5. Parásara Smṛiti hy the same distinguished editor is accompanied with the commentary of Mádhavácháryya. It is a standard work of Hindu Law in Southern India, Nos. 779, 792 and 793, Vol. II, Fasc. V and Vol. III, Fasc. III and IV. The second volume has not yet come to a close.

6. Brihannáradíya Puráṇa, edited by Paṇḍit Hrishíkēśa S'ástrí has come to a close. The editor has given a preface in English and a summary of the contents of the work in Sanskrit prose, No. 780, Fasc. VI.

7. S'ámkháyana S'rauta Súra, edited by Dr. Alfred Hillebrandt, Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Breslau, has come to the end of the second volume which contains the commentary hy Anartíya, the son of Baradatta, up to the eighth chapter of the text, No. 795, Vol. II, Fasc. IV.

8. S'ri Bháshyam, a commentary on the Vedánta Sútras hy Rámánujácháryya, the great Vaishnava teacher of Southern India, who flourished in the thirteenth century A. D., and preached a modified form of the non-dual theory, edited with notes by Paṇḍit Rámánáth Tarkaratna, the travelling Paṇḍit attached to the operations in search of Sanskrit MSS. in Bengal, No. 790, Fasc. III.

9. Tattva Chintámaṇi, the standard work on Hindu Logic in India under the editorship of Paṇḍit Kámákhyánáth Tarkavágíśa of the Calcutta Sanskrit College has advanced by three fasciculi of the second volume which treats of Inference. Nos. 783, 800, and 803, Vol. II, Fasc. VII, VIII and IX.

10. Anu Bháshyam, a commentary on the Vedánta Sútras hy Ballabhácháryya, the great Vaishnava Preacher of Western India, who flourished during the sixteenth century A. D. His theory was a curious modification of the non-dual theory called dual-non-dual theory. Edited by Paṇḍit Hem Chandra Vidyaratna. No. 806, Fasc. II.

11. Aniruddha's Commentary and the original portions of Vedántin Mahádeva's Commentary to the Sámkhya Sútras, translated by Dr. Richard Garhe, Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Königshurg, has advanced by two fasciculi, Nos. 782 and 812. Fasc. I and II.

12. The Márkaṇḍeya Puráṇa, one of the Mahápuráṇas or great repositories of law, ritual and tradition of the Hindus, translated by F. E. Pargiter, B. A., C. S., has advanced by one fasciculus, No. 810, Fasc. IV.

13. The English translation of the Susruta Samhitá was in abeyance since the death of its first editor Báhn Udaychánd Datta. It has

now been taken up by Dr. Aghoranáth Chhattopádhyáya who has published only one fasciculus. No. 802, Fasc. III.

The Nirukta with its commentaries by Devarāja Yajvá and Durgá-cháryya has come to a close. The editor Paṇḍit Satyavrata Sāmaśramí has appended several indices and a learned preface in Sanskrit to it. No. 801, Vol. IV. Fasc. VIII.

(C). *Tibetan Series.*

1. Sher Phyin edited by Báhn Pratápa Chandra Ghosha, which is a Tibetan translation of the Sata Sáhasriká Prajñá Páramitá with the lengthy repetitions omitted, has advanced by two Fasciculi, No. 787 and 813, Vol. II, Fasc. II and III.

2. Pagsam Thi Sin is a prose summary of the Avadána Kalpalatá in modern and popular Tibetan, edited by Báhn Sarat Chandra Dás, C. I. E., No. 788, Fasc. II.

List of all Societies, Institutions, &c., to which the Publications of the Asiatic Society have been sent during the year, or from which publications have been received.

* Societies, &c., which have received the Asiatic Society's publications, and have sent their publications in return.

† Societies, &c., which have received the Asiatic Society's publications, but have sent none in return.

§ Societies, &c., whose publications have been received, but to which nothing has been sent in return.

* Allahabad :—Editor, Pioneer.

† Amsterdam :—Royal Zoological Society.

* ————— :—Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen.

* Angers :—Société d' Etudes Scientifiques d' Angers.

* Baltimore :—Johns Hopkins University.

* Batavia :—Society of Arts and Sciences.

* ————— :—Kon Natuurkundige Vereeniging in Nederlandsch-Indië.

* Berlin :—Gesellschaft Naturforschende Freunde zu Berlin.

* ————— :—Royal Academy of Sciences.

§ ————— :—Entomologische Verein.

† Berne :—Société Suisse d' Entomologie.

* Bombay :—Anthropological Society.

* ————— :—Bombay Branch, Royal Asiatic Society.

* ————— :—Editor, Indian Antiquary.

* ————— :—Editor, Times of India.

- * Bombay :—Natural History Society.
- * Bordeaux :—L' Académie Nationale des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts.
- * ——— :—Société Linnéenne.
- * Boston :—Natural History Society.
- § ——— :—American Philological Association.
- § Brisbane :—Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch.
- † Brookville :—Society of Natural History.
- † Brunswick :—Verein für Naturwissenschaft.
- † Brussels :—L' Académie Royale des Sciences.
- † ——— :—Musée Royal d' Histoire Naturelle de Belgique.
- † ——— :—Société Entomologique de Belgique.
- * ——— :—Société Royale Malacologique de Belgique.
- * Buda Pest :—Royal Hungarian Academy of Sciences.
- * Buenos Ayres :—National Museum.
- † ——— :—Academia Nacional de Ciencias de la Republica Argentina.
- † Caen :—Société Linnéenne de Normandie.
- † Calcutta :—Agricultural Society of India.
- * ——— :—Geological Survey of India.
- * ——— :—Editor, Englishman.
- * ——— :—Editor, Indian Daily News.
- § ——— :—Editor, Indian Engineering.
- * ——— :—Editor, Indian Mirror.
- * ——— :—Indian Museum.
- † ——— :—Mahomedan Literary Society.
- § ——— :—Photographic Society of India.
- * ——— :—Survey of India.
- * ——— :—Tutuhodhini Shova.
- † ——— :—University Library.
- † Cambridge :—University Library.
- † Cassel :—Der Verein für Naturkunde.
- † Cherbourg :—Société Nationale des Sciences Naturelles.
- * Christiania :—University Library.
- * Colombo :—Ceylon Branch, Royal Asiatic Society.
- * Copenhagen :—La Société Royale des Antiquaires du Nord.
- † Cuttack :—Cuttack Library.
- * Danzig :—Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
- * Dehra Dun :—Great Trigonometrical Survey.
- § Dorpat :—Naturforscher-Gesellschaft der Universität.
- * Dresden :—Entomologischen Vereins "Iris."
- † ——— :—Königlichen Zoologischen und Anthropologisch-Ethnographischen Museums zu Dresden.

- * Dublin:—Royal Dublin Society.
- * ———:—Royal Irish Academy.
- * Edinburgh:—Royal Society.
- § ———:—Royal Physical Society.
- * ———:—Scottish Geographical Society.
- * Florence:—Società Italiann di Anthropologia, Etnologia o Peicologia Comparata.
- * ———:—Società Africana d' Italia.
- * Frankfurt:—Senckenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft.
- * ———:—Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins des Regierungsbezirks.
- † Geneva:—Société de Physique et d' Histoire Naturelle.
- † Genoa:—Mnseo Civico di Storia Naturale.
- † Giessen:—Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur und Heilkunde.
- * Graz:—Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Styria.
- § Hague:—Koninklijk Institut voor de Taal-Land-en Volkenkunde van Nederlansch-Indië.
- * Hamburgh:—Naturhistorisches Museum zu Hamburg.
- † ———:—Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein.
- † Halle:—Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.
- * ———:—Kaiserlichen Leopoldinisch-Carolinische Akademie.
- * Hamilton (Canada):—Hamilton Association.
- * Havre:—Société de Géographie Commerciale du Havre.
- † Helsingfors:—Societas pro Flora et Fauna Fennica.
- * ———:—Société des Sciences de Finlande.
- § Ithaca (U. S. A.):—Cornell University.
- § Jassy:—Societăți Stintifice Literare.
- * Kiev:—Société des Naturalistes.
- * Königsberg:—Die physikalische-Oekonomische Gesellschaft.
- * Lahore:—Editor, Civil and Military Gazette.
- † ———:—Agricultural Society.
- § Leipzig:—Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.
- † Leyden:—Royal Herbarium.
- * Liège:—Société Géologique de Belgique.
- † ———:—Société des Sciences.
- † Liverpool:—Literary and Philosophical Society.
- * London:—Anthropological Institute.
- * ———:—Editor, Academy.
- * ———:—Editor, Athenæum.
- * ———:—British Museum.
- * ———:—Geological Society.
- † ———:—Institution of Civil Engineers.
- * ———:—Institution of Electrical Engineers.

- * London:—Institution of Mechanical Engineers.
- * ———:—Editor, *Nature*.
- * ———:—Linnean Society.
- * ———:—Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland.
- * ———:—Royal Astronomical Society.
- * ———:—Royal Geographical Society.
- * ———:—Royal Institution of Great Britain.
- * ———:—Royal Microscopical Society.
- * ———:—Royal Society.
- * ———:—Statistical Society.
- * ———:—Zoological Society.
- † Lyons:—La Société d' Agriculture, d' Histoire Naturelle et des Arts Utiles.
- † ———:—Muséum d' Histoire Naturelle.
- * ———:—La Société d' Anthropologie.
- * Madras:—Literary Society.
- * ———:—Government Central Museum.
- * Manchester:—Literary and Philosophical Society.
- * Menden, Ill.:—Editor, *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*.
- * Mexico:—Sociedad Científica "Antonio Alzate."
- § ———:—Observatorio Meteorológico-Magnético Central.
- * Moscow:—Société Impériale des Naturalistes.
- * Munich:—K. Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- * Naples:—Società Africana d' Italia.
- * New Haven:—Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences.
- § ———:—American Oriental Society.
- * Newport (R. I.):—Natural History Society.
- * New York:—American Museum of Natural History.
- † Ottawa:—Geological and Natural History Survey of the Dominion of Canada.
- † Oxford:—Bodleian Library.
- † ———:—Indian Institute.
- * Paris:—Société de Géographie.
- * ———:—Société d' Anthropologie.
- * ———:—Société Asiatique.
- § ———:—Revue Géographique.
- * ———:—Musée Guimet.
- † ———:—National Library.
- * ———:—Société Zoologique.
- * ———:—Société Académique Indo-Chinoise.
- * ———:—Muséum d' Histoire Naturelle.
- * Philadelphia:—Academy of Natural Sciences.

- * Philadelphia:—Journal of Comparative Medicine and Surgery.
- * Pisa:—Società Toscana di Scienze Naturali.
- § Prague:—K. K. Sternwarte.
- § Rio de Janeiro:—Museu Nacional.
- § —————:—Imperial Observatorio.
- § Rome:—Società degli Spettroscopisti Italiani.
- § Roorkee:—Editor, Indian Forester.
- * St. Petersburg:—Comité Géologique.
- † —————:—Imperial Library.
- * —————:—Russian Geographical Society.
- * —————:—Académie Impériale des Sciences.
- † —————:—Jardin Impérial de Botanique.
- † San Francisco:—Californian Academy of Arts and Sciences.
- * Santiago:—Deutsche Wissenschaftliche Verein.
- § Schaffhausen:—Swiss Entomological Society.
- † Shanghai:—China Branch, Royal Asiatic Society.
- † Simla:—United Service Institution of India.
- * Stettin:—Entomological Society.
- * Stockholm:—Entomologische Tidskrift.
- † —————:—Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences.
- * Sydney:—Royal Society of New South Wales.
- * —————:—Linnean Society of New South Wales.
- § Taiping:—Government of Perak.
- * Toronto:—Canadian Institute.
- * Tokyo:—Imperial University of Japan.
- * —————:—Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens.
- * Trieste:—Società Adriatica di Scienze Naturali.
- † —————:—Museo Civico di Storia Naturale.
- * Turin:—Reale Accademia delle Scienze.
- † Ulwar:—Ulwar Library.
- * Vienna:—Anthropologische Gesellschaft.
- * —————:—K. K. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
- * —————:—K. K. Geologische Reichsanstalt.
- * —————:—K. K. Naturhistorische Hofmuseums.
- * —————:—K. K. Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft.
- † —————:—Ornithologische Verein.
- † Washington:—Commissioners of the Department of Agriculture.
- * —————:—Smithsonian Institution.
- * —————:—United States Geological Survey.
- † —————:—United States National Museum.
- * Wellington:—New Zealand Institute.

† Württemberg :—Natural History Society.

* Yekchama :—Asiatic Society.

* Zagreb :—Archæological Society.

ABSTRACT OF PROCEEDINGS OF COUNCIL DURING 1891.

January 26th, Ordinary Meeting.

A letter from the Registrar and Superintendent of Records, India Office, London, with reference to a proposal to publish Major Franklin's Journal of a route from Rajmehal to Gour, either by the Secretary of State or the Asiatic Society was recorded.

At the request of Captain A. Brame, his election as a member of the Society was cancelled.

An offer from the Honorary Secretary to the Trustees, Indian Museum, to return to the Society the gilt-seated figure of the Dharma Rāja of Bhootan which was transferred to the Museum with other collections of the Society's Museum was accepted. The figure is now placed on the staircase.

Read a letter from General R. Maclagan suggesting that the Society's Journals and Proceedings should be issued monthly in continuous numbers under one single title like the Society's Journal in its earlier years. It was resolved to thank General Maclagan, and to inform him that it was impossible to accept his suggestion.

Mr. J. H. Rivett-Carnac in reply to his letter forwarding an extract from Sir A. Cunningham's letter suggesting that the Society should publish some of the coins and particularly a large round copper coin of Venones and Azes and a Tetradrachm of Antimachus, was informed that though a search had been made, the coins had not been found. Dr. Heernle was expected shortly to return when the coins would probably be found.

Mr. C. H. Tawney reported that he had purchased the coins offered for sale by Mr. J. G. Delmerick and that on Dr. Heernle's return if he thinks it advisable he would make them over to the Society.

On the recommendation of the Finance Committee it was ordered to remit £ 200 to Messrs. Trübner and Co. in payment of their account.

An offer from Mr. B. N. Dé to undertake the translation of the Siyar-ul-Mutakherin for the Bibliotheca Indica was declined.

Mr. H. Beveridge resigned his Trusteeship of the Indian Museum on behalf of the Society, and the Hon. Sir A. W. Croft was nominated in his place.

With reference to Council order that the Society's publications are now being sent to Mofussil Members as soon as published, it was decided that a similar course be followed with regard to Societies and Members in Europe.

February 11th, Special Meeting.

Mr. H. Ronaldson resigned the Assistant-Secretaryship of the Society in March and Mr. J. H. Elliott, the Assistant-Librarian, was appointed to officiate in addition to his own duties.

February 26th, Ordinary Meeting.

A letter from Mr. E. M. Thompson, of the British Museum, conveying the special thanks of the Trustees to the Government of the Central Provinces, and the Asiatic Society of Bengal for the valuable addition to the Museum collections of the Treasure Trove Gold Coins from Hoshangabad was recorded.

Permission was given to Dr. J. H. Tull Walsh to bring forward his proposal, that two sections be formed, and that these sections meet on separate evenings.

The Secretary, Punjab Library, Lahore, was informed in reply to his application that the publication of the Lepidoptera had been completed in 3 parts, and that it was not the custom of the Society to present copies except in exchange.

It was ordered to subscribe to one copy of the monthly periodical entitled "North Indian Notes and Queries."

The various Committees for the ensuing year were elected.

It was decided not to take any further steps regarding the payment of subscriptions annually in advance and the procedure for collecting arrear subscriptions.

On the recommendation of the Library Committee, several books were ordered to be purchased for the Library.

On the recommendation of the Natural History Secretary, an exchange of Part II of the Journal for the publication of the Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Trieste, was sanctioned.

The first part of a Catalogue of Oriental Diptera prepared by Mons. Bigot at the request of the late Mr. Atkinson, submitted by the Natural History Secretary, was ordered to be read at the next monthly meeting.

On the recommendation of the Finance Committee, it was agreed to circulate to Resident Members that the permission given to invest Rs. 50,000 in Municipal or Port Trust Debentures, be extended, with a view to include the alternatives of fixed deposits in Calcutta Banks.

The Cashier was granted, as a special case, half pay for 35 days absence on sick leave.

The Copyist was granted an increase of pay of three rupees for the present year and two rupees for the following year.

March 4th, Special Meeting.

It was decided to issue a circular requesting members to record their votes on the proposed withdrawal of the sum of Rs. 50,000 from the Government 4 per cent. loan and on the mode of re-investment.

March 26th, Ordinary Meeting.

Read a letter from Messrs. Trübner and Co. offering to return the bulk of the Society's publications in stock, and suggesting that it would be better to regard all goods supplied to them as actually sold with the reservation that they may, upon return of a certain percentage of copies, obtain credit on settlement. It was resolved to ask Messrs. Trübner and Co. for further particulars as to the number of copies of specified publications they are prepared to receive and the proportion they wish to have the right of returning, and after what interval of time.

It was ordered that the Indian Museum be charged with the cost price for the printing of the extra copies of the late Mr. Atkinson's Catalogue of the Insects of the Oriental Region.

A report from the Philological Secretary on four Treasure Trove Coins found in the Hardoi District, was ordered to be read at the next monthly meeting.

Dr. Hoernle returned from furlough and relieved Mr. Tawney of the Philological Secretaryship to the Society.

The accounts of the Society for 1890 were audited by Messrs. Mengens and King.

April 30th, Ordinary Meeting.

In reply to Dr. J. Anderson's letter complaining of the non-receipt of some of the Society's publications, he was informed that the numbers missing were sent along with other publications of the Society which appeared to be amongst his numbers.

In reply to Knmar Rameswar Maliah's letter proposing that the Bibliotheca Indica series should be distributed to the members with the Society's Journal, he was informed that his proposal could not be entertained.

Dr. Walsh was asked to accept a seat on the Council of the Society in the place of Dr. Cunningham, who had resigned, owing to his approaching departure for Europe.

Dr. Cunningham's resignation as a Trustee of the Indian Museum on behalf of the Society was not accepted.

With regard to the publication of the Oriental Publication Fund, the following resolutions were passed :—

“The Secretary to write a letter to the Editors informing them that the funds in hand were insufficient to carry on publications at the present rate and requesting them to send no more manuscript to the press during the present year, except in accordance with instructions to be furnished them; and to the Printers asking them to finish the forms in hand and to set up no more until further instructions.”

“Government Promissory Notes for Rs. 2,000 of the Sanskrit Manuscript Fund may be sold and the amount advanced to the Oriental Publication Fund to pay the Baptist Mission Press for printing the *Bibliotheca Indica*.”

“The sum of Rs. 50 sanctioned by Council for a Tibetan Pandit to assist Bābu Pratapa Chundra Ghosha, be discontinued from the commencement of the ensuing month.”

In the event of the proposal to place Rs. 50,000 in fixed deposit in Calcutta Banks not being declared carried at the next General Meeting, the Council agreed to recommend that the proposal to invest the money in Municipal Debentures be circulated for the votes of the general body of members.

May 28th, Ordinary Meeting.

The name of Rev. H. Baker, a corresponding member of the Society, was removed from the list of members, as he had died many years ago.

An offer from Messrs. Trühner and Co. to receive 10 numbers of *Bibliotheca Indica*, 30 of the Journal and 20 of the Proceedings with the reservation to have the right of returning 10 per cent. of the copies ordered, was accepted. With regard to back stock it was decided that they be asked how much there still remained unsold.

In reply to an offer by Major J. H. Sadler to bring out an edition of the commentary of Sheikh Badr-uddin on the *Alfizzah* of Ihu Malik, it was explained that the present condition of the Oriental Publication Fund admitted of no new works being undertaken for 3 years.

Dr. Walsh's acceptance as a Member of Council was ordered to be announced at the next monthly meeting.

Intimation of the death of Mr. C. W. Baumgarten of Batavia, a member of the Society, was ordered to be recorded in the Proceedings.

A paper by Mr. H. J. Rainey entitled “a short note on a strange fiery hot-blast in the District of Khulna,” was ordered to be read at the next monthly meeting.

Permission was granted to circulate to the general body of members

the proposal regarding the re-investment of Rs. 50,000 in Municipal Debentures.

Báhn Pratapa Chandra Ghosha was allowed to exchange certain numbers of the *Bibliotheca Indica*.

June 25th, Ordinary Meeting.

An offer to exchange publications from Mr. C. L. Herrick, forwarded with the first number of the *Journal of Comparative Neurology* was declined.

Sanction was given to Dr. P. Horn to purchase certain works of the *Bibliotheca Indica* at a reduction of 50 per cent.

In reply to Mr. A. Constable's letter expressing his willingness to undertake the publication of one or two volumes of "Selections" from the records of the Society, he was informed that the Council were willing to entertain his proposal regarding the selections but would desire to be furnished with details and to know whether it would be entirely at his own expense.

An offer from Mr. A. Constable to act as Agent in London for the Society was declined.

On the recommendation of the Natural History Secretary sanction was accorded to an exchange of publications with the *Société Linnéenne de Normandie*.

An offer from Grossh Badische Universitäts-bibliothek, Heidelberg, forwarding the first number of "Nene Heidelberger Jahrbucher" and asking for an exchange of publications was declined.

Presentation of a small book and pamphlet entitled "Memoirs of Tahmasp" by Dr. P. Horn, was acknowledged, with thanks.

An application from the Cashier for an increase of pay was refused.

July 11th, Special Meeting.

It was decided that instructions be given to the Bank of Bengal to purchase Municipal Debentures to the nominal value of Rs. 50,000 as opportunities arise, and to sell out from time to time from the invested funds of the Society, Government paper sufficient to pay for such purchases as they are made. Preference should be given to Municipal Debentures of longest currency.

July 30th, Ordinary Meeting.

In reply to Mr. C. J. Rodger's letter suggesting that the coin collection of the Society should be amalgamated with that at the Indian Museum with a view of cataloguing and arranging them, he was informed that the Council had decided to wait until the Catalogue of coins

in the Indian Museum had been completed so that the two collections might be compared.

A letter from the Under-Secretary to the Government of India, Home Department, enquiring whether any person connected with the Society would be willing to continue the researches so ably begun by Lt.-Col. Godwin-Austen "On the Land and Fresh Water Mollusca of India," was ordered to be read at the next monthly meeting.

A letter from Mr. A. Constable submitting certain suggestions and queries regarding the publication of "Selections" from the records of the Society, was deferred till next meeting.

In reply to Mr. Rivett-Carnac's letter asking for the loan of a gold Gupta coin, he was informed that in accordance with the practice of the Society, unique coins are not sent out from the Society's possession.

On the death of Rājā Rajendralāla Mitra, the following resolution was passed :—

"The Council desire to place on record their deep sense of the very great loss the Asiatic Society of Bengal and Oriental Learning have sustained by the death of their former President and Vice-President Rājā Rajendralāla Mitra and to express their great sorrow at the sad event that has deprived the Society of a most learned and distinguished supporter, who has been closely connected with it for nearly half a century; and the Council of a much esteemed colleague."

It was ordered that a copy of the Resolution be forwarded to Dr. Mitra's son with a letter of condolence signed by all the members of Council.

Presentation of a paper entitled "Die Vikrama Aera" by Professor F. Kielhorn was acknowledged, with thanks.

The purchase of a so-called "Idol-Car" from Babu Taruk Nath Roy for the Society was sanctioned.

It was decided to ask Mr. Tawney to represent the Society as a delegate at the Ninth International Congress of Orientalists to be held in London in 1892.

In consequence of Dr. Mitra's death, Pandit Haraprasad Shastri was invited to carry on the duties of the Sanskrit MS. Fund.

On the recommendation of the Philological Secretary sanction was given to send "Mahit Sarakhri" an Arabic manuscript, to Monlvio Syed Suddudin Ahmed.

Read a letter from the Punjab Government enquiring whether the Society could place them in communication with any capable numismatist who would be able to value Mr. Rodger's collection of coins. It was resolved to inform the Punjab Government that Dr. Hoernle was willing to do the work provided his expenses were defrayed.

August 27th, Ordinary Meeting.

On the recommendation of the Philological Secretary, it was ordered that all the available numbers of the Bibliotheca Indica and the future numbers as published be presented to the Oriental Seminary of the Bonn University.

A letter from the Deputy Secretary and Treasurer, Bank of Bengal, stating that neither $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. nor 5 per cent. Calcutta Municipal Debentures are procurable in the market, was recorded.

The Council approved the Philological Secretary's suggestion to send to Mrs. Marx and the Rev. Dr. Dalman copies of both papers by the late Dr. Karl Marx of Leh Ladakh.

September 24th, Ordinary Meeting.

Dr. Hoernle was allowed to have the reserve copy of fasc I of Nitisara to complete his volume.

The Council approved the recommendation of the Finance Committee to purchase the 2nd Vol. of Cesnola's Cypriote Antiquities, price £10/10 for the Library.

An obituary notice of the death of Dr. Barclay was ordered to be read at the next monthly meeting.

Pandit Hārāprasād Shastri received an advance of Rs. 1,000 for the probable purchase of manuscripts at Benares.

October 29th, Ordinary Meeting.

Brefeld's Mykologie, price Rs. 50, was ordered to be purchased for the Library.

Mr. W. Theobald was informed, in reply to his letter, that the charge for printing his extra copies supplied in addition to the author's copies, was according to the usual rate.

An application from Mr. J. C. R. Johnstone asking on behalf of the Calcutta Musical Association for permission to be allowed to hold their meeting in the Society's room was declined.

November 26th, Ordinary Meeting.

It was ordered to supply the Secretary, Anthropological Society of Vienna, with the vols. of the Asiatic Researches and the Society's Journals asked for.

On the recommendation of the Philological Secretary, one copy of a History of the Sects of the "Ismailies" was ordered to be subscribed for.

Permission was given to Dr. Waddell to take out of the Library the two vols. of the Ajanta plates and Cunningham's "Stupa of Bharhut."

Permission was given to Bahu P. C. Mookerjee to take out certain Library books, the Superintendent of the Indian Museum being responsible for their return.

On the proposed arrangement of Pandit Hara Prashad Shastri for conducting the operations in search of Sanskrit MSS. in Bengal the following orders were passed :—

I. The Office of Sanskrit MSS. be removed to the Asiatic Society's Rooms.

II. A gratuity of a year's pay be granted to Babu Upendra Lala Mitra on his retirement.

III. One Resident Pandit be appointed on Rs. 20 permanently.

IV. A second travelling Pandit be appointed on Rs. 30 up to 31st March 1893.

V. Pandit Raim Nath Tarkaratna be requested to explain why he did no work for $2\frac{1}{2}$ years.

December 31st, Ordinary Meeting.

On the recommendation of the Philological Secretary one copy of each of the publications of the Oriental Translation Fund was ordered to be subscribed for.

The appointment of a temporary clerk on Rs. 30 for 6 months to catalogue the Library Books received during the years 1885-1890 was sanctioned.

The Council sanctioned the appointment of a clerk on Rs. 15 for the Store-room, if found necessary.

Dr. Hoernle's resignation as Philological Secretary and Member of Council was accepted and Mr. C. R. Wilson appointed in his place, Dr. Hoernle retaining the numismatic work. It was ordered that Mr. Wilson's name be substituted for Dr. Hoernle's at the next monthly meeting.

Dr. Walsh was appointed Natural History Secretary and Editor of Journal Part II in the place of Mr. Selater resigned.

The lists of Office Bearers and Members of Council for the ensuing year were approved.

Intimation was received from the Superintendent of Stamps and Stationery that the Secretary of State for India had ceased to subscribe for 40 copies of each of the Society's publications from the commencement of 1892. It was decided to ask for a copy of the instruction under which the letter was written.

On an application from Lady Frankfort, permission was granted to hold an ambulance class for Ladies in the Society's room every Thursday between 12 noon and 1 p.m.

The Report having been read the President invited the meeting to put any questions or to offer any remarks which any member might think necessary in connection therewith.

No remarks having been offered the President moved the adoption of the report, and proposed a vote of thanks to the Honorary Secretaries and Treasurer for their exertions in behalf of the Society.

The motion was carried unanimously.

The PRESIDENT then addressed the meeting.

ADDRESS.

The Report of the Council which has just been read supplies full information as to the working of the Society in 1891, and I think it may be regarded as fairly satisfactory. Compared with the previous six years, the figures for the last six show, it is true, a steadily downward tendency in the number of paying members; but this decline seems for the present to have been arrested, as the average number for the three years 1889 to 1891 is at any rate slightly higher than that of the previous three. However much this decline in the number of members from decade to decade may be regretted, it need cause us no surprise. The strain and pressure of official duties in India increase year by year; and the majority of public servants in this country find little leisure for the cultivation of those sciences and the pursuit of those researches which it is the object of this Society specially to foster. There is happily no diminution in the supply of papers read before the Society, or in their interest and value; but a Society constituted as this is lives not only by the papers read but by the subscriptions paid; and it is vitally affected by any cause that tends to reduce the number of those who, feeling a general interest in what has been performed by men or produced by nature within the continent of India, would naturally seek admission to our Society if fuller opportunities for stimulating that interest were afforded them in their daily life and work. But this is an old complaint, and one which it is beyond our power to mend.

Obituary.

The Society has lost several valued members by death during the past year.

RAJA RAJENDRALALA MITRA, C. I. E., was a scholar of European fame. His connexion with this Society extended over a period of nearly half a century. Entering it, when a young man, as Assistant Secretary and Librarian, his commanding abilities and untiring industry soon brought him into prominence; and while we may congratulate ourselves that it

was this Society which first gave him the opportunity of satisfying his inexhaustible craving for knowledge, we must gratefully admit that he has amply repaid the debt by the contributions that he has made to Oriental learning, and by the lustre that his name and attainments have shed upon the Society, of which he was one of the most distinguished in the long roll of Presidents. When the Centenary Review of the Researches of the Society was in preparation in 1883, Dr. Rájendra-lála Mitra was at once selected as the man to write its history. It was an appropriate and happy choice, and the duty laid upon him and cheerfully undertaken was admirably discharged. His eminence in the field of learning was recognised by the University of Calcutta, which conferred upon him the honorary degree of Doctor in Law, and by Her Majesty the Queen Empress, who admitted him to the Order of the Indian Empire. But his most enduring title to fame lies in the work which he has done, the extent and solidity of which are acknowledged, not only within the walls of this Society, or even in India, but wherever in the civilised world Oriental scholarship is valued.

SURGEON MAJOR A. BARCLAY was a man whose premature death was a heavy loss to that distinguished service of which he was one of the most prominent members, and whose honour and interests he had ever at heart. A man of wide and varied cultivation and untiring energy, it was to the study of parasitic fungi that he devoted his special attention; and the scientific world knows well the value of the contributions that he made to that obscure and important subject, not merely in advancing the bounds of our theoretical knowledge, but in suggesting remedies for some of the most dangerous and destructive pests of both animal and vegetable life. His kind and gentle disposition endeared him to all who had the privilege of his friendship.

JOHN BOXWELL had been a member of our Society for 23 years. Amid the engrossing occupations of a Magistrate and a Commissioner in Bengal, he gave up his rare moments of leisure to the literature of India and the traditions of her people. The character of his learning was varied: he knew the Rig Veda, and he knew the fairy tale; but unhappily the hand of death removed him before he could enshrine the results of his studies in any permanent form. But

"The world which credits what is done,

Is cold to all that might have been,"

and so he has missed the fame which otherwise might have been his. He was a man of a singularly winning and simple nature; and the cross that marks his grave at Dacca fitly describes him as one *cum doctrina tum moribus exornatus*.

COLONEL SIR OLIVER B. ST. JOHN, K. C. S. I., R.E., was another worker.

whose loss we have to deplore. As Major St. John, Director of the Anglo-Persian Telegraph in 1869-71, he made an extensive collection of zoological specimens chiefly belonging to the Vertebrata, and at the same time kept copious notes of the Fauna. He subsequently contributed largely to the collection brought together by Mr. W. T. Blanford, F. R. S., who accompanied him on the Persian Boundary Commission in 1872. These collections formed the materials for Blanford's work on the Zoology of Persia (Eastern Persia, vol. II), in the preparation of which Major St. John's notes on the Fauna proved of essential service. To the account of the journeys of the Commission (Eastern Persia, vol. I) Major St. John contributed a brief but valuable sketch of the physical geography of Persia, together with an interesting itinerary, in every page of which the ardent naturalist is apparent.

The financial position of the Society, which at one time gave cause for apprehension, is now approaching a very satisfactory state. The Society is more than Rs. 3,000 better off at the beginning of the current year than it was at the beginning of 1891; the balance in favour of the Society, including the invested securities, having advanced from Rs. 1,37,612 to Rs. 1,40,750, which is higher than it has been at any time since 1887. The report supplies full details of the manner in which this improvement has been effected. Our receipts have been better and our expenditure has been less than in the previous year, the savings having been chiefly effected under the heads of establishment and printing. I should add that only a trifling amount of unpaid bills remains outstanding.

During the course of the year the Council proposed that a portion of the Society's invested funds should be transferred from Government Securities, then at a high premium, to Calcutta Municipal Debentures yielding a better rate of interest. The proposal was accepted by the Society, but in endeavouring to carry it out it was found that Municipal Debentures were very firmly held and rarely came into the market. No change in the investment has therefore been made.

The Oriental Publication Fund shows similar improvement, the Council having found it advisable to take somewhat vigorous measures during the course of the year to reduce the expenditure from this Fund, which was found to be on a scale considerably exceeding its normal income.

Now, therefore, that the period of financial difficulty which once threatened both the Society and the Oriental Publication Fund seems to be over, a brief reference may be made to the causes of these temporary difficulties, and the heads of expenditure which have shown the greatest fluctuations may be compared. Without taking into account

the very necessary outlay on the buildings in 1888, which was partly met by the purchase-money of the strip of land adjoining Park Street, the more variable items are salaries and the expenditure on the two parts of the Journal. The total sum spent on the second (or Natural Science) part of the Journal during the past six years is Rs. 20,990, which gives a yearly average of little less than Rs. 3,500. The average for the first (or philological) part during the same period is Rs. 1,255, in which is included the cost of Mr. Grierson's Vernacular Literature of Hindustan, which was however to a large extent met by the receipts on account of copies taken by the Imperial and Provincial Governments.

The outlay on printing the Journal has been given separately for the two parts in the yearly accounts from 1882 only, so that the expenditure during the past six years can be compared with that of only the four preceding. The average cost for the Journal, Part I, during the years 1882 to 1885 was Rs. 2,244, and for Part II Rs. 1,393. It follows that the cost of Part I decreased in the second period by nearly one-half, while that of Part II increased two-and-a-half times. This increased expenditure on the Natural History Part of the Journal undoubtedly represents a large amount of valuable work on the part of the Natural History Secretary and of those members of the Society who devote their time to science, and it has certainly increased the value of the Journal to the scientific world. Still, we must follow the homely maxim of cutting our coat according to our cloth. The fact that the credit-balance of the Society was lower in 1888 by several thousand rupees than it had ever been before, and that it was lower still in 1890, shows that the outlay incurred during the past four years has been considerably beyond the means of the Society. At the same time it must be borne in mind that about 1885 the work done for the Oriental Publication Fund was largely increased, and the effect of this was naturally shown in the reduced cost of the first part of the Journal. Thus in 1885 the cost of this part was Rs. 2,324; in 1886 it fell to Rs. 1,075, and in 1887 to Rs. 420; after which it again increased, but did not exceed Rs. 1,100 except in 1890. Now that the balance in the Oriental Publication Fund has been exhausted, and the work, as I shall explain directly, has been reduced to its normal dimensions, it is to be expected that the number of papers selected for publication in Part I of the Journal will again increase, thus furnishing an additional reason for keeping the expenditure on Part II of the Journal within normal limits.

The average yearly payment for salaries from 1882 to 1885 was Rs. 4,173; and during the past six years this average has been exceeded twice only, in the years 1889 and 1890, while the average for these

years has been Rs. 3,840, or Rs. 330 less than during the previous four years. As the strictest economy has been practised whenever possible, advantage was taken of the opportunity given by the resignation of Mr. Ronaldson to work with a reduced staff, so that the salary bill for the past year has been much less than at any time in the previous ten years. The whole expenditure under this head in 1891 is Rs. 3,138, or more than a thousand rupees less than the average for the years 1882 to 1885.

Thus during these past six years there has been, in comparison with the previous four, a considerable saving on Part I of the Journal, and in salaries. It appears that the low balance in 1890 was chiefly caused by the expenditure on Part II of the Journal. Between the years 1879 and 1885 the balance at credit of the Society varied between Rs. 1,42,000 and Rs. 1,45,000, but since the latter year it has exceeded Rs. 1,42,000 in 1887 only. In 1888 it was Rs. 1,38,032, and in 1890 Rs. 1,37,611. Owing to the careful economy practised by the Council during the past year, the balance is now nearly Rs. 1,41,000, and there is every prospect of a further increase. The opportunity should now be taken to revert to the rule that all entrance fees should be added to the permanent investment instead of to the cash balance; and as there is no longer any urgent reason for keeping the staff on its present reduced footing, the permanent appointment of an Assistant Secretary may now be taken into consideration.

The financial history of the Oriental Publication Fund during the past ten years is altogether different from that of the Society. Up to 1884 the credit-balance was steadily increasing by variable amounts of from two to five thousand rupees a year, the number of fasciculi produced annually at that time being on an average about 21. In 1884 the balance was over Rs. 21,000, and it then became evident that the rate of publication must be increased. A larger number of Sanskrit and Persian works was taken up for publication, with the result that the balance diminished by about Rs. 4,000 a year, and was practically exhausted at the end of 1890. The number of fasciculi published reached a maximum in 1888, when it stood at 58. It became apparent, however, during the past two years that the machinery thus set in motion would continue to work longer than was desirable, and measures have been adopted by the Council, especially during the past year, to limit the publication to the normal number, that is, to the number which can be paid for from the yearly income. Not only has no new work been undertaken, but the less important work already in hand has been suspended. The full effect of

this will appear in the reduced charges for printing and editing during the current year. Assuming that the total income is Rs. 12,000, the working expenses Rs. 2,000, and the average cost of a fasciculus for both editing and printing Rs. 400, the number that can be produced annually is 25. The Council has now arranged that during the current year this number shall, at any rate, not be exceeded.

Statement No. 2 of the accounts for the past year shows that the condition of the O. P. Fund at the end of the year is fairly satisfactory; the cash balance having increased from Rs. 469 to Rs. 1,172, and the outstanding liabilities having been largely reduced, though they still stand at about Rs. 6,000, a considerable portion of which, however, will be paid off during the current year. The improvement is due to the sale of publications having been larger than usual, and to the accounts, as rendered by Messrs. Trübner and Co., covering a period of 18 instead of 12 months. But judging from the increased receipts from the sale of publications during the past few years, there is good reason to suppose that there will be a steady income to the fund under this head of about Rs. 3,500.

Before passing on to a brief review of the work done by the Society and outside it in some of the different departments of Literature and Science during the past year, it is my duty, and a very agreeable duty, to remind you of the services rendered to the Society by its Officers, and of the obligations under which their zeal and devotion place us. The extent and pressure of the work that devolves upon the Secretaries are perhaps little understood except by those who have practical experience of it; and, without an amount of labour that is always considerable and often severe, it is not too much to say that the work of the Society could not be carried on. The death of Rāja Rājendralāla Mitra created a vacancy in the Vice-Presidentship, which the Council have proposed to fill by the nomination of Mr. C. J. Lyall, C.I.E., to that office, a nomination which you have now confirmed. I need hardly remind you that Mr. Lyall is known to the learned world as one of the most erudite and accomplished of Arabic scholars, and that he has already placed us under obligations by his edition of Abn Zakariya's *Commentary on Ten Ancient Arabic Poems*. The closer connexion of Mr. Lyall with the Society cannot fail to increase its usefulness. Mr. Little has discharged the onerous and important duties of the General Secretary throughout the year with eminent success. To Dr. Hoernle's conspicuous services as Editor of Part I of the Journal the Society is greatly indebted. Dr. Hoernle has now been placed on special duty by the Government of Bengal in order to complete the editing of the Bower MS. He has

accordingly expressed a desire to be relieved of the office of Philological Secretary, the duties of which have been readily undertaken by Mr. C. R. Wilson, with the exception of the numismatical work which Dr. Hoernle has consented to retain. Mr. W. L. Sclater has been no less devoted and successful as Editor of the Natural History section of the Journal. On his taking furlough to Europe, Dr. Tull Walsh very kindly consented to take up these duties. Lastly, on Rāja Rājendralāla Mitra's death, Pandit Hara Prasād Shāstri was invited by the Council to undertake the duties connected with the search for Sanskrit MSS., and with the supervision of the Sanskrit portion of the *Bibliotheca Indica* publications. For such duties he is eminently fitted, and he has been recommended by the Council for appointment as additional Philological Secretary, in order to enable him to discharge them more effectively. To all these gentlemen, and to our Honorary Treasurer, Dr. W. King, the Society rests under deep obligations, and I would ask you to pass a cordial vote of thanks to them for their services so freely rendered during the past year. (*The vote of thanks was carried by acclamation*).

My own obligations to the Secretaries and other members of the Society are of a different kind. In the review that follows I have had to rely very largely—in the department of Natural Science I may say entirely—on the assistance of gentleman who are experts in their respective branches of knowledge, and I beg to offer them my cordial thanks for the help so willingly rendered. I am especially indebted to Dr. Hoernle, Dr. Tull Walsh, Mr. Cotes, Dr. Prain, Pandit Hara Prasād Shāstri, Col. Thuillier, R. E., Col. Waterhouse, Mr. C. R. Wilson, Mr. Wood-Mason, Bahu Sarat Chandra Das, C. I. E., and, for constant assistance of every kind, to Mr. Little.

I begin, therefore, with some notes on the literary and archæological department of our work, including Philology, History, Ethnology, Archæology, Epigraphy and Numismatics. Papers on nearly all these subjects have been published in Part I of the *Journal* and in the *Proceedings*. Of the *Journal*, Part I, two numbers have been issued; a third is nearly ready and was to have been issued before the close of the year. It has been delayed by fresh researches, resulting in important discoveries regarding the Bower MSS., of which an account will be given later on.

Under the head of Philology the publications of the *Bibliotheca Bibliotheca Indica*. *Indica* occupy an important place. During the year 34 fasciculi have been issued, including 20 Sanskrit, 11 Arabic and Persian, and 3 Tibetan publications. As already explained, a larger number might have been produced, but the

state of the Oriental Publication Fund rendered it necessary to restrict the out-turn. Next year there will be a still greater reduction; but in future years it may be anticipated that the recovery of the Fund to a solvent condition will enable us to return to our normal issue. Three works were completed during the year; these were the *Tārīkh-i-Firūz Shāhi* of Shams Sirāj 'Arif, edited by Manlavi Vilayat Husain of the Calcutta Madrasa; the *Brihanmāradīya Purāna*, edited by Paṇḍit Hriśīkeśa Shāstrī; and the *Nirukta*, edited by Paṇḍit Satyavrata Sāmāśramī.

Among the numbers issued, the two following works deserve conspicuous notice.

The Ain-i-Akbari of Abulfazl, Translated with Notes by COL. H. S. JARRETT. 2nd Volume.

The first volume of this translation was published by the late Mr. Blochmann as long ago as 1873, and is deservedly held in very high estimation. At the time of the author's death, it was thought that he had left the remainder of the translation in manuscript; but it could never be discovered, and the Society afterwards made repeated attempts without success to secure the completion of the work. At last Col. Jarrett undertook the task; and the Society is to be congratulated on the completion of the second volume. The third volume is in course of preparation, and will probably be finished in another year. Col. Jarrett's translation is made uniform with Mr. Blochmann's, and is similarly furnished with copious notes illustrating the difficulties of the text.

A Commentary by Abū Zakariyā Yahyā at-Tibrizī on Ten Ancient Arabic Poems, edited by C. J. LYALL, C. I. E. Fasc. I.

The ten poems included in this work, which are all pre-Islamic, are the seven *Mn'allaqāt* and three other odes, by al-A'shā, an-Nābighah, and 'Abid ibn al-Abras respectively. The only one of the ten which has not previously been printed is the last. But the commentary, which is by the same hand as the great commentary on the *Ḥamāsah* published by Dr. G. W. Freytag, has remained till the present unedited. It is now published on the basis of an excellent ancient MS. at Cambridge, collated with others from Leiden and the British Museum, and with three MSS. of an-Naḥḥās's commentary upon which Tibrizī chiefly relies. The fasciculus issued this year carries the work to the middle of the poem of 'Antarah: another will complete the text, to which it is intended to add indices and a critical apparatus.

I would also draw attention to the Tibetan publications of the **Tibetan Literature.** *Bibliotheca Indica* series, for which we are indebted to Babu Sarat Chandra Das, C. I. E., and Bahu Pratāp Chandra Ghosh. This is a comparatively new field of work, which is arousing considerable interest in Europe. The mass of

Tibetan literature accessible to us is enormous, and of very unequal value; and it will be necessary to exercise great care in selecting works for publication in this series.

Reference may also be made to a paper on the life of the Indian Pandit, Atisa, otherwise known as Dipamkara Srijñāna, by Babu Sarat Chandra Das, c. i. e., published in Part I of the *Journal*. Dipamkara was a learned Pandit of Magadha, to whom Lha Lama, the king of Tibet, sent messengers in the first half of the 11th century, inviting him to visit Tibet in order to restore the pure doctrines of Buddhism, which had become debased in that country by an admixture of Tantric and Pon mysticism. After many refusals he was prevailed on to visit Tibet in the year 1038 A. D., when the king received him with the utmost respect and veneration, and conferred on him the title of Jowo Atisa, (the Supreme Lord who has surpassed all). He revived the practice of the pure Mahāyāna doctrine, and died near Lhasa in 1053 A. D. at the age of 73.

I may also notice the papers of the late Dr. Karl Marx, published in numbers 2 and 3 of Part I of the *Journal*, one being a translation of a dialogue from the Tibetan between a wicked king and his minister, and the other a notice of documents relating to the history of Ladakh, at which place Dr. Marx was a missionary. Death has been very busy in the last few years with Tibetan scholars. We have lost Schiefner, Minayeff, and Jäschke, and now the successor of Jäschke at Ladakh has followed him.

Tibetan-Sanskrit Dictionary.—An account may here be given of the Tibetan-Sanskrit Dictionary, in the preparation of which Babu Sarat Chandra Das, as the Tibetan Translator to Government, has been engaged for the last two or three years under the orders of the Government of Bengal. At the close of the Preface to his Tibetan Dictionary, published by the Asiatic Society of Bengal in 1834, Csoma de Kőrös wrote:—"When there shall be more interest taken in Buddhism and in the diffusion of Christian and European knowledge throughout the most Eastern parts of Asia, the Tibetan Dictionary may be much improved, enlarged and illustrated by the addition of Sanskrit terms." The projected dictionary is intended to satisfy this requirement, only much more fully than de Kőrös contemplated. Since his time another Tibetan Dictionary has appeared, the production of Jäschke, the Moravian Missionary at Ladakh. This work, though a great improvement on Csoma's, does not meet the critical requirements of the present day. Jäschke had not at his command the resources necessary for such an undertaking. He was thoroughly familiar with Tibetan as a spoken language; but as regards its literary form, he had access to only a

limited number of Tibetan works that had been published in Germany and at St. Petersburg, besides a few block-prints obtained from itinerant Lamas at Ladakh. More than this, words of every style and of every age are collected together in Jäschke's dictionary without any attempt at classification.

The dictionary which Babu Sarat Chandra Das with his coadjutors has now in hand is of much wider scope than either of its predecessors, and its materials are derived from many different sources. It was in the first instance undertaken at the suggestion of Professor Max Müller, who was anxious to ascertain the exact force of the Tibetan renderings of current philosophical terms used in Sanskrit-Buddhist literature. These technical terms, it was known, were rendered into Tibetan by their precise syllabic equivalents, in conformity with a system framed for the purpose by the Pandits engaged in the work of translating into Tibetan the sacred books of Indian Buddhism. It was hoped that in this way much new light would be thrown on the original meaning of the philosophical terms of that literature, which is now in many instances most obscure.

The dictionary has accordingly been framed on these lines. The Tibetan word is first given, and then its Sanskrit equivalent, if any, followed by (1) a literal translation of the word according to its etymology, (2) the sense or senses in which the word is used in speech or literature, (3) illustrative examples taken from Tibetan works either published or accessible in known libraries. In order to secure, as far as possible, an exhaustive vocabulary and a copious supply of illustrations, Tibetan literature has been ransacked. Recourse has been had, not only to Tibetan-Sanskrit vocabularies like the *Vyutpatti* and the *Mahāvṛutpatti*, some of which had already been translated by Rémusat into French and by Csoma into English; and to Sanskrit works like the *Kalpalatā Kavyādarśa* with their absolutely faithful Tibetan translations; but also to a still larger treasury of literary and scientific wealth. The *Kahgyur*, or collection of Buddhist Scriptures, comprises 108 volumes of about 500 leaves each. With the help of Lama Sherab Gyatsho, of the Goom Monastery near Darjeeling, 90 of these volumes have been analysed for the purposes of the dictionary. The *Tanggyur*, which contains 225 volumes, is a still richer storehouse of learning. It contains the text of Pāṇini and other grammarians, treatises from the Sanskrit on ethics, political science and political economy, and even poems like the *Meghadūta*—all transcribed *literatim* in the Tibetan character, together with Tibetan translations and commentaries. The *Tanggyur* is in fact a cyclopædia of Indo-Tibetan literature; and the means by which so many ancient Sanskrit works had been preserved in Tibet

and interpreted to the people had long been a source of wonder to scholars in Europe. Unfortunately we possess no copy of the *Tangyur*, as we do of the *Kahgyur*. Babu Sarat Chandra Das has succeeded in obtaining the loan of one volume from the Labrong Monastery in Sikkim; but if the whole were accessible to him, the value of his work would be greatly increased.

But it is not merely the scientific terms of classical literature that will find a place in this dictionary. The work is intended, as far as possible, to be complete; and will include the language of the present time and of every-day use—in fact, the current vernacular of Tibet. Contributions have also been levied from a large collection of Tibetan and Bhoota correspondence, captured during the late Tibetan campaign. These contain a great variety of idiomatic and honorific words and phrases, the use of which is confined to correspondence and to polite conversation. From another quarter has been obtained a large stock of words peculiar to the terminology of the Pon mysticism, which is thought to have preceded Buddhism in Tibet. These terms are little known to orthodox Buddhists, and were entirely unknown to either Csoma or Jäschke. Readers of our publications will remember how many papers on the Pon religion Babu Sarat Chandra Das has contributed to the *Journal*, from books and materials which he collected during his residence in Tibet. Aid is also promised from abroad; Professor Foucaux of Paris having kindly offered to place at Babu Sarat Chandra Das' disposal the materials that he has himself collected with a similar object, including a long list of philosophical terms from Buddhist-Sanskrit sources. Finally, in the interpretation of Sanskrit terms, Babu Sarat Chandra will have the valuable assistance of Pandit Hari Mohan Vidyabhushan, the Pandit employed by this Society.

The arrangement of the dictionary will be alphabetical; all the words derived from one root being placed together under that root, and each word being again found in its alphabetical place, with a reference to the word under which its meaning is discussed. The difficult question of pronunciation is provided for by a method at once simple and clear. Typographical devices will be used to distinguish modern and colloquial words from those that are scientific or ancient. Some of the work is now ready for the press, but it will necessarily take a long time before so elaborate an undertaking is completed.

Of works published in 1891 outside the Society, on subjects relating to Oriental Philology, the following may be noticed:—

Introduction to the History of Language, by H. A. STRONG, W. S. LOGEMAN and B. I. WHEELER.—This useful book professes to be little

more than an exposition of the German work of Prof. Paul on the Principles of the History of Language—a reproduction of the same matter in less technical language, and with illustrations drawn mainly from languages with which the English student is thought to be familiar. It will be welcomed by all to whom the German work may be inaccessible.

Comparative Dictionary of the Indo-European Languages by PROFESSOR A. FICK. *Fourth edition*.—The first edition of this great work was published more than 20 years ago, and created an epoch in the history of scientific philology. Since then Comparative Philology has made great progress; some old theories have been overthrown, some disputed points have been determined, and new discoveries have been made. It is no wonder, then, that the fourth edition is, in many respects, a new work. The field is too vast for one scholar, and Prof. Fick has now secured the assistance of the best men in each department, such as Sir Whitley Stokes, Prof. Bezzenberger and others. The Dictionary contains three comparative vocabularies, one of the "parent speech," another of the Eastern, and the third of the Western European periods of linguistic unity.

The Memoirs of Sháh Tahmâsp I of Persia, by DR. PAUL HORN.—The Persian text of this work, towards the editing of which the Society contributed a MS. from its library, has been published by Dr. Horn in the *Journal of the German Oriental Society* for 1891. A German translation has been published by him in a separate little volume, with some useful notes and an index of names.

Mánava Dharma S'ástram, edited with a Commentary by PANDIT BHIMA SENA SARMAN.—This is a new edition of the well-known law-book of Manu, which has been repeatedly published, the last time by Professor Jolly in Trübner's Oriental Series. The author explains in his preface his reasons for republishing the work, on which he promises to throw much new light in his commentary. It promises to be an extensive undertaking. Seven fasciculi have appeared, and the Pandit is still in the midst of his introductory dissertation, in which he discusses such questions as the identity of Manu, the date of his writing, and the object of his law-book, and speculates on the contents of each of its chapters. The book is written in both Sanskrit and Hindi.

Catalogus Catalogorum, by PROFESSOR TH. AUFRECHT.—This is perhaps the most valuable publication of the year. It is a descriptive list of all Sanskrit Literature and Sanskrit authors known, and has been published at the expense of the English Government.

Theodore Aufrecht holds a very high place among the Sanskrit scholars of Europe. He was already well known to the learned world

by his Latin Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the Bodleian at Oxford, and by his English Catalogue of those in Trinity College, Cambridge. His *Catalogus Catalogorum* is a work of the first importance, which has cost him thirty years of close application. In it he has arranged in alphabetical order the names of Sanskrit works and their authors so far as they were procurable. He has given references to the catalogue or catalogues in which these names are to be found. Under the titles of books, he has given the names of their Commentaries in alphabetical order, and under the names of authors, he has given the names of all books attributed to them. It is an invaluable work of reference to the bibliographer and to those engaged in the search for Sanskrit MSS. The labour of these investigators will be greatly economised, for they will not need to trouble themselves about works which have already been described by eminent men like Bühler, Peterson and others. Economy of space in future catalogues is a matter of great importance.

Aufrecht has compiled his work from 56 different series of catalogues, published from the time of Sir William Jones up to the present day. He has made full use of the catalogues published in connexion with the search for Sanskrit MSS. in India. It was a drawback to him that these works have not been prepared on one uniform plan. Some of them are mere lists of names; others, while giving some information about the works in a tabular form, are silent as to their contents; others again give detailed information in English about important works, relegating those of less importance to a tabular statement of no great value, while the descriptions, being given in English, are useless to the pandits of India. It requires a thorough acquaintance with these different catalogues to be able to find out from Aufrecht whether any MS. under inquiry has been adequately described or not in a previous catalogue.

To the works above named may be added, *Studies on the History of the Indo-European Languages*, by C. Bartholomae, and a *Grammar of the Khasi Language* by the Rev. H. Roberts.

Among papers that have appeared in the different periodicals of Europe, the following deserve mention :—

(1) A series of papers by Dr. R. Morris in the *Academy* (May to August 1891,) on Pāli and Jaina Prakrit words of obscure or peculiar etymology.

(2) A paper by Professor E. Leumann in the *Vienna Oriental Journal*, Vol. V, No. 2, on the legend of Chitta and Sambhūta, as given in Buddhist and Jaina records. (This is one of the 550 Jātakas or birth-stories of the Buddhists.)

(3) A paper in the same number of the *Journal*, by Professor H. Jacobi on Indian Metres, showing that the development of Indian

metres cannot be explained on the rhythmical theory, but must have followed an entirely different line; and that it cannot be fully known what this line was until we acquire a more accurate knowledge of Indian Musio. Mr. C. B. Clarke's paper on the theory of Indian Music, originally published in the *Calcutta Review*, is doubtless familiar to many members of this Society, and was, I believe, the first attempt made to treat the question scientifically.

(4) A paper by A. Conrady in the *Journal of the German Oriental Society*, containing the grammar and examples of the Newári language.

(5) A paper in the same *Journal* by Prof. Th. Nöldeke, on the texts of the Book of the Ten Vazirs, especially on an old Persian version of it.

Search for Sanskrit MSS.—Professor Anfrecht's *Catalogus Catalogorum* leads me to refer to the work that has recently been done in the search for Sanskrit MSS., for which purpose a liberal grant has been for some years made by the Government of India. I am indebted to Pandit Hara Prasád Shástri for the following account of the work of the last few years.

The collection of Sanskrit MSS. and the publication of their catalogues by eminent men like Sir William Jones, Colonel Mackenzie, Horace Hayman Wilson, Colebrooke and others, created an interest in these MSS. in Europe from the time that Sanskrit first became known to scholars about a hundred years ago. Every one in India who had a taste for Sanskrit collected MSS., and gave or sold them to one or other of the numerous libraries in Europe. But about 25 years ago it was found that with the decadence of Native States, the encouragement given by the Government of India to English education, and the consequent loss of the influence which Brahmans exercised over the Hindn population, Sanskrit learning was falling into neglect, *to*ls began rapidly to disappear, and collections of MSS. remained uncared for in the possession of men who could not appreciate their worth. A great pandit dies; his son, an educated gentleman with no knowledge of Sanskrit, takes some care of the MSS., but morely as a memento of his learned father; wraps them up carefully, dries them in the sun after the rainy season, and preserves them in the best room in his family dwelling house. But his tastes are different, his children are educated under widely different circumstances, and these consider the MSS. as mere lumber, which occupy space where they could conveniently put a table or a chair. As soon as they come into possession, they relegate the MSS. to the lumber room, the cook-room or the cow-shed, where young girls taught by the Zenana Mission use them as waste-paper; the planks being utilised to kindle fire for cooking. This state of things

becoming widely known, a letter was addressed by Pandit Radha Kissen of the late Lahore Darbar to the Government of India, urging Government to do something for the preservation of these MSS.; and after much correspondence a liberal grant was made for the purpose by the Government of Lord Lawrence. The various Provincial Governments made their own arrangements for carrying on the search for Sanskrit MSS. In Madras these operations have been carried on by A. C. Burnell, Gustav Oppert and Lewis Rice; in Bombay by the celebrated scholars, Bühler, Kielhorn, Bhandarkar and Peterson; in the Punjab by Kashinath Kunte; and in Oudh by Deviprasad. In the North-Western Provinces the duty was entrusted to the Librarian of the Benares Sanskrit College. In Bengal the work was given to the Asiatic Society, which made it over in turn to Rāja Rājendralāla Mitra who, assisted by three pandits, one of whom travelled all over the country, published several volumes of Notices of Sanskrit MSS. in the course of 19 years. A very large number of private libraries was visited. Notices were prepared by the travelling pandit in a prescribed form, giving a detailed abstract of any new book that he happened to find. But the work of compiling and editing these Notices, and putting them into a presentable shape, was done by the Rāja himself. His work has elicited just praise from Theodore Aufrecht in the *Catalogus Catalogorum*. The Rāja intended to write a critical report of the works brought to light during the period he was in charge, and it is a source of great regret that he has been removed from the scene of his labours before he had time to accomplish his wishes.

Inspection of Sanskrit Tols.—The attention of the Government of Bengal having been directed to the decline that was alleged to be taking place in the popularity and efficiency of the indigenous institutions known as *tols*, in which for centuries past Sanskrit has been taught by pandits of repute to successive generations of pupils, the Lieutenant-Governor, Sir Charles Elliott, deputed Mahāmahopādhyāya Mahes Chandra Nyāyaratna, C. I. E., the Principal of the Sanskrit College of Calcutta, to inspect and report on these institutions. For more than 60 years an allowance of Rs. 100 a month has been made by the Government for the support of pupils in the *tols* of Nadiya, and this allowance has in recent years been increased to Rs. 150, and again to Rs. 200 a month. Grants of Rs. 500 a year each are also made to the Dacca *Sarasvatī Samāj* and the Behar *Sanskrit Sanjivan*, two local associations of pandits and of those interested in Sanskrit study, for the improvement of the *tols* by means of examinations and rewards. The Lieutenant-Governor intimated a wish to make a further grant in support of the *tols*, if it should be found on inquiry that money could be usefully spent in the

furtherance of that object. Pandit Mahes Chandra Nyáyaratna was accordingly placed on special duty for three months, during which he visited all the chief centres of Sanskrit learning in Beugal, Behar and Orissa; and he has now submitted a report which will, I hope, soon be made public, and which gives many interesting details, hitherto unpublished, regarding the constitution of the *tols*, the course of studies pursued in them, and the special characteristics which distinguish them in different parts of the province. A full account is also given of the various institutions, religious or secular, which have been locally established in recent years for the promotion of Sanskrit study; of the Sanskrit schools maintained by these associations as well as by individual patrons of learning; of the examinations conducted by them, either independently or in subordination to the Sanskrit Title examination, held annually by Government in Calcutta and other centres for the award of Sanskrit titles to the students of *tols*; and of the effect of such examinations in maintaining and stimulating the study of Sanskrit. The following extract from the report will be of interest, as showing the causes that have led to the decline of the *tols* :—

“The old custom of sons pursuing the calling of the father, which made pandits' sons grow up to be pandits, unless they happened to lack the mental power to do so, is losing its hold upon the country, and pandits' sons are accordingly being trained up for secular callings that promise better prospects from a worldly point of view than the calling of a pandit. Thus it is that families of pandits in Bengal have all been tending to assimilate themselves to the other Brahman families of the province, i.e., have all been tending towards secular callings that hold out prospects of pecuniary gain. Most of the best pandits of Bengal, all the Mahámahopádhyaýas without exception, have trained up or are training up their sons or grandsons for other callings than their own—have given them or are giving them, in fact, an English education. It is but natural that men should prepare their sons for such walks of life as they think would be most advantageous to them, and this is what the pandits of Bengal have been doing. Non-pandit Brahman families hardly ever think of training up any juvenile member at a *tol* for the career of a pandit. Our *tols* are thus being threatened with a stoppage of supply of boys. An utter stoppage of supply is not likely to occur in the near future, but matters appear to be clearly tending to this. The aggregate intellectual capacity of the present generation of *tol* students is lower than that of the past generation as unquestionably, I think, as the number is lower; and this deterioration in quality and decrease in number, judging from present circumstances, tend to be progressive. To arrest this

decline very liberal help from individuals and from the State would be needed."

The proposals of Pandit Mahesha Chandra Nyayaratra involve considerable expenditure, in the way partly of providing stipends for selected teachers of distinction, and partly of assigning rewards to teachers and scholarships to pupils on the results of annual examinations. I think we shall all agree that if the decline of these ancient and interesting schools of Sanskrit can be arrested at a moderate outlay on the part of Government—an outlay which will almost certainly arouse the liberality of the wealthy in this country—the money will be well spent.

The number of publications received in 1890, under Act XXV. of 1867, in the eleven libraries of the Empire was 7,877, and reports on these works have been issued by the Home Department of the Government of India. Several catalogues for 1891 have also been issued, but with the exception of those for Bengal, Bombay and Madras, the catalogues are generally mere lists. In the following paragraphs, for which I am indebted to Pandit Hara Prasada Shastri, M. A., the Bengal Librarian, a brief account will be given of the most important of these publications.

They naturally divide themselves under two heads, *viz.*, Original works and Republications. It is remarkable that the original works of the present day are almost wholly in prose, and the republications almost wholly in verse. Since the days of the Brahmanas and Upanishads no original work of any value has until recently been written in prose; that having been left entirely to the Commentators and to the heretical Buddhists and Jains. The vernaculars of India, with the exception of Urdu, were altogether without prose until the introduction of English education in this country about 50 years ago. Greater activity is, however, now displayed in searching for and publishing ancient works, than in writing new ones. The original works include art, biography, history, fiction, essays on all subjects, and voyages and travels; the republications including poetry, grammar, dictionaries, and theology in almost all its phases.

Fine Arts.—Valuable works on Fine Art have been written by, or published at the expense of, titled gentlemen of wealth and influence. Raja Sir Sanendra Mohan Tagore keeps up the reputation of Bengal by publishing works on the literature of music; and the Senior Raja of Venkatagiri is the author of a Telugu work on music, which embraces both the Hindu and Muhammadan systems. This valuable work teaches music, both vocal and instrumental, and also dancing. Painting has not much advanced, but the religious pictures drawn by the students of the

Government School of Art are a great improvement on the painting practised 20 years ago. The maps of various countries recently published show a great improvement in artistic skill.

Biography.—The biographical literature of India is rich and useful. The people are learning to study man as he is, and are leaving off the old way of deifying and worshipping every great man of their nation. The list of biographies, which, it will be seen, is by no means confined to India, contains the following names:—The late Dewan Peshkar of Pndn Cota, in English; Sháh Latíf, the greatest poet of Sindh, in Arabic-Sindhí; Socrates in Gujarátí; Richard Cobden in Maráthí; Tántia Bhíl in Bengálí, English and Maráthí; Bächcharája, a Jaina saint, in Gujarátí; Bághhata, a great medical writer, and Kalyána Deva, a Rájput hero, in Maráthí; Ballabháchárya, the great Vaishnava reformer of Western India, in Gujarátí, and in Sanskrit and Gujarátí; Udar Lal, a great Hindú saint of Sindh, who saved many lives from Muhammadan persecution, in Arabic-Sindhí; Bhánu Dás, a great worshipper of Bithova in Pandarpur, in Maráthí; Bápú Goklá, the last of the great Marhatta generals, who died manfully fighting in the defence of Marhatta independence, in Maráthí; Chaitanya, the great Bengal reformer, in Canarese; Knúwar Fathlálí Mahata, in Urdú; Henry Lawronce in Urdú; Edward Gibbon in Hindí; Abraham Lincoln in Maráthí; Bradlaugh in English and in Maráthí; Bholánáth Sárábhái, the well-known theistic Reformer of the Western Presidenoy, in Gujarátí; Pundit Ísvarachandra Vidyáságara, Narottama Dás, Prabodhánanda Sarasvatí, and Dr. Duff, in Bengálí.

Drama and Fiction.—Prose works of imagination, namely, dramas and works of fiction, are many and various, but they do not show much originality or boldness of conception. They treat mostly of the quarrels of the daughter-in-law with her mother-in-law; of educated ladies married to uneducated men of equal family rank; of learned Bábús married to illiterate wives; of the miseries of married widows, written by the orthodox classes; and of the miseries of girl widows, by the friends of progress. For instance, *Indulikha* in Malayalam is a tale of a girl's marriage against her wishes; *Bhulbhulamári* in Gujarátí and *Sansayí Strí* in Maráthí, are stories of jealous wives; *Shirin Madam* in Gujarátí is a lifelike picture of Parsi life in Bombay.

The writers often desert India and travel to European countries in quest of their heroes and heroines. For instance, the *Chaste Jewess* in Gujarátí gives a description of the persecutions of the Jews by the English in the 13th century. *A'iche Máliní*, in the same language, is a Christian tale. *Ohháyá* in Bengálí is a picture of a joint family just before its decline under the altered circumstances in which India is now placed.

Análh Bálak presents a faithful picture of Hindú family life in the Mufasssil, both in wealth and in poverty. *Vinśa S'atábdí* is a work of fiction, giving a picture of what India may be a hundred years hence. *Sankalpa Súrýodaya* in Tamil is an adaptation of a Sanskrit drama of the same name, which is unknown to the learned world outside Southern India. It is something like an allegory, though not written in the manner of the *Prabodha Chandrodaya* of Kṛṣṇa Mīśra. It is written in the interest of Rámānuja's followers.

The drama describing the career of the great Jaina saint Sthúlabhadra in Gñjarátí shows that Jaina saints have still a hold on the people of India. *Rambhāmanjarí* is a newly written Sanskrit drama from Southern India. Such works in Sanskrit are not at all rare in any part of India. *Kálí Kautuka Rūpaka* is an allegorical Hindú drama which describes the evils of the *Kálí Yuga*.

Grammars and Lexicons.—These works are of great philological value, and some of the very best books have been published during the period under review. The Pandits of East Bengal are rapidly publishing all supplementary works of the *Kátantra* or *Kalápa* school of grammar. Pandit Hṛṣíkeśa Shástrí has finished his edition of the *Supadma Kaumudí*, a work based on Páṇini, but written, it is said, by a descendant of the great Vararuchi. *Rasagangádhara*, an important rhetorical work of great value, is being published in the *Kávyamálá* series of Bombay.

Works still more rare and important have been issued in Madras. *Urichol Nikāṇḍu* is a rare lexicon of the Tamil tongue. It was long supposed to have been lost. It gives, in the form of the celebrated *Amarakosha*, the synonyms of all things in heaven and earth, with the exception of abstract qualities. *Nighaṇṭu*, of which *Nikāṇḍu* is only a Tamil form, means 'a work of synonyms'; and we have the great Vedio *Nighaṇṭu*, on which Yáska has written his *Nirukta* in the form of a Commentary. *Pingala Nikāṇḍu* is another important discovery of a lost work. The synonyms in this work are those of metrical, grammatical and rhetorical terms. Another lexicon, a medical one, in Telugu, gives synonyms of words divided according to the six medical *rasas* to which all things belong. Many Gujarátí merchants trade with the Western Coast of Africa, where the Swahili is the chief language, and so these merchants have published a guide to the Swahili language in the Gujarátí character. This, like most African languages, has no written character of its own. Besides these, Bombay has published a Hebrew Dictionary, to help people in acquiring a knowledge of the Hebrew, Chaldaic and Talmudic languages, and a metrical grammar of the Avasta language.

The *Viśva Kosha*, a Bengálí encyclopædia, was stopped for want of

support five years ago. Bábu Nágendra Náth Basu has undertaken to carry it on, and has published 12 parts in the year. The last word is *Kalikátá*, or Calcutta, and the writer has collected a mass of very valuable information on the history and antiquities of the city.

History.—The historical literature of Bengal, the North-Western Provinces, and Sindh is of no great importance. Maháráshtra and the Panjab have a history, and are therefore rich in historical literature. The Panjah has not, however, published anything of importance except *Karínámá-i-waliyan Siálkot*, giving the history of Peshwara Singh and Kashmíra Singh, the reputed sons of Ranjít Singh, the Lion of the Panjab. In Maráthí, however, have been published a history of Shambhují and Rájárám, the sons of Shivají; Dhundhn Bála Kṛishṇa Sahasrabuddhi's account of the career of Parasburám Rao and of the troubles of his times; the Chronicles of the Peshwas from 1713 to 1818, that is, for the entire period of their existence as a great power in India, by an officer of the Court of Báji Rao II, written either immediately before or immediately after the British conquest in 1818; and a history of Madhn Rao II, who was succeeded by Baji Rao II. The history of Surat from its foundation 700 years ago, in Gujaráti; an abstract history of Mecca in Urdú; a history of the Itiá-pura family in Madras, who materially helped Government in suppressing the rising of the Polygars in 1800, in Tamil; *Tárikh-i Banáras* in Urdú; the letters of 'Alamgir in Persian; and the Memoirs of Dehlí and Fyza-had in English, compiled from Persian sources,—these are all the works in history of any importance which have been published during the period under review.

Essays.—A *Collection of the Political Opinions of the late Sir T. Madhava Rao*, in two parts, in English, is the only work on politics worth the name. Sir T. Madhava Rao was a sound thinker on religious, social and administrative matters, and his opinions have always exercised an immense influence on the educated natives of India. The literature of the Congress and of the Cow Protection movement is as copious as in previous years. We have works on the Cow Protection movement in almost every language. Even the Central Provinces, which publish next to nothing of importance, have issued an appeal for the protection of cows. The Consent Bill agitation has produced a very large number of pamphlets, many of which have not been received in the libraries as they were intended for private circulation only.

The Caste books are becoming more and more important. The Sonárs of Southern India claim descent from Viśva Karman and call themselves Brahmans. They have published books both in Tamil and in

Maráthí. The pretensions of the Kayasthas of Bengal to a Kshatriya descent have been opposed by a Brahman in the work entitled *Hathát Kshatriya*. The publication of the *Ballála Charita* is significant. The Jogis and Sonár Baniyás of Bengal think that Ballál Sen degraded them, and so they have unearthed a *Ballála Charita*, which paints Ballál in the darkest colours possible. The Sennars or toddy dealers of Southern India have been cried down in a Tamil pamphlet.

The Arya Samáj people have been for years carrying on a controversy against the orthodox Hindus on the one hand, and against the Mnsalmans on the other, giving to the literaturo of the Panjab a life and vigour which are wanting in other provinces. No less than 15 pamphlets have been marked in one quarterly catalogue alone against the theory of the transmigration of the soul. The locusts have also absorbed a good deal of the attention of Panjáhi writers. The immorality and dissolute lives of the Mahárájas, or Ahbts of the followers of Ballabháchárya, have been exposed in a work entitled *Pushímárga*.

Travels and Voyages are rarely undertaken by the great majority of the Indian people. Most of the works under this head treat of single journoys on business, from one part of India to another or from India to England. Panditá Rámábái, however, is writing a large work, in parts, of her travels in England and America. A description of the journey undertaken by the Sháh of Persia to England and France has appeared in Urdú. *Viśvagūḍarśana* is the description of an imaginary journey in Sanskrit, which has been translated into Tamil for the benefit of the people of Southern India.

Poetry and Religion.—In the palmy days of Indian literature, when the Hindú mind retained its full vigour, the domains of poetry, philosophy and religion were kept distinct. But with the decadence of literature and the loss of independence, those three things began to be so blended together that it is impossible to separate them; as is the case with the mediæval poetry of India. The *Premabhaktichandriká* and the *Smaranamangala*, both in Bengálí, by two of the great leaders of the followers of Chaitanya, belong to this class of poetry. They comprise the poetry, philosophy and religion of Vaishnavism. The *Ráma Rasdyana* in Bengálí is also a work of this class. It shows, however, how the different sects in India derived their materials from the original Aryan and Brahmanic sources, and adapted them to their own use. As a Vaishnava work, the *Ráma Rasdyana* leaves out those incidents of Ráma's life which have any thing to do with Sákti or Saiva worship. *Nalayira Divyaprabandham*, called the Tamil Veda, in Tamil verso, is a large work in honour of Vishnu. It was written by the Vaishnava Alwars. There is a very noteworthy point of difference between the

Bengal and the Madras religious publications. While in Bengal the writers are concerned more with the spread of the worship of different superhuman beings like the *Satyánārāyaṇa*, the *Trinātha*, *Mangalachandī* and others, the Madras people are fond of writing short treatises in honour of the deities of different temples, such as the Vishṇu of Teru Narāyanpura, the Śiva and Durgā of Teru Mulainayal, the Nāṭeśa of the Chidambara temple, and so on.

Jaina religious works in prose and verse are to be found in almost every province of India. The most remarkable production of the year is the *Jayati Hwaṇa Stotra*, in Prākṛit, by the great commentator Abbaya Deva Sūri, who lived about 800 years ago. He discovered an image of Jina on the banks of a river, and consecrated it in Cambay. The work is in honour of this image. The *Jaina S'ataka* in Sanskrit by Bhūdān Dās, the *Rasika Stavana Sangraha* in Gñjarātī, are also Jaina works of importance published during the year. *Chūlāmani* is a rare classical poem of Jaina origin, published for the first time in Tamil. The *Dinard* is a very ancient work in Pahlavi. It has been published for the first time, though in a very mutilated form for want, apparently, of good texts, with an English and a Gñjarātī translation. Dārā Shiko, the eldest son of Shāh Jahān, was a very enlightened prince. He was a follower of the Ilāhī religion of his great-grandfather, and often held conversations on religious matters with professors of different religions, especially with Hindū devotees. A dialogue between him and Bābē Lāl Dās, in Persian, has been translated into Urdū. It is a work of the nature of the *Milinda Praśna*, between Menander and a Buddhist monk. The ex-Rājā of Venkatagiri has written a remarkable work in Telugu, in which he discusses some of the most abstruse doctrines of religion. Books in support of the Brahmo movement have been received from all the southern presidencies.

A collection of epigraphical songs by Tukarām, Nāma Deva, Ekanātha, &c.; Kabirāj Bhukhan's short poems on Shivaji and Chhatrasāl, the Rājā of Panna; and a collection of ballads in three parts devoted to the glorification of the Satara Rāj family, the Peshwa family, and the Marhatta Sirdārs, are publications of great value to the Marhatta people.

Among the serial publications of philological interest, Bābū Pratāpa Chandra Raya's English translation of the *Mahābhārata* is steadily approaching a conclusion. It has advanced to the *S'ānti Parvan*. Pandit Rāmanārāyaṇa Tarkaratna is issuing regularly in parts some of the most important works on Chaitanyaism in Sanskrit and in Bengālī. He is now engaged with the *Chaitanya Charitāmṛta Mahākāvya* and the *Haribhaktivilāsa*. The Khargavilās Press of Bankipur has issued,

under the distinguished patronage of Mr. Grierson, a complete *Rāma Charit Mānas*, commonly known as *Tulsi Kṛitā Rāmāyāṇa*. It has been edited from very ancient MSS. Bābū Barada Prasād Basu's revised edition of *S'abdakalpadrūma*, with copious and valuable additions, has come up to the letter *ya*, and his edition of the *Devībhagavat* is making fair progress.

The Anandāśrama series of Sanskrit works, published at Poona, has issued six important works—*S'ri S'ankaradigvijaya*, with the commentary of Dhanapati Sūri and extracts from the commentary of Achyuta Rao Modak, the *Rudrādhyāya*, with the Bhāshyas of Sayana Bhaṭṭa Bhaskara, three *Upanishads* with rare commentaries, and Vidyāraṇya Swāmin's *Jivana Mukti Gītā*. The *Kāvya-mālā* series, published at Bombay, contains a very large number of poetical pieces of all sizes in Sanskrit, written mostly before the Muhammadan conquest. The MSS. of these works were discovered by Messrs. Bühler, Kielhorn, Bhandarkar, and Peterson in the various libraries of Western and North-Western India, both public and private, while in charge of the operations in search of Sanskrit manuscripts. The last number contains the *Harā Vijaya* by Rājānka Ratnākar, so well described in one of the Bombay Reports. The *Prāchīna Kāvya-mūlā Grantha*, published from Ahmedabad and Baroda, has issued twelve parts. It contains the works of Gujarātī poets of great celebrity and popularity.

While treating of the publications of philological value in Bombay, the labours of Colonel G. A. Jacob deserve prominent notice. He has worked hard for eight years in preparing a complete concordance of the principal *Upanishads* and the *Bhagavat Gītā*, entitled *Upanishad Vākya Kosha*. The greatest activity in editing and publishing Sanskrit texts is to be found, as might be expected, in Benares, the centre of Hindū culture from the remotest period of Indian antiquity. The *Pandit*, a monthly paper edited by the Pandits of the Benares Sanskrit College, continues to be published. It contains many rare works of great value. In the Benares Sanskrit series Messrs. Griffith and Thibaut are publishing a number of philosophical works; and in the Vijayanagaram series under the superintendence of Mr. Vonis, who is now engaged in the publication of the *Nyāya Kandālī*, written by a Bengālī Brahman in the 10th century of the Vikrama era, much valuable work is done.

Nor should I omit to mention the *Ushā*, edited by the venerable Pandit Satyavrata Sāmāśramī, who has done so much for Vedic Literature in India. The *Ushā* is a Vedic journal, and it has already published a large number of small works bearing on the pronunciation, chanting and meaning of Vedic words.

Under this head we have a paper by Mr. C. H. Tawney, C. I. E., on some ancient Indian Methods of electing History, Ethnology, Kings, published in the *Proceedings* of November &c. 1891; and another by Mr. W. P. Driver on some interesting Kolarian tribes of Chutia Nagpur and the borders of Orissa, published in Part I of the *Journal*. There is also an interesting paper in the *Journal* by Dr. Waddell on "Place and River Names in Sikkim," in which an account is given of the different ethnic elements of the population of this tract, and the etymology and meaning of names derived from different sources are determined.

In the *Indian Antiquary* we find papers by Mr. J. F. Fleet, C. I. E., on the Chronology of the Eastern Chalukya Kings, and on the computation of Hindu dates; by Major R. C. Temple, on the Burman system of arithmetic, a cambrons system which, in a modified form, is still in vogue among Hindu astrologers all over India; by Professor Kielhorn, an examination of questions connected with the Vikrama era, and a paper on the Saptārshi era; and by Dr. Hoernle, two *passavalis* of the Sarasvati Gachchha of the Digambara Jains,—the first publication of a complete series of the Pontiffs of the Digambara section of the Jains. There is also a series of papers on Indian folk-lore, by G. F. D'Penha, Pandit Natesa Shāstri and Putlihai D. H. Wadia. Professor Bühler publishes a paper in Vol. V., Part 3, of the *Vienna Oriental Journal*, on the origin of the Gupta Vallabhi era, in which he proves, against Fleet, that the Gupta era is not a Nepalese but an Indian era, marking the epoch of the accession of Chandra Gupta I to imperial rule. The *Journal of the German Oriental Society* contains several papers of value on Indian Subjects.

The Tribes and Castes of Bengal, by H. H. RISLEY, C. I. E., C. S.; 4 volumes.—This extensive work, consisting of 4 volumes, gives us the results of the ethnographic inquiry instituted by the Government of Bengal in the beginning of 1885. The inquiry was originally intended to extend to the whole of India, but ultimately it was not found possible to go beyond Bengal. Mr. Risley, who was placed in charge of the inquiry, has succeeded in these volumes in bringing together what appears to be an exhaustive account of Bengal with reference to the tribes and castes inhabiting it. In the first two volumes he gives an enumeration and description of them in alphabetical order in the form of a glossary. In the last two are put together the tables of anthropometric data, on which Mr. Risley's ethnographic generalisations are based. These he sets out in the introduction to the first volume, and they form not the least important or interesting part of his work. The conclusions at which he arrives are briefly these: The whole of India is inhabited by a

long-headed (dolichocephalic) race; the broad-headed (brachycephalic) race occurs only along the northern and eastern borders of Bengal, and can hardly be deemed Indian at all. In the long-headed race, however, two extreme forms can be distinguished; one (the Aryan) has a straight, finely-cut nose, a long, narrow face, a well developed forehead, regular features, high facial angle, and fairly high stature; the other (the Dravidian) has a thick broad nose, low facial angle, thick lips, wide and fleshy face, coarse and irregular features, rather low stature, squat figure and sturdy limbs. Between these two extreme types a large number of intermediate groups can be distinguished, each of which forms for matrimonial purposes a sharply defined circle, commonly known as a caste, beyond which none of its members can pass. If these groups are arranged in the order of their average nasal index, or the formula indicating the proportion of the length of the nose to its breadth, so that the caste with the finest nose shall be at the top, and that with the coarsest at the bottom of the list, it is found that this order substantially corresponds with the accepted order of social precedence. Thus Mr. Risley arrives at the curious result, that it may be laid down as a "law of caste organisation in Eastern India, that a man's social status varies in inverse ratio to the width of his nose." Whether the two extreme types really represent two distinct races, as Mr. Risley is disposed to believe, or whether they do not rather represent the two extreme points of differentiation of the same race under differing conditions, is a question which may be considered open to further research. Mr. Risley's volumes are published as a preliminary edition in order to invite criticism with the object of supplying omissions and correcting mistakes. We may hope that their accomplished author will soon be enabled to give us the second edition of his valuable work in its final form.

Vedic Mythology by PROF. A. HILLEBRANDT of Breslau. 1st volume: *Soma and Cognate Deities*. (In German).—The author of this excellent book will be well-known to many members of our Society as the editor of the *Saṅkhāyana Śrauta Sūtra* in the Bibliotheca Indica. He has made the study of the Vedas his speciality, and in the present work he has given us not the least important results of his researches. The question of the identity and the name of the famous *Soma* plant has been long discussed, and still remains undecided. It will be remembered that at the time of the Afghan Boundary Commission, the naturalist who accompanied it was instructed to make inquiries on the subject. These inquiries would perhaps have been more fruitful, if it had been possible to place in his hands a brief abstract from Sanskrit authors of all notices of the *Soma* plant occurring in them, leaving his mind unhindered by

any theories. This want has now been supplied by Prof. Hillebrandt, and it should be a great help in any future practical inquiries. Unfortunately it now turns out that the eldest sources, the Vedas, afford very little definite information; but they shew that the Soma was not the flower (hops) or fruit (grapes) of any plant, as some great authorities have thought, but young light-colored shoots of a plant growing in mountainous places, whence they used to be brought down by traders and sold to the priests for their sacrifices. For the latter purpose four small and deep holes were dug in the ground, forming a small square; over these two wooden boards were laid to serve as "sounding boards;" over the boards a red skin was spread, the hairy side uppermost; on this skin the stones were laid with which the juice of the Soma shoots was expressed by pounding. Sometimes a mortar and pestle were used instead of the stones. The juice thus extracted was mixed with water in a large vessel, whence it was afterwards poured into smaller vessels and mixed with milk or liquor. For libation and consumption cups were used. In the second part of his work, Prof. Hillebrandt treats of the mythological transformation of Soma and its cult.

The Computation of Hindu Dates in Inscriptions, with General and Special Tables. By PROFESSOR H. JACOBI.—The substance of this work was originally published in the *Indian Antiquary*. It is now republished, enlarged and revised, as a part of the *Epigraphia Indica*. The verification of Hindu dates is an intricate business. It is beset with difficulties of two kinds: one is caused by the strictly astronomical basis of the calendar; the other is due to the intricacy of the calendar system, which is further enhanced by the variety of usages adopted in different parts of India as regards some of the elements. Professor Jacobi's work is a very successful attempt to reduce these difficulties to a minimum, and to all students of the epigraphical records of India, so many of which are dated, it is a most welcome contribution.

The Badoejs, by DR. JUL. JACOBS and J. J. MEIJER. (In Dutch).—This book gives an interesting account of a small and very little known community of people living in the wilds of the western part of Java, —the "Badoejs," as Dr. Jacobs spells their name. They are of particular interest to India, as representing probably a survival of Indian Buddhism. Owing to the strict seclusion in which they maintain themselves, very little has hitherto been known about them. Dr. Jacobs, as Sanitary Officer of the Dutch East Indian Legion, had special facilities of intercourse with them; and his book gives us the first trustworthy information on the religion, manners and customs of this interesting little people. The Badoejs are said to have retired into the wilds of Western Java on the conquest of their country by the Muhammadans under

Maulána Hasaunddín, in the early part of the 16th century. The principal names of the Hindn pantheon are still familiar to them.

It is in the department of Archæology and Epigraphy that the greatest activity is found. The *Epigraphia Archæologia* and *Indica* is wholly, and the *Indian Antiquary* Epigraphy. almost wholly devoted to it; and numerous papers on these subjects appear in the Journals of all Asiatic Societies. Mr. Fleet, Professor Kielhorn, Dr. Hultzsch, and Professor Bühler have published readings of numerous copperplate grants and other inscriptions in the *Indian Antiquary* and the *Epigraphia Indica*. Amongst the papers deserving of special mention are the following :—

(1) Prof. Bühler's papers in the *Epigraphia Indica* on "New Jaina Inscriptions from Mathurá." Those inscriptions have all been recently dug up by Dr. Führer of the Archæological Survey. They are of very high importance as affording genuine contemporary evidence of the Jaina traditions.

(2) Prof. Bühler has also contributed to the *Vienna Oriental Journal* a paper on 'Indian Inscriptions to be read from below.' Dr. Hultzsch was the first to prove the existence of this curious class of inscriptions. Prof. Bühler shows that some hitherto unintelligible inscriptions make sense if read in this way.

(3) The same authority publishes Contributions to the Explanation of the Aśoka Inscriptions, in the *Indian Antiquary* and in the *Journal of the German Oriental Society*.

(4) Prof. Kielhorn has a paper on "Sanskrit Plays, partly preserved as Inscriptions at Ajméro," in the *Indian Antiquary* for June 1891. These are two unique inscriptions of very great interest, inasmuch as they preserve portions of two hitherto unknown dramas, and afford actual proof of the fact that Hindn kings composed poetry. One of the dramas is a composition of Vighraha Rāja Dova, a Chohan Prince of the 12th century A. D.

(5) M. Etienne Aymonier publishes in the *Journal Asiatique* of the French Asiatic Society, a Study of the Chame Inscriptions in the vulgar language of the ancient kingdom of Champa in Further India (Annam). They date from the beginning of the 9th century A. D. onwards.

One of the most useful publications of the year is Dr. A. Führer's report on "The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the N.-W. Provinces and Oudh, described and arranged." This is a goodly volume, 425 pages quarto, published by the Archæological Survey of India. The information in it was partly collected by Dr. Führer himself, partly reprinted by him from different Oriental scientific journals, such as the

Journals of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain, the Indian Antiquary, &c., It serves the useful object not only of putting on record a complete list, so far as they are known, of the antiquities and epigraphs of each district, but also of furnishing general information for the guidance of those who may have the wish and the leisure to interest themselves in the character and history of the places in which they live.

Transfer of the Behar Collection of Buddhist remains to the Indian Museum.—A very important collection of Buddhist and other Indian remains was made some years ago by Mr. Broadley, then subdivisional officer of Behar in the district of Patna. This is the country, formerly known as Magadha, in which the Buddha lived and preached, and which is associated in the closest way with the *origines* of Buddhism. A suggestion having been made that the collection should be transferred to Bodhi Gaya, the Trustees of the Indian Museum appointed a Committee to consider the question. The Committee in the first instance deputed Babu Purna Chandra Mukharjee, an archaeologist who had been recommended to their notice, to proceed to Behar and make a catalogue and descriptive list of the objects forming the collection. From his report it was abundantly manifest, in the first place, that the collection, the Buddhist portion of which Dr. Burgess had described as the largest in India, was of rare interest and value to the historical student; and in the second, that it was exposed to serious risk from neglect and mischief, from the action of the weather, and from depredations, which had already wrought deplorable havoc. The Committee therefore strongly recommended that the collection should be preserved from further injury by being transferred to the Indian Museum. On a representation being made to him, Sir Charles Elliott, the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal, generously promised a grant of Rs. 5,000, partly to defray the cost of transporting the collection to Calcutta, and setting it up in the Museum, and partly to provide for the prosecution of further researches by Babu P. C. Mukharjee at Rajgir and Barragaoon, two places in the neighbourhood, which are no other, if Genl. Cunningham's identification be accepted, than Rājagriha and Nālanda, so well-known in connexion with the history of Gautama Buddha. The Babu's report showed how full these places were of remains of the highest interest, what damage had been done to them by the action of the climate and of men, and how desirable it was both to preserve permanent records of them, and to keep them from further decay. It is a matter of congratulation that, thanks to the liberality of the Lieutenant-Governor, this valuable collection of over 600 sculptures, Buddhist and Brahmanical, is now safely housed in the Indian Museum, where it is not only secure from

further loss and injury, but is made permanently accessible to the student of archaeology and of the history of religions. A full catalogue of the collection will be prepared as soon as Babu P. C. Mukharjea returns from his present tour.

Site of the Black Hole of Calcutta.—During the year 1891 a considerable advance has been made towards accurately determining the topography of Old Fort William, Calcutta, the result of which has been to disturb the accepted views regarding the site of the Black Hole. Reports of these investigations have appeared from time to time in the daily papers; but it seems desirable to give a permanent place in the *Proceedings* of this Society to a short account of a discovery which we owe to the energy of our Philological Secretary, Mr. C. R. Wilson, to whose kindness I am indebted for the following notes.

The first attempts in this direction were made nine years ago by Mr. R. R. Bayne, a member of the Asiatic Society, who discovered nearly all the foundation walls of the northern portion of the Fort, during the erection of the East India Railway Offices in Clive Street. In February 1883, Mr. Bayne laid before the Asiatic Society the results of his investigations. Unfortunately they suffered under two disadvantages. In the first place, the portions of the old building actually excavated were on the northern and least interesting side of the fort. In the second place, Mr. Bayne had no proper plan to guide him in his conjectures as to the position and nature of the remaining portions of the fort. The investigations of 1891 have been carried on under far more favourable conditions. Availing himself of the opportunity afforded him by the erection of the New Government Offices in Dalhousie Square, Mr. Wilson has succeeded in discovering considerable remains of the buildings on the south side of the Fort, where the Black Hole and other places of interest were situated; and he has had the advantage of being guided in his excavations by a detailed plan of Fort William in 1753, a photographed copy of which was presented to the Asiatic Society by Mr. T. R. Munro. The results of these investigations have been so successful that it has been found possible to draw up a plan of the Old Fort, accurately showing its position with reference to the modern houses now standing on or near its site, together with the main features of its principal buildings. Mr. Wilson's investigations began with the discovery of the true dimensions and position of the east gate of the Fort. The gate was found to be much smaller than Mr. Bayne had conjectured it would be. Its centre lies on the central line of the road in front of Writers' Buildings, which has always been one of the principal streets of the city. In the next place Mr. Wilson has traced out, as far as was possible, the main features of the factory within

the Fort, in which were situated the apartments of the Governor. This was in its day one of the finest English houses in India. It consisted of a main building facing the river, with two wings behind at right angles to the main building. Almost all the foundation walls of these wings have been traced out by excavations, and the position of the walls of the main building has been ascertained, although the walls themselves could not be traced out, as the site of the main building is at present occupied by the Government Opium godowns and by the out-houses of the Custom House. Besides this, Mr. Wilson has endeavoured as far as possible to ascertain the positions of the south curtain, of the south-east bastion, and of that portion of the east curtain which lay between the south-east bastion and the east gate, together with the adjoining arcades and chambers. Considerable difficulty has been experienced in coming to any definite conclusion on these points; for, in the first place, the Post Office covers the site of the south-east bastion and the adjacent south curtain wall, and so prevents any extended excavations in this region; and in the second place, the plan of the old Fort which has elsewhere proved to be extremely accurate, seems at this point to fail. Still, in spite of these difficulties, Mr. Wilson has been able to definitely fix the position of the south curtain wall and of the three parallel lines of arches within it, and to show that tradition was right in asserting that the old arcade and arches which still stand in the Post Office compound were part of the old Fort. The arches of the south face of this arcade are what remains of the first line of arches within the south curtain, and the arches in the middle of the arcade are what remain of the second line of arches. The foundation wall of the third and innermost line of arches has been traced out for some distance. It was found in the passage on the north of the Post Office. Starting from this wall, or, what is practically the same thing, from the north face of the Post Office, Mr. Wilson has traced out the east curtain wall as far as the east gate, the inner wall containing the chambers built against the curtain, and the wall of the piazza or verandah running west of the chambers. The Black Hole prison was one of these chambers; but to fix its exact position it is necessary to ascertain, not merely the positions of the curtain wall and the inner wall, which formed its eastern and western walls, but also the position of the cross-walls which formed its northern and southern boundaries, and divided it off from the other chambers built against the east curtain. Unfortunately these cross-walls were run up with hardly any foundation, and hence it is extremely difficult to trace their position. One such cross-wall has been found at a distance of about 100 ft. from the centre of the east gate, and to the south of this there is another cross-wall which Mr. Bayne discovered in 1883, and

which according to his theories must have been the north wall of the prison. According to Mr. Wilson this cannot have been the case; because the space south of this cross-wall is shown by the plan of the Fort to have been occupied by the foot of the staircase leading to the south-east bastion. On the other hand Mr. Wilson thinks it quite possible that this wall is the south wall of the prison. Mr. Wilson, however, still hopes to gain additional information concerning this and other points in the topography of the Fort by further excavations and by the examination of old records.

Discovery of the Bower MS.—I will now draw attention to the great event that has marked the history of the year, in the discovery in Kashgaria of the Bower MS., so called by Dr. Hoernle after Lt. Bower, who found and brought it to India. Of the history of this discovery we have the following account by Lt. Bower. The MS., which is written on birch-bark, "had been dug out of the foot of one of the curious old erections just outside a subterranean city near Kuchar." These erections are described as being "generally about 50 or 60 feet high, in shape like a huge cottage-loaf; built solid of sun-dried bricks with layers of beams now crumbling away." Dr. Hoernle reasonably conjectures that these erections are Buddhist stūpas. Such stūpas, he observes, often contain a chamber enclosing relics and other objects; these chambers are generally near the level of the ground, and are often dug into by persons in search of hidden treasure. From such a practically air-tight chamber, Dr. Hoernle thinks, this MS. was probably dug out, perhaps not long before it came into Lt. Bower's possession; and there is no reason why a birch-bark MS., thus preserved from the chances of injury, should not endure for any length of time.

The MS. was sent by Lt. Bower to Col. Waterhouse, who exhibited it at the meeting of the Society in November 1890, but it could not then be deciphered. An account of its acquisition by the finder, together with facsimile reproductions of two leaves of the MS., appeared in the *Proceedings* for that month. On Dr. Hoernle's return to India in March 1891, the MS. passed into his hands; and in the *Proceedings* for April Dr. Hoernle gave a preliminary account of the MS., which he had then ascertained to be written in Sanskrit of a very archaic type. The detailed description of the MS. was published in No. II of Part I of the *Journal* for 1891. In that paper Dr. Hoernle minutely analysed the forms of the letters occurring in the MS.; and by a chain of arguments, the strength and lucidity of which are such as to compel the assent of every reader, proved that the MS. was written not in the Śāradā character of Kashmir, as had been previously conjectured, but in the Gupta character, a much earlier form; that separate portions of it were written by

different scribes and at different dates ; and that the latest portion must be ascribed to a date not later than the second half of the 5th century, or say 475 A. D., while the earlier portion must be referred to a date half a century earlier. The Bower MS. is therefore the oldest Indian MS. yet discovered, and one of the oldest MSS. existing in the world.

As to its subject matter, the MS. is composed of five distinct portions, of which the first and fifth are medical works, the latter merely a fragment. The second and fourth are collections of proverbial sayings ; and the third contains the story of a charm against snake-bite, given by Buddha to Ananda while he was staying in Jetavana. The following translation of the introductory lines of the first portion will be interesting :—"Salutation to the Tathāgatas. I am going to write an approved compendium (of medicine) called the Nāvanītaka, based on the excellent system of the Mahārshis as composed by them in olden times. Whatever is useful to men and women afflicted with various diseases ; whatever is also useful for children, that will all be declared in this book. It will commend itself to those physicians whose minds delight in conciseness ; but on account of the multiplicity of its prescriptions, it will also be welcome to those whose minds love many details." After enumerating the contents of the several chapters (16), the preface concludes,—“It should not be given to any one who has no son, nor to any one who has no brother ; nor should it be taught to any one who has no disciple.”

Dr. Hoernle has now transcribed nearly the whole of the MS., which consists of 55 leaves, and has translated a large portion of it. In the forthcoming 3rd number of the *Journal*, he will publish “An Instalment of the Bower MS.,” giving the text, and an English translation (with notes) of its 5th portion, consisting of five leaves and containing a fragment of a medical work. He has succeeded in tracing some of the prescriptions given in the MS. to the Susruta, Chakradatta, and Vangasēna—medical works still current. Some of the prescriptions are verbally identical.

Dr. Hoernle's estimate of the age of the MS. is confirmed in a striking manner by Dr. Bühler of Vienna, who, examining the question by the light of the account and the facsimile plates published in the *Proceedings* of November 1890, came independently to the same conclusion as to its date. In the account which Dr. Bühler published in the July number of the *Vienna Oriental Journal*, he writes as follows :

“I trust that Dr. Hoernle, the able and learned Secretary of the Society, will take the volume in hand and give us a full account of its contents. If the Society wishes to render a real and great service to the students of Indian Palæography, it will publish photo-etchings of the whole volume. Every line of the MS. is of the highest importance.”

It would, however, have been beyond the means of the Society to carry out the work on so elaborate a scale; and when this fact was represented to the Government of Bengal, and subsequently to the Government of India, these two Governments, by a joint arrangement, very readily and liberally agreed to render the necessary assistance for the editing and publication of the MS. The Society will be glad to learn that the Government of Bengal has relieved Dr. Hoernle of his other duties during the whole time necessary for the completion of the work, while the Government of India has undertaken to defray the considerable expenses connected with the publication, including photographic facsimiles of every page of the MS. For these services to scholarship, the cordial thanks of the Society and of all interested in the progress of Oriental research are due to the Governments concerned.

[Since the foregoing was sent to Press, Dr. Hoernle informs me that he has received a further communication on the subject of the date of the MS. from Professor Bühler, who now intimates that he is inclined to assign to the MS. an even higher antiquity than that already assigned to it, possibly by 50 or 100 years. Indeed, Dr. Hoernle himself has independently come to the conclusion, since writing his paper of November 1891, that no part of the MS. can probably be dated later than the first half of the 5th century. Dr. Bühler, I may add, in a second paper published in the *Vienna Oriental Journal*, recommends Dr. Hoernle's "able and elaborate argumentation" to all Indian epigraphists for most careful study, and describes it as "by far the most important contribution to Indian epigraphy which has appeared of late."]

I may begin my remarks under this head with the following extract from the Preface to an elaborate report on the progress of Numismatics in India from 1886 to 1891, which was presented by Mr. Vincent Smith to the recent Congress of Orientalists. This preface is republished in the *Academy* of October 31st, 1891. After giving a very interesting description of the eleven classes into which he divides Indian coins, with an account of the chief discoveries under each, in which he quotes largely from the *Proceedings* of this Society, Mr. Smith proceeds:—

"I shall conclude by calling special attention to the disinterested labours of Dr. Hoernle, much of whose valuable time is taken up by the examination of the thousands of coins which are poured in upon him from all quarters. In his address for 1889, the President of the Asiatic Society of Bengal records the fact that during the previous year Dr. Hoernle had examined and reported upon more than 4,000 coins, of which vast number 2,460 were noted in the *Proceedings*. In 1887 the same indefatigable worker examined more than 3,200 coins."

Dr. Hoernle informs me that he has examined and reported on about 2,000 coins since his return to India in March 1891, though only one among them required particular notice, namely, the very rare gold Gupta coin of the " Couch " type, noticed below. Nearly all were sent to him under the Treasure Trove Act.

Mr. J. Rodgers' private collection, containing upwards of 8,000 coins, has been purchased by the Punjab Government for the Lahore Museum, — a great acquisition. Duplicates will probably be supplied to other Museums. Its special feature is the collection of Indian Mogbul coins, which is almost exhaustive.

Mr. Rivett-Carnac's valuable collection will probably, it is understood, be purchased by the Government of India for the Indian Museum. The special feature of this collection is the series of gold Gupta coins, which is unequalled in quantity and quality, containing upwards of 100 specimens, some unique and most of them rare; *e. g.*, the gold coin of the " Couch " type of Chandra Gupta II, an account of which by Dr. Hoernle was published in our *Proceedings* for August.

An important find of Roman coins was made near Bangalore in the course of the year. They number 163, all silver *denarii* of ten types, belonging to the reigns of Augustus, Tiberius, Caligula, Claudius and Antonia, mostly of the two first-named. All are of known types. A report on these coins has been given by Mr. Rice in the Records of the Indian Museum, Calcutta, to which specimens of the coins of Augustus and Tiberius have been presented by the Mysore Government.

The following work recently published by an Honorary Member of our Society deserves prominent notice:—

Coins of Ancient India from the earliest Times down to the Seventh Century, A. D.—By Major-General SIR A. CUNNINGHAM, K. C. S. I., C. I. E., B. E.

This is a most welcome contribution from the greatest living authority on Indian numismatics; all the more so, as it treats of the more obscure classes of the ancient Indian coinage. The well-known and generally well-preserved coins of the Satraps of Suráshtra, and of the Gupta kings of Magadha, have been fully described in the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, the former by the late Pandit Bbagwán Lal Indrají, the latter by Mr. V. Smith. But no one seemed to feel equal to the task of bringing together and classifying the numerous smaller classes of silver and copper coins, the ascription of which was obscure, and many of which were in a very indifferent state of preservation, Sir A. Cunningham alone possessed the requisite knowledge and experience; and the long-expected work from his pen will, therefore, be most gratefully welcomed by all numismatists. It first explains,

in an introduction, the origin of Indian coinage, and its relation to that of Assyria, Babylonia, Phœnicia and Greece. It then describes successively the so-called punch-coins, which may be as old as 600 B. C., and the coins of Taxila, Odumbara, Kuninda, Kosambī, Yandheya, Panchāla, Matburā, Ayodhyā, Ujain, Eran, the Andhras of South India, and Nepal. These descriptions are illustrated by 13 plates and a map. It may be added, that the learned author promises to publish a second volume, which will describe the coins of mediæval India, from 600 A. D. down to the Muhammadan conquest.

Mr. E. J. Rapson contributed "Notes on Gupta Coins" to the *Numismatic Chronicle*, Part I, for 1891. The paper gives some additions to Mr. V. A. Smith's standard work on the subject. The *Indian Antiquary* for September 1891 contained a paper by Dr. E. Hultzsch on the "Coins of the Kings of Vijayanagar," being the first attempt to give a complete list and description of these coins.

I now turn to that department of your work which deals with the Natural Sciences. Of Part II of the Society's *Journal*, which is reserved for papers on these subjects, three parts have already appeared during the past year, and the volume will be completed by part 4, which is now in the press and will shortly appear with the index and title-page for 1891.

In reviewing the Zoological work done during the year 1891, I have thought it sufficient to confine my observations to purely Indian communications, either from members of this Society throughout the country, or from others working in the Bombay and Madras Presidencies.

There is no longer much scope for original work among mammals, and I have only to notice the issue of a carefully compiled *Catalogue of Mammalia in the Indian Museum*, by Mr. W. L. Selater, M. A., F. Z. S. This catalogue includes the orders from *Rodentia* to *Monotremata*, and is really the second part of a catalogue commenced by Dr. Anderson and issued in 1881. Mr. Selater has further drawn up and published a *List of the Snakes in the Indian Museum*, and has also contributed to the Society's *Journal* a short but valuable paper, accompanied by a plate, on the Snakes in the Indian Museum. Five new species were described, viz:—*Ablabes Stoliczkei*, *Simotes Wood-Masoni*, *Zaocys Tenasserimensis*, *Tropidonotus Pealii*, and *T. nicobarensis*.

In the January number of the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Mr. J. Wood-Mason and Dr. A. Alcock published the first part of a most interesting and useful paper on the results of the deep-sea dredgings made by the officers of H. M. Indian Marine Survey Steamer "Investigator" during the season 1889-90. The materials dealt with

were collected in depths ranging from 90 to 1439 fathoms, and, in the paper referred to, were arranged in catalogue form, but no systematic details were given except in the case of *Fishes* and *Crustaceans*. In the order *Madreporia* Dr. Alcock named and described three new corals; two, *Caryophyllia ephyala* and *Stephanotrochus nitens*, taken by the collectors on the "Investigator," and one, *Rhizotrochus Worsleyi*, presented to the Indian Museum by Captain Worsley. The type specimen of *Stephanotrochus nitens* is a very fine one. A complete list of 35 deep-sea fishes collected during that season is given, and includes 24 new species. Of the other classes noted in this part of the paper, it must be mentioned that the deep-sea *Holothurians* were worked out, named, and described by Dr. J. H. Tull Walsh, who published the results of his investigations in the *Journal of our Society*, Part II, No. 2. Dr. Walsh has described all the deep-sea forms obtained from 1887 to 1891, and notes two new genera and seven new species. In connexion with the study of *Holothurians*, I would draw attention to a valuable translation of a paper by Dr. Hubert Ludwig on the development of these creatures, which appeared in the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* for December 1891. In the February issue of the above-mentioned *Journal* another portion of the paper by Mr. Wood-Mason and Dr. Alcock appeared, and this is chiefly noteworthy on account of the new species of *Crustaceans* described by Mr. Wood-Mason, and for the very good original drawing of *Nephropsis Atlantica* ♂ Norm. which it contains. The March number contained a further instalment of notes on *Crustaceans* by Mr. Wood-Mason, the most interesting and important of these being the full and clear description of a new crab, *Parilia Alcocki*.

To the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* for July, August, October, November and December, Mr. Wood-Mason and Dr. Alcock contributed a series of papers showing the results of the "Investigator" deep-sea dredgings during the season 1890-91; and in the issues for July and August Dr. Alcock described fully many new bathybial fishes. In the October and November numbers Mr. Wood-Mason contributes further to the literature of the *Crustacea*, and finally in the December number Dr. Alcock describes certain new star-fishes. These two authors have also conjointly contributed a most important paper to the *Proceedings of the Royal Society*, "On the Uterine Villiform Papillæ of *Pteroplatæa micrura* and their relation to the Embryo, being Natural History Notes from H. M. Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator,' Commander R. F. Hoskyn, R. N., Commanding, No. 22." To these nutritive villi, which are found in certain selachian uteri, the authors have given the name of *trophonemata*, at once suggesting the part they play in relation to the embryo, which is practically suckled in utero. I will com-

plete this rough sketch of Dr. Alcock's work during 1891 by referring to a paper contributed by him in March to the *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, "On a Viviparous Bathybial Fish from the Bay of Bengal, *Saccogaster maculata*," in which the embryo is developed while still in the oviduct. The male of this species is provided with a distinct copulatory organ, but there does not appear to be any special modification of the oviduct in the female.

In the December *Bulletin of the Microscopical Society of Calcutta*, I find an interesting paper by Mr. Wood-Mason on *Clathrulina elegans*, Cienk., a pretty Protozoan, a specimen of which was discovered in the General's Tank by Mr. W. J. Simmons, an active member of the Microscopical Society.

Outside this Presidency Mr. Alfred Gibbs Bourne, lecturer on biology in the Madras University, has done some good work during the past year, contributing papers to the *Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science* on *Naidiform Oligochaeta*; on *Megascolex ceruleus*, Templ., found in Ceylon; and on *Pelomyza viridis*, a new species of *Rhizopod* discovered in a tank near the Presidency College, Madras. Of Mr. Bourne's papers the most important one is that on the *Naidiform Oligochaeta*.

The file of the *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* shows that its members have not been idle during 1891. Lieut. Barnes, F. Z. S., continues his notes on "Nesting in Western India," and his letterpress is accompanied by very trustworthy coloured drawings of most of the eggs collected. Mr. A. W. Morris, F. Z. S., contributes to the *Journal* an interesting paper on "Abnormal Horns of the Indian Antelope," with a plate.

Turning to another branch of Natural Science I must not forget to mention that Col. Waterhouse has been continuing his observations on electro-chemical reversals of photographic plates with Thio-carbomides, and has published notes in the *Proceedings* of this Society and in the *Journal of the Photographic Society of India*.

The fascinating study of Indian Entomology has attracted a large number of workers during the past year, and several interesting communications upon the subject have been read before this Society.

Entomology.

Among the publications of the year may be noticed:—

(1.) Mr. Hampson's elaborate monograph on the moths of the Nilgiris, published by the Trustees of the British Museum. In this work Mr. Hampson describes and figures about three hundred new species, the classification being chiefly based upon the Indian Museum Catalogue of Moths. The figures are coloured, and the work will be a most valuable aid in the identification of species.

(2.) Part IV of Mr. Distant's monograph on Oriental Cicadidæ, published by order of the Trustees of the Indian Museum. This part, which comprises about 42 species and is beautifully illustrated, brings the work down to the genus *Cicada*, which is the last in the family; it may therefore be hoped that the monograph will soon be completed. The Cicadidæ are a small group of insects which attract some attention in India on account of the species which sing so lustily in the still air of the Himalayas.

(3.) The second part of Mr. Wood-Mason's *Catalogue of Mantodea*, published by order of the Trustees of the Indian Museum. This part, which is illustrated with two excellent plates, deals with nineteen species of Mantidæ from different parts of the world. It includes descriptions of two new species from the Indian region.

(4.) Parts 4 to 7 of Mr. Moore's extensive work on the Lepidoptera of India. The seven parts of this book that have appeared deal altogether with 78 species of Euploinae; and the scope of the undertaking may be gathered from the fact that, on the present scale, something like 800 quarto plates and 2000 pages of letterpress of corresponding size will be required for the description of the butterflies alone.

(5.) Mr. Watson's *Hesperidæ Indicæ* (Vest and Co., Madras). This is a useful compilation of descriptions of Indian Hesperidæ, which have hitherto been scattered over a number of more or less inaccessible publications.

Numerous papers and reports on Indian Entomology have, as usual, appeared in the serials of the past year.

In the *Journal* of this Society, Dr. J. H. Tull Walsh gives an interesting account of some spiders which mimic ants. Mr. Doherty describes a number of new and rare Indian Lycænidæ, besides contributing some valuable notes on the butterflies of the little known islands of Engano, Snnha, and Sumhawa in the Malay Archipelago. Mons. Bigot contributes the first part of his *Catalogue of the Diptera of the Oriental Region*, and the Rev. A. E. Eaton furnishes a paper on the Ephemeridæ of the Indian Museum.

In the *Scientific Memoirs by Medical Officers of the Army of India*, Dr. J. H. Tull Walsh writes on the habits of certain harvesting ants which he found at work both at Pooree and on the Maidan in Calcutta.

In *Indian Museum Notes*, Lord Walsingham describes a new species of Tineidæ which attacks tea in Ceylon; Mons. Bigot describes a new fly which attacks melons in Baluchistan; Mr. Maskell describes some new species of Coccidæ which attack tea and other plants; Mr. Moore and Mr. G. O. Dudgeon write on a new Psychid which attacks the Sâl tree in the Darjeeling district; Mr. Cotes gives a number of notes on

insects sent to the Indian Museum as destructive to crops, with descriptions of new species by Messrs. Moore, Buckton and Kerremans. In the same periodical also appear reports by Mr. Cotes on the Wild Silk Insects of India, on White Insect Wax in India, and on the Locusts of Bengal, Madras, Assam and Bombay; also a paper by the late Mr. E. T. Atkinson on American blight.

In the *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*, Mr. Watson writes on some butterflies of the Chin Lushai Hills; Mr. Botham on the butterflies of the Central Provinces; and Mr. de Nicéville on new and little known butterflies from the Indo-Malayan region. Brief entomological notes also appear by Captain Sage and Mr. Wroughton, besides a reprint of a report by Mr. Cotes on the Locust of North-Western India, which was out of print.

In the *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London*, Colonel Swinhoe describes a number of new species of moths from South India. Mr. Snellon gives a Catalogue of the Pyralidina of Sikkim, and Professor Westwood describes an aphid which infests bread-fruit trees in Ceylon.

In the *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, Mr. Kirby describes several new species of dragon-flies from Ceylon, and Mr. Elwes discusses the butterflies collected by Mr. W. Doherty in the Naga and Karen Hills and in Perak.

In the *Journal of the Linnean Society of London*, Mr. Kirby gives a revision of the Forficulidæ, and amongst others, he describes some new species from India and Ceylon.

In the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Mr. Gahan describes five new species of Longicorn Coleoptera and three new Galericidæ; Mr. Waterhouse describes five new species of Scarabæidæ; and Mr. Warren three new species of Pyralidæ; all from the Indian region.

In the *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* are a series of papers on the Coleoptera collected by Mons. Cardon, Missionary in Chota Nagpore. Of these Coleoptera, the Buprestidæ are described by Mons. Kerremans, the Trictonotemidæ and Cerambycidæ by Mons. Lamcore, the Haliplidæ, Dytiscidæ and Gyrinidæ by Mons. Severin, the Cicindelidæ by Mons. Flentianx, and the Elateridæ by Mons. Candèze. Mons. Forel also describes some new species of Indian ants; Mons. Kerremans writes on a Buprestid from the Indian Museum collection, and Mons. Haylaerts describes some new Indian Psychidæ.

In the *Memoirs and Proceedings of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society*, Mr. Cameron describes a number of minute Hymenoptera, some of them from the Indian Museum collections.

The contribution to Indian Botany during the year under review

Botany.

that possesses the greatest general biological interest is a striking paper by the late Dr.

A. Barclay *On the Life-history of a remarkable Uredine (Uromyces Cunninghamianus)* published in the *Transactions of the Linnean Society*, Vol. 3. Hardly less interesting is a noteworthy paper by Dr. D. D. Cunningham, F. R. S., *On some species of Choleraic Comma-Bacilli occurring in Calcutta*, published in *Scientific Memoirs by Medical Officers of the Army of India*, Part vi. This latter periodical contains two papers on cryptogamic botany by Dr. Barclay—on *Two Autaceous Cœmata in Simla*, and on *Rhododendron Uredineæ*.

The most important contributions to Indian Systematic Botany have been the completion of Sir Joseph Hooker's masterly account of the Indian *Orchidaceæ*, in Part xvii (the opening portion of Vol. vi) of the *Flora of British India*; and revisions by Dr. G. King, C. I. E., F. R. S., of great economic as well as systematic value, of the Indian *Magnoliaceæ* and of the Indian and Malayan species of *Myristica*, both contained in *Annals of the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta*, Vol. 3, which has been issued during the year. In the *Society's Journal* Dr. King has also continued his *Materials for a Flora of the Malayan Peninsula*, a systematic work of the highest value. The part last published (No. 3) contains description of the species of *Malvaceæ*, *Sterculiaceæ* and *Tiliaceæ*. A valuable contribution to systematic botany during the year has been an account, by Dr. D. Prain, of the genus *Gomphostemma* in *Annals of the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta*, Vol. 3. Dr. Prain has also contributed to the *Society's Journal*, Part II, descriptions of a species of *Nepeta* and of two species of *Glyptopetalum*. Sir D. Brandis has noted in the *Indian Forester* (Oct. 1891) the existence in Burma of a new species of *Terminalia*; and Mr. H. N. Ridley has described four new orchids in the *Journal of the Linnean Society*.

The most important contribution to Indian Phyto-geography during the year has been *A Sketch of the Vegetation of British Baluchistan, with Descriptions of New Species*, by Mr. J. H. Lace, of the Indian Forest Department, assisted by Mr. W. B. Hemsley, of the Kew Herbarium. Dr. Prain has contributed a paper to the *Society's Journal*, Part II, on *The Vegetation of the Coco Group*, and has also published in the *Society's Proceedings* (Dec. 1891) an account of a botanical visit to Little Andaman and the Nicobars, with lists of plants from two islands never before botanically investigated.

The most important contribution to Indian Economic Botany for the year has been the issue of Vol. 3 of the *Dictionary of the Economic Products of India*, by Dr. G. Watt, C. I. E. The volume has been prepared by Dr. Watt, with the collaboration of Mr. J. F. Duthie and of Drs. J.

Murray and W. R. Clark, and embraces economic subjects, alphabetically arranged, from *L* to *O*.

The Geological Survey Department continues to direct its attention to economic mineral exploration; though geological investigation is kept in fair progress. The very extensive area occupied by the *Dharwars*

(Transition) in the Anantapur, Bellary, Cuddapah, and Kurnool districts of the Madras Presidency has, for all practical or economic purposes, been fully surveyed by Mr. Foote, and its position in the formational succession of India has thus been brought into closer correlation with certain transition divisions in Central India and the north-west frontier of Bengal, particularly the *Gwaliers* and the *Bijawurs*. At the same time, the associated crystalline rocks of this region have been differentiated into two series; the more foliated (or even schistose) sub-division of which can be connected with other bands in the Carnatic and Northern Districts, the whole constituting a distinct newer sub-series in the crystallines of Southern India. The importance of this survey of the Madras gneisses becomes manifest when considered in the recent light thrown on their relations by the remarkable paper, "*Contributions à l'étude des gneiss à pyroxène et des roches à wernérite*," by M. Al. Lacroix, in the *Bulletin de la Société Française de Minéralogie*, for April 1889; which gives the result of the first detailed microscopical work on the crystalline rocks of Ceylon and Salem.

In Baluchistan Mr. Oldham's work has been among the Cretaceous, Tertiary and Recent formations; the most interesting and important feature of which has been his recognition of a series of passage-beds, constituting his *Dunghan Group*, which he describes as probably representing the gap between the Secondary and Tertiary periods in Europe. This is an important link in the chain of evidence already gained in Peninsular India and in Sind, regarding the occurrence of series of strata offering similar interpretation. His examination of the recent deposits in the valley plains of Quetta, Pisbin and the Dashti-Bodanlat, in connexion with the interesting group of natural artesian wells at Quetta itself, has enabled him to report on the mode of occurrence and probable distribution of artesian waters in these valley plains.

On the North-Western Frontier, the posting of Mr. Griesbach with the Miranzai Force, and of Mr. Middlemiss with that of the Black Mountain Expedition, afforded opportunities for some examination of the geology of those regions. Mr. Griesbach's survey has furnished material for a report which includes Notes on the Safed Koh and its skirting ridges; on the Geological Results of the Miranzai Expedition; on the Geology of the Khaibar hills; and on the Petroleum springs of

Pannoba. The main feature in this report, of interest to geologists in Europe, is his discussion of the possible connexion of the Safed Koh with the Hindn Kush system. He goes entirely against Prof. Waagen's extended interpretation of the views of Prof. Suess, as given in the former author's latest fasciculus of the Salt-Range Fossils (*Palæontologica Indica* Series XIII, Vol. IV, Part 2, *Geological Results*); concluding that the Safed Koh is distinctly not part of the Hindn Kush system. Orographically speaking, it differs in strike; and structurally it is not analogous to the latter. The Hindn Kush contains, within its flexures, a series of marine miocene beds which take part in all the contortions and flexures which have affected the older rocks; it therefore dates in its entirety from post-miocene times. On the other hand, within the Safed Koh system there is no marine formation interposed between the later nummulitics (Murree series) and the Sivaliks. The elevation of this area was therefore finished, or at all events sufficiently so to form dry land, in miocene times, together with the ground north-east of it in the Himalayan system. The petroleum shows at Pannoba in Kohat are extremely poor; and Mr. Griesbach's examination of them does not lead to any prospect of improvement by drilling.

In mineral exploration, the work of the Survey may be summarised as follows: complete localisation of the important gold tracts in southern India; recognition of indications suggestive of the possible existence of lower Gondwana coal-measures under the Sripermatung group near Madras; examination by boring of the Daltongunj coal-field in Bengal; completion of the Darjiling coal survey; a fairly promising survey of the copper occurrences in Sikkim; renewed examination of the Garo hills coal; coal and oil exploration in Baluchistan and the south-east slope of the Takht-i-Suleiman on the Punjab frontier; and continuation of the Mergui tin exploration with very favourable results.

The Survey of India Department under Colonel Thuillier, R. E., again has a good record of geographical reconnaissance, the total area of new country mapped on various scales during the Survey year 1890-91 amounting to no less than 103,426 square miles. This area includes portions of Persia, Baluchistan, the North-Western Frontier of India, and Upper Burma, and is exclusive of the area surveyed by the topographical and revenue parties of the department.

Upper Burma.—Four columns operated on the Frontiers of Upper Burma during the season 1890-91, and were all accompanied by survey detachments. That under Lt. Elliott proceeded from Bhamo along the right bank of the Irrawaddy to the confluence of its two main branches,

Survey of India Department.

Geographical Explorations & Surveys.

the Malikha and the 'Nmaikha, at about 150 miles by land from Bhamo. Some rough measurements taken here gave approximately 33,500 cubic feet per second as the volume of the 'Nmaikha or eastern branch, while that of the Malikha or western branch was only 23,000. The temperature of the water in the former was also found to be 5° or 6° colder than that of the latter, from which it would appear that the 'Nmaikha receives more snow water than the western branch. The Malikha is navigable for boats when the water is low to Sardan, 24 miles north of the confluence, and possibly much farther, but owing to rapids the 'Nmaikha is only navigable some six or seven miles from the junction. The latter being wider and deeper than the Malikha, and having the greater discharge of water, may fairly be considered the main source of the Irrawaddy.

The expedition proceeded northwards through a dense jungle country to a hill known as Pmmlm Pum, about 57 miles from the confluence, but was unable to advance further. From this point Major Hobday was able to map in a good deal of the country along the course of the Malikha, almost to the Kanti country previously reconnoitred by Col. Woodthorpe in 1884-85. The expedition then moved back to Pnmwai and went eastwards to Sahaw on the Malikha, thence south along the right bank of the latter to Kwitao, and then crossing the river reached the 'Nmaikha at Lekennai ferry, some 20 miles east of the confluence. From this point they marched *via* Mailompum to Maingna, on the left bank of the Irrawaddy. A second attempt was made to ascend the 'Nmaikha, but it failed owing to the opposition met with at three marches from Maingna. This river has been accurately mapped in from the confluence as far as 'Nsentarn, where it makes a sudden turn to the west after flowing from the north. Beyond this point its general direction is known to be northerly, but the river itself is soon lost behind high mountains, and trustworthy information regarding its further course could not be obtained. No information of the existence of the Naungsalako, which was reported to be the source of one of the branches of the 'Nmaikha, was obtained; and it appeared doubtful whether the river was fed by any large lake source, though it seemed probable that it had a large eastern tributary at a point several days' journey from the confluence. The Kantis refer to two rivers to their east, called the Nam Tisan and the Namda Mai or Phung Mai. From the accounts given by the Kanti Shans of the position of the latter river, about 45 miles to the east, as well as from the similarity of the names and other points, there seems to be no question that it is the 'Nmaikha in its upper reaches, and is the eastern branch of the Irrawaddy. The Kanti Shans further state that there were two other large rivers to be crossed before

reaching China, and these would be the Lukiang or Salween, and the Lan Ts'angkiang or Mekong. Little doubt therefore remains that the Lukiang is identical with the Salween, though there is so far no absolute proof of it. It is to be hoped that this will not long be wanting.

Major Hohday, who accompanied this party, succeeded in mapping 4,300 square miles of hitherto unexplored country lying to the N. E. and E. of Bhamo.

Captain Longe, R. E., and Lieutenant Gordon accompanied the columns which operated to the north and west of Mogaung, and succeeded in reconnoitring some 1,500 square miles of new country. The expedition under Lieutenant Daly, which started from Lashio and visited the chief villages of the states on the eastern frontier of the Shan States, was accompanied by Captain Renny Tailyour, R. E., who during the march of the column reconnoitred 5,250 square miles of unexplored country. This officer was enabled, at Meunglem and at Kenghng on the Cambodia, to compare the results of his work with those of M. Garnier, a French surveyor. These results agreed closely in latitude, but there was some difference in longitude. The Kyaington Chiangmai frontier mission under Mr. Archer was accompanied by Mr. Kennedy as survey officer. He succeeded in mapping 9,000 square miles of previously unknown country, lying chiefly to the north of that mapped during the previous year by the Anglo-Siamese Boundary Mission.

In addition to the above special reconnaissances, the general survey of Upper Burma has been carried on by two parties under Captain Longe, R. E. and Mr. Oglo respectively, and the outturn of their past season's work amounts to 21,794 square miles.

Baluchistan.—Geographical surveys on the $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch scales have been carried on by the party under Colonel Holdich, R. E., in the Zhoh Valley, in Mekran, and on the Perso-Baluch frontier, the total area amounting to 30,240 square miles.

Persia.—Sub-Surveyor Imam Sharif Khan Bahadur was employed during the year on exploration work in Persia, and returned with the large total of 30,500 square miles of reconnaissance, on the scale of 8 miles to the inch.

N.-W. Frontier.—The expeditions which operated on the Miranzai border and in the Black Mountain country were accompanied by Captains Mackenzie and Wahab, R. E., respectively. In the former, 278 square miles were surveyed on the 1 inch scale, and 20 on the $\frac{1}{2}$ inch; and in the latter, 184 square miles on the 2 inch, and 360 square miles on the $\frac{1}{4}$ inch scale.

A party under Lieutenant Close, R. E., has continued the principal

Trigonometrical Surveys.

triangulation in Burma along the North West Karen hills. Observations were taken from nine principal stations, and the series was extended over a direct distance of 45 miles, embracing an area of 900 square miles. The selection and completion of thirteen principal stations in advance of the season's completed work will allow of the employment of two observers during the current season, and the outturn of work will be materially increased.

Tidal and Levelling Operations.

During the year tidal observations were carried on at 17 stations on the coasts of India, Burma and Ceylon. The observatories at Madras, Coconada and Chittagong were closed during the year, while registrations were commenced at Trincomalee and Minicoy.

The levelling operations of the year comprised three lines of double levelling, namely from Rajkot to Dhasa and thence along the Bhavnagar-Gondal railway line to Bhavnagar, from Sanosra station on the same line to the Chachunda Temple near Salbet, and from Naydongri station along the north-eastern division of the G. I. P. Railway to Bhusawal, and thence to Malkhed station on the Nagpur branch; in all 425 linear miles.

Latitude Operations.

Observations for latitude were carried out by Lieutenant Lenox Conyngham, R. E., at seven stations, between the parallels of 13° and $15^{\circ}56'$, situated on the Madras Meridional Series of the Great Trigonometrical Survey. The instrument used was a new zenith telescope designed for the application of Talcott's method—a system well known in America but not previously tried in India. The results prove that this instrument is very little inferior to the zenith sector, while it is not one-tenth of its weight.

Trigonometrical Branch Office.

Photographs of the sun have been taken, as in former years, at the Trigonometrical Branch office, Dehra Dun, on all days on which the sun was visible. The computing section of this office has carried on the work of the final reduction and publication of the results of the operations of the Trigonometrical Survey. Volume XIV, containing the details of the triangulation of the S. W. Quadrilateral, has been completed, in addition to three synoptical volumes. Progress has also been made with the volumes dealing with electro-telegraphic and tidal operations.

Topographical Surveys.

These have been carried on in Chittagong, Jalpaiguri, the Southern Marathi country, Gujarat and Rajputana, Mergui, Baluchistan and the Himalayas. Forest Surveys were continued in Hoshangabad, Cen-

tral Provinces; in North Canara, and in the Poona and Thanna districts of the Bombay Presidency; in Coimbatore, Tinnevely and Madura districts, Madras Presidency; in the Prome and Toungoo districts in Lower Burma; while new surveys were instituted in Jalpaiguri and in the Lansdowne Cantonment.

These operations have been continued in Chittagong, Tipperah and Jalpaiguri, in Bengal; in Garhwal and the Rampur State in the N.-W. Provinces; in Kamrup, Newgong, Darrang and Sylhet, Assam; in Mandalay, Meiktila, Thongwa and Aungmye, Burma; and in Pooree and Cuttack, Orissa. Traverse Surveys were carried on by two parties, one in Mandla, Central Provinces, and the other in three districts of Lower Burma.

The work of the publishing offices of the Survey has progressed steadily, though there are no new publications of special importance to note. A third edition of the 32-mile map of India, with considerable extensions in Baluchistan and Burma, is well advanced. Constant additions are being made to the maps of the new country in Upper Burma and our S.-E. Frontier. The heliogravure process continues to make good progress in the photographic office, and it is proposed to bring out the sheets of the new survey of the City of Calcutta by its aid on a reduced scale. During the year a process of photo-block printing in half tones was introduced, and seems likely to have many useful applications.

There is nothing very special to record regarding Asiatic Geography during 1891 except Lord Lamington's journey from Siam to Tonquin, but nevertheless the year has not been an unfruitful one, and has been specially marked by the publication of some of the important results obtained during the explorations in Central Asia that had been in progress in the previous few years. The need for a more exact knowledge of our border lands on our own part is yearly becoming accentuated by the steady advance of our European neighbours on the N.-W. and S.-E., and though there is reason to believe that the subject is receiving due attention, it is to be regretted that some of the results which might be of scientific interest are not permitted to appear.

Siam.—The *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society* contain a very interesting account by Lord Lamington of his journey through the Trans-Salween Shan States to Tonquin. Starting from Bangkok he proceeded to Chieng Mai, where he joined Mr. Archer, the British Consul, who was then starting on an expedition to settle the frontier between the Shan States and Siam, and accompanied him as far as

Hong Lūk. Then diverging to the east he went on towards Tonquin, through the Sipsong Pana, passing through nearly 300 miles of hitherto quite unknown country and reaching French Territory at Mnang Jhong. Thence he went to Lai Chmu on the Black River, which he descended by boat to Cho Bo, the highest point navigable by steamers, owing to a *barrage* of rocks. From here he went down through an open fertile and thickly populated country to Hanoi. He was exceedingly well received by the French officers he met; and though his paper is entirely geographical, some light is thrown upon the unhealthy nature of the country and the difficulties the French have to contend against in settling their new possessions. It also shows how the French possessions are being advanced towards the line of the Mekong. Lord Lamington found the greatest difference in salubrity and productiveness between the Siam States and the country he passed through along the Black River, the advantage being with the former. He made a very careful survey of his route, and his complete map when published will be a valuable addition to our knowledge of this part of our Eastern Trans-Frontier.

Mr. James McCarthy, Superintendent of Surveys in Siam, has fixed the longitude of various places in Siam by telegraph, among them Luang Prabang (Pagoda), $102^{\circ} 05' 56''$ E., and Kornt (Court House) $102^{\circ} 06' 52''$ E.

French Possessions.—The question of the navigability of the Menam-Kong (commonly but erroneously called the Me-Kong; its real name being the Nam-Kong, or River Kong—*Me*, an affix meaning mother) still continues to excite the interest of the French, with the object of developing trade with the country about its upper waters. A launch was to have been sent up with this object, but was unable to pass the Kong rapids. It has been found that a steamer service could be maintained all the year through for that part of the river comprised between the junction of the Se-mun and the sea, and from July to January or February for the part lying between Luang Prabang and Kemmarat. The Siamese are also alive to the importance of steam navigation on the upper part of the river, and are said to be arranging for the transport of a launch from Bangkok.

The *Comptes Rendus* of the Paris Société de Géographie contain a short account of an expedition made by Father Guignard, a missionary in South Tonquin, to the upper part of the river Ngan-Kha or Song-Mo. He started from Ka-chai with a military reconnoitring party. The river was navigable for three days in junks, after which canoes had to be used and often had to be towed. At the ruined village of Cna Kao, the Ngan Kha divides into the Nam Mo, going east, and the Nam Non,

going north. Father Guignard followed the former to Tu-do on the frontier of Tran Ninh, which although belonging to Annam, is occupied by Siamese. Here he visited the Meos, a tribe of Chinese origin who have fine cattle, fruit trees, especially peaches, and a very large and productive species of maize; but they are ruined by opium smoking. The wild Meos live on the top of the mountains. From Mnong Xa the party followed the Nam Tam till it joined the Nam Non at Muong Lam; then the Father went on up the Nam Non, which was a succession of rapids and waterfalls, to Hat Bo and afterwards to the Muong Mat, to obtain the release of two Christian captives. He returned in boats furnished by the Mnong Mat, most probably down the Nam Mat, to Mnong Lam, and thence he proceeded to Ka-chai *viâ* Khanh Trap.

Under the superintendence of Captain Banchet new maps of the French possessions in S. E. Asia are being prepared at Hanoi, (1) in 40 sheets on the scale of 1: 200,000, (2) a reduction of the above map on the scale of 1: 500,000, and (3) a general map on the scale of 1: 1,000,000. The maps are printed in colours.

Eastern Tibet.—In the *Proceedings of the R. G. S.* Mr. A. E. Pratt has published a very interesting narrative of two journeys from Shanghai and Hankow, made in 1889 and 1890, to Ta-Tsien-lu on the eastern borders of Tibet. In the course of the second journey he visited Mount Omei, 11,000 feet high, and a Buddhist place of pilgrimage of great sanctity. Here he several times witnessed the phenomenon known as the "glory of Buddha." Mr. Pratt was engaged in collecting natural history specimens, and the paper contains information regarding many new plants, &c., found. He met Prince Henry of Orleans and M. Bonvalot at Ta-tsien-lu, and it was by Mr. Pratt's instrumentality that the collections made by the Prince were safely despatched to Europe.

A full account of Mr. Rockhill's journey from China in the direction of Lhasa, noticed in last year's address, has also been published during the year.

Central Asia, Eastern Turkestan.—In the *Iswestia* of the Russian Geographical Society, the brothers Grun-Grjimaïlo have given an account, with a map, of the results of their expedition to the Tian Shan oases. This account has been translated by Mr. E. D. Morgan, and is published with the map in the *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society*. The route taken by these travellers was noticed in last year's address, and their observations and collections are now being worked out. An examination of the hypsometrical observations made by Major-General Dr. von Tillo, has revealed the existence of a depression in the hollow between the Tian Shan and the Chol Tau range of the Altai near Lukchin, in the neighbourhood of Turfan, from which it would appear that Lukchin is about

164 feet below the level of the sea, with an approximate error of ± 82 feet. To connect this point with a series of levels, to found a meteorological station there, and to take pendulum observations, would be objects of the highest scientific interest; and Major-General von Tillo proposes to visit the spot and investigate this remarkable depression, which was observed by Colonel Piovtoff as well as the brothers Gram-Grjimalo. Another point of interest, as reported in the above account of these travels, is the existence of Uighur ruins at Syngym, an oasis in the Tingo-tan mountains, where it is said that gold and silver things, copper vessels and censers, &c., are found; also of Uighur writings, which are frequently found with grains of wheat in a particular kind of earthenware vessels; as well as leadlets with inscriptions on them, enclosed in horn and wooden boxes, but so brittle that they often fall to pieces on being handled. These last seem to be specially interesting in connection with the birch-bark MSS. found by Lieut. Bower.

The same account gives notes on the large Natural History collections formed by the brothers, amounting to about 13,000 specimens, which are now being worked out, the Russian Government having voted a sum of 24,000 roubles for publishing the work of Gromchevski, Piovtoff and Gram-Grjimalo.

Further accounts of the explorations in the neighbourhood of the Astyn Tagh Mountains, made by Colonel Piovtoff's expedition, have been published. The expedition returned to Russia last March, having made a topographical survey of 5,000 miles, and 50 determinations of geographical positions, besides magnetic and other observations. They have also gathered vast geological, botanical and zoological collections, about 40 camel loads.

From a paper read before the Geographical Society of Berlin by Herr L. Conradt, who accompanied Gromchevski as naturalist, it would appear that Chinese Eastern Turkistan, a region about 320,000 square miles in extent, is really a desert, except about the river system of the Tarim, where there are cultivated oases. The tyrannous government of the Chinese is likely in case of a revolution to give way to the Russian dominion, which is popular among the Mohammedans of Central Asia.

Russian activity in Central Asia has been sustained, and further advances have been made. Under the leadership of Capt. Bachewski, an expedition left Samarkand in May, with the object of exploring routes in the Pamir and the passes over the Hindn Kush into Kafiristan, supplementing Gromchevski's work. This party claimed the Pamirs as Russian territory and warned off our English explorers.

M. Katanoff was exploring in the Tian Shan, principally in the interests of ethnography, and was to spend the autumn in Turfan and the winter in Kuldja.

M. Dntrenil de Rhins, the author of an exhaustive monograph on Central Asia, has, at the instance of the French Academy, undertaken a scientific exploration in Chinese Turkistan accompanied by M. Grenard, a student of the School of Living Oriental Languages. At the last news he was at Khotan and would winter there. He had made meteorological and astronomical observations on his way, and had accurately determined the position of Khotan astronomically, as $37^{\circ} 6' 35''$ N. lat., $79^{\circ} 53' 15''$ E. long. from Greenwich, and 4639·191 feet above sea-level. He had also been exploring the country about Keria and Polu.

Mons. J. Martin, whose journey was noticed in the Address for 1890, appears to have met with many misfortunes. An attempt to proceed from Sutschen from east to west along the northern slopes of the Altyn Dagħ to Lob Nor, which might have settled the question of the existence of the lake, failed owing to his being unable to obtain guides. He was obliged to make a detour across the Gohi, and proceeding *via* Hami, Karashar, and along the Tarim to Lob Nor, and then along the Cher Chen river, he arrived at Cher Chen on the 20th June and returned to Russia.

Accounts of their adventurous journey through Asia have appeared from the pens of Prince Henry of Orleans and Mons. Bonvalot. The *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie* contains a short account by the Prince, illustrated by an excellent map. A complete history of the journey by Mons. Bonvalot has been published under the title of "Paris à Tibet," and also an English translation of it.

In the *Zeitschrift der Gesell. für Erdkunde zu Berlin*, Dr. G. Wegoner has very fully discussed the orography of the Kuen Lun range, which has a length of about 2,390 miles with a maximum breadth of about 500, and may be roughly estimated to cover 425,000 square miles. He also discusses the geology of the Kuen Lun and surrounding regions, and the observations of Richthofen, Loezy and other travellers. The paper is illustrated by a map containing much that is new, and accompanied by a tracing showing the routes of travellers in Central Asia.

The *Proceedings R. G. S.* for July, contain a very interesting paper entitled, "Our present knowledge of the Himalayas," by Colonel H. C. B. Tanner, late of the Survey of India, an officer who probably knows the different parts of the Himalaya mountains better than any other.

Under the auspices of the Royal Geographical Society an expedition has been arranged for to explore the high peaks and glaciers of the Kara-Koram. It will be under Mr. W. M. Conway and the Hon. C. G. Bruce (5th Gurkhas), who will be accompanied by Mr. Eckenstein, a practised Alpine climber, Mr. McCormick, an artist, and a Swiss guide.

They propose to make the Baltoro glacier in Baltistan their centre of operations at first.

The *Proceedings R. G. S.* contain an account of Major General T. E. Gordon's journey from Teheran to the Karnn and Mohamrah; and also a paper by Mr. C. E. Biddulph of his journey in company with Capt. Vaughan across the western portion of the Great Persian desert, *via* the Siah Kuh mountains and the Darya-i-Namak, in which he shows that what is called the Great Salt Desert is not salt throughout; that the deposit known as *kavir* is the same saline efflorescence found in Sind and the Panjah; and that the Darya-i-Namak, or sea of salt, is an instance of a salt formation quite distinct from the ordinary *kavir*.

The *Scottish Geographical Magazine* contains an account by Captain A. C. Yate of his journey to Taskent, and is accompanied by a very useful orographical map of Central Asia.

In the same Journal, for March, Mr. J. G. Bartholomew gives a very valuable list of published maps of Asia, with a map showing the extent and value of the geographical surveys. Out of 17, 250,000 square miles only about 750,000, or one twenty-third, are absolutely unexplored.

Dr. J. Burgess, C. I. E., has a paper in the same Journal on "Mapping and place-names in India," in which he draws attention to the correct representation of place-names in maps, and to the necessity for an index of geographical positions—a want which measures are now being taken to supply, though it must necessarily be a work of time.

In this brief and imperfect review of the scientific and literary work of the past year, done by workers both in and outside of India, enough will, I trust have been said to show that considerable additions of high interest and value have been made to our knowledge of Indian subjects in many departments. No doubt it is true, and the complaint has actually been made to this Society, that most of the papers contributed to the *Journal* possess little interest except to specialists in their particular lines, and are not attractive to the general reader. This cannot be denied, and indeed the fact constitutes the very reason for our existence. We are here, as a Society, for the purpose of advancing the bounds of knowledge in different directions; and though articles of popular interest are freely admissible into our pages, we have to march in line with scientific workers in the Asiatic field all over the world; and if we are to retain our position, our contributions to the general sum of knowledge must keep pace with the progress of research, in other words, must be for the most part abstruse and technical. I may add, on this point, that there is one direction in which members of our Society can very usefully promote its interests. The Library of the Society is intended, not

merely for reference within these walls, but also for the use of members living at a distance, who are entitled to take out books subject to certain necessary (and not very onerous) conditions. A valued member of the Society, himself a worker in the field of anthropological inquiry, has taken the trouble to specify a number of books which he wished the Society to procure in order to assist him in his own investigations. If other members, working in different fields, would help the Library Committee with similar suggestions, the effect would be to increase the value of the Library for practical purposes and its usefulness to members; and the Council would, I may safely say, be very ready to meet such suggestions so far as it lay within their means to do so.

In his Annual Address last year my predecessor, Mr. Beveridge, threw out a suggestion that, instead of monthly meetings at which subjects of all kinds were discussed indiscriminately, we should have separate fortnightly meetings for the discussion alternately of literary and archaeological subjects, and of those relating to the Natural Sciences. Mr. Beveridge observed that "under the present system, only about half of the audience is interested in any paper that is being read. As a rule the zoologist does not care for inscriptions or coins, and the numismatist or philologist does not care for animals or plants." This suggestion has since been repeated; but so far as I could understand the general sense of the Society, it was rather to the effect that the proposal left out of sight that considerable number of members who, without being specialists in any subject, took a general interest in all. These are the members whom we wish to attract to the Society, in the hope that some of them may be stimulated, by what they see and hear at our monthly meetings, to devote themselves to some branch of inquiry, it may be scientific, or it may be literary, which may from time excite their interest. Nor do I think that the restriction of interest to one branch of knowledge or the other is, even among specialists, so absolute as is sometimes supposed. If so, it would be hard on such members to compel their attendance at two meetings where one has hitherto sufficed.

Gentlemen, I beg to offer you my cordial thanks for the honour that you did me last year in electing me your President, and for the patient attention with which you have listened to this address.

The PRESIDENT announced that the Secretaries reported the result of the election of Office-Bearers and Members of Council to be as follows:—

President.

Hon. Sir A. W. Croft, K.C. I. E., M. A.

Vice-Presidents.

J. Wood-Mason, Esq.
 A. Pedler, Esq., F. C. S.
 C. J. Lyall, Esq., B. A., C. I. E.

Secretaries and Treasurer.

C. R. Wilson, Esq., M. A.
 Dr. J. H. Tull Walsh.
 C. Little, Esq., M. A.
 Pandit Haraprasád Shástri, M. A.
 Dr. W. King, B. A.

Other Members of Council.

Dr. A. Crombie.
 Báhu Pratápachandra Ghesha, B. A.
 L. de Nicéville, Esq., F. E. S.
 Colonel H. S. Jarrett.
 C. H. Tawney, Esq., C. I. E.
 Dr. Mahendralál Sarkár, C. I. E.
 E. C. Cotes, Esq.
 Hon. Justice Amir Ali, C. I. E.
 Dr. D. D. Cunningham, F. R. S.
 Colonel J. Waterhouse, B. S. C.
 Pandit Maheschandra Nyáyaratna, C. I. E.

The meeting was then resolved into the Ordinary Monthly General Meeting.

HON. SIR A. W. CROFT, K. C. I. E., M. A., President, in the chair.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

Thirty-five presentations were announced, details of which are given in the Library List appended.

The following gentleman, duly proposed and seconded at the last meeting of the Society, was ballotted for and elected an Ordinary Member:—

O. G. Arthur, Esq., C. S.

The following gentlemen are candidates for election at the next meeting:—

Hon. Raja Oodaypratab Sing, Raja of Bhinga, Oudh, proposed by J. Woodburn, Esq., C. S., seconded by C. Little, Esq., M. A.

Bábn Gopal Ballabh Das, M. A., proposed by Bábn Man Mohan Chakravarti, B. L. seconded by C. R. Wilson, Esq., M. A.

Prof. Nrisimha Chunder Mankerjee, Calcutta, proposed by the Hon. Sir A. W. Croft, seconded by C. Little, Esq., M. A.

The following gentleman has expressed a wish to withdraw from the Society :—

Kumar Sarat Chandra Singh.

The Secretary reported the death of Sir G. B. Airy, K. C. B., an Honorary Member of the Society.

Bábn Sarat Chandra Das read a short note on the origin of the Tibetans.

THE ORIGIN OF THE TIBETANS.

(*From Tibetan works.*)

Tibet was known to the early Indians by the name of Himavata, (*Khawa-chan* in Tibetan) under which appellation it also occurs in the Mahabharata. During the reign of King Aśoka, the country to the north of the Himalayas was first explored by his generals and called Himavata. Buddhism rapidly spread there and gained much importance on account of the learning of its teachers. In the schism which took place after the second Council in Buddhism, the name Himavata was given to the school that prevailed in Tibet. The Chinese pilgrim Fahian visited the headquarters of the Himavata school in Western Tibet which, in vulgar language, was called Hima-desa, *i. e.*, the snowy country. In the beginning of the seventh century, the first Tibetan who came to Magadha to study the art of writing was called Sambhoṭa, the excellent Bhoṭa. From that time Tibet has been known to the people of India by the name of Bhoṭ or Bhoṭa. Hence the general epithet of a native of Bhoṭ was Bhotya or Bhotia. The Tibetans, when the art of writing was first introduced in their country about A. D. 630 to 634, endeavoured to reproduce the name Bhoṭ in their language with the newly formed Tibetan character h, o and d, *i. e.*, Bod, the literal meaning of which is to call or invoke. But in the Tibetan language the letter B is pronounced as p and the last consonant of a word is seldom or very imperfectly pronounced. Hence the name written as Bod becomes in pronunciation Pö.*

The name by which Tibet is known to the Tibetans is therefore Pö. The name Tibet by which Marcepolo designated the country, seems to have been the corruption of "*Tu-bod*," the epithet by which the

* In the history of Sikkim the name *Triḍota Narendra* (Tibetan king) appears to be the principal designation of the first Mahārāja of Sikkim who came from Tibet.

country was known to the Turks and Tartars. In the Travels of Solyman the Arab merchant, which, according to Reinaud, was published in 850 A. D., the name Tibet was first mentioned. The Chinese name for the whole country is Tufan. From an inscription on the *Doring* monolith of Lhasa dated 822 A. D., in Chinese and Tibetan character, the name Bod is written with the Chinese initial Fan. Hence it appears that the Chinese name Tufan is the same as Tabod which is still the Mongolian name for Tibet. The name Weitsang applied to Tibet by the Chinese is compounded of the two names of the two principal provinces of the country, viz., Wu and Tsang. The names Hsi-Tsang and Hsi-fan (in which hsi=west) are also indiscriminately applied to the country by the Chinese.

The name Alakávati by which Tibet is also known to the Indians may be traced in the term Changlo-chan by which the part of the province of Tsang, lying to the north of the Chomo-Lhari and Kang-chan Junga mountains, is designated. The Tibetan word Changlo-chan (in which Changlo=*Alaká* and Chan=*vati*) signifies *Alakávati* or the place where men and women wear flowing or braided locks. The custom of wearing the *Changlo* exists, even now, as it existed before, in Tibet. There the men wear only one plaited tail while the women enjoy the privilege of braiding their flowing hair into two. Tibet was for this reason designated Alakávati by the Indians, though the Tibetan equivalent of that name was applied more to a part of Tsang by the Tibetans themselves. The grove of Changlo-chan situated on the river Painam with its attractive scenery, forms an important landmark to travellers who, proceed to Lhasa from the south, *via* Gyan-tcho.

According to Sum-pa the great Tibetan Historiographer and also the early records of Tibet, it is mentioned in certain Chinese histories that the people who inhabited the Arya-bhumi, the blessed land of the Hsi-thian (western heavens) originated from the gods, the people of China, the flowery country—sprang from the dragon, the offspring of the heaven and the earth, the Mongolians originated from the demons and last of all the Tibetans descended from the Yakshas, a kind of mischief-making demigods. The Hindus regarded the Saki-Tartars and the early Persians, who worshipped the *Ahura* (Asura) and lived at the foot of Meru, i. e., about the Parapomissus* mountains as the descendants of the Asuras who waged war on Indra, the Emperor of India and his nobles. The Hindoos designated the Tibetans by the name of Huna and Gana or the legions of Kuvera, the god of wealth. From the internal evidence of the classical writings of the Hindoos, it appears that the specific designation which they had for the Chinese really signified the Tibetans.

* Para and upa Nishad mountain.

In the passage of the *Udyoga parva* "Bājināñcha Sahasrāni Chinadesod-bhavanāñcha" the Tibetan pony was evidently referred to.*

In the Buddhist work called *Sambhara Samudra* Tihet is mentioned as one of the 24 ahodes of the celestial nymphis, where sages still in their human shape, resided in peace. Even when Buddha preached his doctrine in India, there lived, in the country of Himavata men, who by the dint of their moral perfections, were able to achieve wonders. The place where these intellectual giants, male and female, called in Tihetan *Pah-ro* and *Pah-mo* lived, is conjectured by the historians of Tibet to be the district of *Pha-bonkha* near Lhasa. The Mahabharata also tells us that the sacred abode of the divine sages was a place in Himavata called *Paraloka*, beyond the snowy Himalayas, where to the holy brotherhood there was immunity from disease and the troubles of a worldly life. The author of the *Sūrya Siddhanta* called this country by the name of *Siddha-pura*, the land of perfection and accomplishment, and the description that he has given of the place tallies with that of the Mahabharata.

The name *Pur-gyal* by which Tibet was called in early times, as may be gathered from Pon, as well as old Buddhist works, may have been derived from the name *Para loka* where *leka* means world and *gyal* (dominion). *Pur* in Tibetan means "the dead." Hence *Para loka*, the future world, may be brought very near to the meaning of the name *Pur-gyal*.

The legendary accounts of Tibet as preserved in the *Debther Nonpo* and other works give different stories about the origin of the Tibetans. It is said that in early times a race of people called *Noi-jin*, (*yaksha*) i. e., the mischief-makers inhabited the country. Though they were rich, having in their possession precious stones and metals, yet they used to do mischief to each other and to live in a state of continual warfare. So late as the first century B. C. twelve *Noi-jin* chiefs are said to have partitioned the country among themselves, a few years before the Indian prince *Nyah-thi-tsanpo* visited Tibet. The tradition about the Tihetans as related in *Gyalrah* and other works which is credited by the people at large as the true story† of their origin, is both interesting and curious. A certain monkey, having gone to Tihet, lived in a solitary

* In the early records of Tibet, it is mentioned that the Chinese language was called *Nagabhasha* by the Indians, while Sanskrit was called the language of the gods; and that the people who traded with India, coming from beyond the seas with such commodities as satin (*chinām śaka*), camphor porcelain, &c., were called the *Nagas*. From this, it, appears, that in olden times the merchants, who coming from the direction of the Indian Ocean used to trade with India, were no other people than the Chinese. These *Naga* merchants had settlements at *Pataliputra* and other great centres of trade.

† Some identify this monkey with Hanumana the hero of the *Ramayana*.

cavern, of a dark brown rocky cliff. There he meditated in peace on the moral perfections of the saints. Once, while he was engaged, in meditation, an Amazonian woman, Raksbasi, in the garb of a beautiful maiden, came to see him. The saintly appearance and character of the monkey ravished her mind, in consequence of which she paid him frequent visits. At last she opened her mind to him and entreated him to accept her as his companion. At this, the monkey who being tired of the world had besought himself to the solitudes of the Himavata, become very much embarrassed. When the woman again approached him with the same prayer, he replied ; " I am a devotee of Arya Lokeshvara and have taken the vows of purity. How is it possible for me to enjoy your company ?" If you permit me to serve you, said the woman, your purity will increase, but if you do not allow me to be your wife I shall put an end to my life and thereby make you the cause of my death. So saying she made him a profound salutation. Seeing his monkey holiness unmoved she fell prostrate on the ground and with tears flowing from her eyes thus implored :—" Oh prince of the monkeys, de venerate unto this suppliant woman your mercy and love. At length the kind-hearted monkey moved by compassion, proceeded to the sacred hill of Potala on the top of which stood the mansion of the divine saint Lokeshvara. Arrived at the gate he thus invoked him :—Oh then, merciful Lord, Protector of the world, accept my prayers. Since becoming a devotee of thee this humble monkey has been keeping his vows just as one preserves his life. While I was engaged with my sacred duties in a solitary cavern, a maiden of unsurpassed beauty came to see me. She does not leave me alone. By her constant attendance upon me, my vows are about to be broken. At this critical time, command me, Oh saint of saints, how to behave." To this a voice from heaven replied :—Take her for your wife. A second voice from the saintly goddesses Tara and Bhrukuti said : That is excellent, that is excellent. Then the patriarch monkey and the woman lived as husband and wife and in course of time they got six children. Those being of mixed origin, partly resembled their father and partly their mother in the inward and outward features. In their traits of character they differed much from one another. The patriarch kept them for a period of three years in the forest called the grove of peacock's assembly. Then more children were born. They lived upon wild fruits during a part of the year and when their supply diminished or became exhausted the monkey children lifting their arms cried ;—Father, what to eat ? mother, what to eat ? The patriarch now reflected within himself :—What have I done ? Why have I given existence to so many that are starving for want of provisions ? Oh merciful Lord, it was at thy command that I gave birth to

this numerous progeny. It was not for satisfying any lust or unholy desire that I permitted myself to be united with the demon of a woman. It was simply out of compassion that I took her. Is compassion, therefore, the cause of this misery of myself and children? How am I to be saved from this mire of worldly troubles? Grant me thy grace and tell me how I am to support my children. Then a voice from heaven was heard to say:—Your children shall be protected by me, Oh prince of monkeys, do not be concerned at all. Then the Lord Lokeśvara proceeding towards the deep recesses of the Snmern Mountain brought the seeds of six kinds of grain, such as barley, wheat, peas, oats, maize and buck wheat and scattered them on the ground. So these grains grew up uncultivated by the hand of man. Then the great patriarch took his children to the table land of *Kong-poi ri*, where the grain grew wild, and told them *Ta-zoi Zoi-dang*, (now thou eat and eat) From that time, the rich and fertile plains of Che-thang became known by the names of *Zo-thang* and *Tazoi*. Then the children of the patriarch monkey began to subsist on these six kinds of grain eating them to their heart's content. From the effect of the grain on their constitution, their tails and the hair of their body grew shorter and at last the former totally disappeared. In course of time they learnt to talk and to live as human beings. Subsisting on the wild and uncultivated grains of Tibet, the earliest people of Tibet lived, for a long time, in a state of nature. Then they used to clothe themselves with leaves and keep themselves warm by means of the barks of trees. On account of their mixed parentage, the Tibetans have inherited from the side of their father, the saintly patriarch, the virtues of good temper, faithfulness, compassion, industry, love of pious actions, politeness in language and skilfulness in conversation. From their mother's side they have inherited wrathfulness, a passion for gain and trade, cupidity, sense of rivalry and emulation, the habit of breaking into loud laughter, a powerful physique, intrepidity, impatience, speculativeness, delighting at other's faults and fierceness of character. At this period, forests of trees multiplied in the bleak plateau of Tibet, the valleys and ravines were filled with water. The glacial lakes were drained by the overflowing of their banks, and cultivation of the plains commenced, and towns and villages were founded.*

* "It is asserted that Tibet, in remote times, was almost totally inundated; and the removal of the waters that covered its surface, is imputed to the miraculous interposition of some object of their worship, whose chief temple is reported to be at *Darjedan*, (*Vajra san* in Buddha) *Gaya*. He, it is said, in compassion to the few inhabitants which Tibet contained, who in that ago were little better than monkeys, drew off the waters through Bengal, and by sending teachers among them humanized

Long before the advent of Buddha, when the countless armies of the Kuru were defeated by the Pandus and the hero Duryodhana fell in the battle-field of Kurukshetra, one of his generals named Rupati dressed in woman's attire fled towards the Himalayas with one thousand followers. For fear of being pursued by the enemy, he penetrated into the country of Himavata and settled there with his men. At that time, the aborigines of Tibet were still wild and uncultured and lived in caves and holes dug in mountain sides. In course of time, the Indians visited the country and multiplied their settlements. The people of Hor (Tartary) also came to Tibet. These three people mingling together, produced the Tibetans proper, and Avalokitesvara, the patron deity of Tibet, feeling compassion for the benighted herds chose to appear among them as a Lama or a king. It is on this account that even infants spontaneously lisp, in the sacred six syllables 'Om mani-peme-hum.

A scion of the Pandava dynasty after wandering in the Himalayas, as a traveller, at last entered the country of Himavata by crossing the pass over Lhari-tse now called Yarlung-shambo. From the top of this mountain he descended to the valley of Yarlung, which on account of its fertility as well as scenery and also being the place where the first king was anointed, was called *Tsan-thang go-shi* (King's plain with four entrances). At this time twelve chief herdsmen had been pasturing their cattle in that plain. As soon as they saw the solitary prince coming towards them from an unexpected quarter, they were struck with wonder and curiosity, and assembled round him. When asked who he was and whence he came, the graceful youth not knowing their language pointed his fingers to the top of Lhari-tse which he had crossed. The Tibetans inferred from it that he was *devaputra* the son of a god come from heaven, descending the Lhari-tse (the top of the god's mountain). They conferred together what to do with him and at last resolved to make him their king. They then placed him on a chair resembling a *dooly* and conveyed him to Yam ba la gang. From being carried on the back (*Nyah*) of the people in a chair (*thi*) and made king (*Tsan-po*) he was called Nyah-thi-tsan-po.* The Tibetans under his direction built for him a lofty house of stone called *Yambu lha khar*

the wretched race, who were subsequently to people it. In this belief of the Tibetans, which is too general to be totally rejected, it is not difficult to discover strong traces of the universal deluge, though the tradition, as might naturally be expected, is obscured by fable, and disfigured by a mixture of absurdity."

Turner's Embassy.

* There are different accounts of the parentage of this prince in the records and ancient histories of Tibet.

(the god's house at Yambn). It was, therefore, the first palace that was erected in Tibet. Nyah-thi tsanpo trained the Tibetans in the art of war, established a system of government hitherto unknown to them, and gradually extended his sway over the whole country by bringing to subjection the petty chiefs who ruled over the different provinces. He married Nam-mng-mug, the handsome daughter of a Tibetan chief, and by her got So-thi-tsanpo who succeeded him on the throne. At this time the Bon religion was introduced into Tibet from the country of Sum-bha.

The following paper was read:—

The Buddhist Pictorial Cycle of Existence (with 2 plates and a diagram)—By L. A. WADDELL, M. B.

The paper will be published in the Journal, Part I.

LIBRARY.

The following additions have been made to the Library since the Meeting held in January last.

TRANSACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS AND JOURNALS, *presented by the respective Societies and Editors.*

Baltimore. Johns Hopkins University,—Circulars, Vol. XI, No. 94.

Berlin. Der Königl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin,—*Abhandlungen*, 1890.

———. Sitzungsberichte, I–XL.

Bombay. The Indian Antiquary,—Vol. XX, Part 254.

Calcutta. Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India,—*Journal*, Vol. IX (New Series), Part I.

———. Indian Engineering,—Vol. XI, Nos. 2–5; and Index to Vol. X.

———. Photographic Society of India,—*Journal*, Vol. V, No. 1.

Copenhagen. K. Nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab,—*Aarbøger*, Række II, Bind VI, Hefte 3.

London. Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland,—*Journal*, Vol. XXI, No. 2.

———. *Nature*,—Vol. XLV, Nos. 1157 and 1158.

———. *The Academy*,—Nos. 1024 and 1025.

———. *The Athenæum*,—Nos. 3347 and 3348.

Lyon. La Société D'Anthropologie de Lyon,—*Bulletin*, Tome. IX, No. 2.

- Mendon, Ill. The American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal,—Vol. XIII, No. 6.
- Mussoorie. The Indian Forester,—Vols. XVII, No. 12; XVIII, 1.
- Paris. Du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle,—Nouvelles Archives, III^e Série, Tome II, Fasc. 2; III, Fasc. I.
- . La Société D'Anthropologie de Paris,—Bulletins, IV^e Série, Tome I, Fasc. 4; II Fasc. 1 et 2.
- . La Société de Géographie,—Compte Rendu des Séances, Nos. 19 et 20, 1891.
- . La Société Zoologique de France,—Bulletin, Tome XVI, Nos. 3, 4 et 8.
- . ————. Mémoires, Tome III, No. 5.
- . Musée Guimet,—Annales, Tome XIX.
- . ————. Revue de l'Histoire des Religions, Tome XXIII, Nos. 1-3; XXIV, 1.
- . Revue Géographique,—Tome XVI, Nos. 192 et 193.
- Pisa. La Società Toscana di Scienze Naturali,—Atti (Processi Verbali), 10 Maggio nl 5 Luglio 1891.
- Rio de Janeiro. Observatorio do Rio de Janeiro,—Revista do Observatorio, Anno VI, No. 10.
- Schaffhausen. La Société Entomologique Suisse,—Bulletin, Tome VII, Nrs. 1; VIII, 6-8.
- St. Petersburg. La Société Impériale Russe de Géographie,—Journal, 1890.
- . ————. Proceedings, Tome XXVI, Nos. 6; XXVII, 5.
- Sydney. Linnean Society of New South Wales,—Proceedings, Vol. VI (2nd Series), Part 2.
- Taiping. Perak Government,—Perak Gazette, Vols. IV, Nos. 40 and 41; V, 1.
- Toronto. Canadian Institute,—Transactions, Vol. II, Part I.
- Vienna. Der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften,—Abhandl., 1890.
- . ————. Archiv für Österreichische Geschichte, Band LXXVI, Hälfte 1 und 2; LXXVII, 1.
- . ————. Denkschriften (Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche classe), Band LVII.
- . ————. (Philosophisch-Historische classe), Band XXXVIII und XXXIX.
- . ————. Fontes Rerum Austriacarum, Band XLV, II abth., Häft 2.
- . ————. Sitzungsberichte, (Mathematisch Natur-

wissenschaftliche classe). Abtheilung I, Band XCIX, Heft 4-10; Abtheilung IIa, Band XCIX, Heft 4-10; Abtheilung IIb, Band XCIX, Heft 4-10; Abtheilung III, Band XCIX, Heft 4-10.

Vienna. Der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften,—Sitzungsberichte (Philosophisch-Historische classe). Band CXXII-CXXIII.

———. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung,—Jahr XI, Heft I.

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS,

presented by the Authors, Translators, &c.

BLANFORD, W. T., F. R. S. The Fauna of British India, Mammalia, Part II. 8vo. London, 1891.

BURGESS, JAMES, LL. D., C. I. E. The Orthography of Foreign Place-Names. (Reprinted from the Scottish Geographical Magazine for January 1892.) 8vo. Edinburgh, 1892.

BYSACK, GAUR DAS. Kalighat and Calcutta (Reprinted from the Calcutta Review, Vol. XCII, No. 184). 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.

HAECKEL, ERNST. Anthropogenie oder Entwicklungsgeschichte des Menschen, Theil I und 2. 8vo. Leipzig, 1891.

HATTEB, H. H. Victorian Year-Book for 1890-91, Vol. I. 8vo. Melbourne, 1891.

MEDICOTT, H. B. The Evolution of Mind in Man. 8vo. London, 1892.

NYÁYARATNA, MAHÁMAHOPÁDHYAY MOHĀ'SA CHANDRA, C. I. E. Brief Notes on the Modern Nyaya System of Philosophy and its Technical Terms. (Read at the Ninth International Congress of Orientalists, 1891.) 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.

———. Vartamana Varsher Sandhi Pujar Samaya Nirnaya. 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.

OLCOTT, HENRY S. A United Buddhist World (Reprinted from the Theosophist for January 1892.) 8vo. Madras, 1892.

SARMA, PANDIT BHIMA SEN. Manavádharma Sástra, Vol. I, Nos. 8 and 9. 8vo. Allahabad, 1891.

MISCELLANEOUS PRESENTATIONS.

Catalogue des Livres de La Bibliothèque de L'Académie Royale des Sciences, des Lettres et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique. Seconde Partie. 8vo. Brussels, 1890.

L'ACADEMIE ROYALE DES SCIENCES, DES LETTRES ET DES
BEAUX-ARTS DE BELGIQUE, BRUSSELS.

Beschrijving der Oordheden nabij de grens der residentie's Soerakarta en Djogdjakarts, door J. W. Ijzerman. Text and Atlas. 4to. Batavia, 1891.

BATAVIAASCH GENOOTSCHAP VAN KUNSTEN EN WETENS-
CHAPPEN, BATAVIA.

Report on the Administration of the Central Provinces for the year 1890-91. Fcp. Nagpur, 1891.

CHIEF COMMISSIONER, CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Contributions to Canadian Micro-Palæontology, Part III. By Prof. T. R. Jones. 8vo. Montreal, 1891.

GEOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SURVEY OF CANADA.

Botany. Bulletin No. 4. Contributions to the Queensland Flora. By F. M. Bailey. (Bulletin, Department of Agriculture, Brisbane, No. 13) 8vo. Brisbane, 1891.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, BRISBANE.

Report on the Administration of Bengal, 1890-91. Fcp. Calcutta, 1891.

GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL.

The Indian Antiquary, Vol. XX, Nos. 253 and 254. 4to. Bombay, 1891.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, HOME DEPARTMENT.

Report on the Administration of the Madras Presidency, during the year 1890-91. Fcp. Madras, 1891.

GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS.

Report on the Administration of the Punjab and its Dependencies for 1890-91. Fcp. Lahore, 1891.

GOVERNMENT OF THE PUNJAB.

The Year-Book of Australia, 1886, 1889 and 1890. 8vo. London.

MESSRS. KEON PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & Co., LD. LONDON.

Monthly Weather Review, May 1891. 4to. Calcutta, 1891.

Original Meteorological Observations, May 1891. Fcp. Calcutta, 1891.

METEOROLOGICAL REPORTER TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

Bulletin of the Microscopical Society of Calcutta, Vol. I, No. 10. 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.

Fourth Report of the Microscopical Society of Calcutta for the year 1891. 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY OF CALCUTTA.

Grammar of the Bengali Language. By John Beames. 8vo. Oxford, 1891.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY.

Annual Report of the Director of the Royal Alfred Observatory for the years 1888 and 1889. Fcp. Mauritius, 1889 and 1890.

Mauritius Meteorological Results for 1889. Fcp. Mauritius.

ROYAL ALFRED OBSERVATORY, MAURITIUS.

Synopsis of the Results of the Operations of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, Vol. XXIII. The South Konkan Coast series of the Southern Trigou. 4to. Dehra Dun, 1891.

Vol. XXIV. The Mangalore Meridional series of Southern Trigou. 4to. Dehra Dun, 1891.

TRIGONOMETRICAL BRANCH, SURVEY OF INDIA, DEHRA DUN.

PERIODICALS PURCHASED.

- Allahabad. North India Notes and Queries—Vol. 1, No. 10.
- Berlin. Deutsche Literaturzeitung,—Jahrgang XII, Nr. 45-47.
- Brannschweig. Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Chemie und verwandter Theile anderer Wissenschaften,—Heft V, 1888.
- Calcutta. Indian Medical Gazette,—Vol. XXVII, No. 1.
- Cassel. Botanisches Centralblatt,—Band XLVIII, Heft 4 und 5.
- Geneva. Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturlles,—Tome XXVI, No. 12.
- Göttingen. Der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften,—Göttin-
gische Gelehrte Anzeigen, Nra. 20 und 21.
- Leipzig. Annalen der Physik und Chemie,—Band XLIV, Heft 4.
- . ———. Beiblätter, Band XV, Stück 11.
- London. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History,—Vol. VIII
(6th Series), No. 48.
- . The Chemical News,—Vols. LXIV, Nos. 1673 and 1674; LXV,
1675-77.
- . The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine,—Vol. II (2nd Series)
No. 24.
- . The London, Edinburgh and Dublin Philosophical Magazine,
—Vol. XXXII (5th Series), Nos. 198 and 199.
- . The Messenger of Mathematics,—Vol. XXI, No. 7.
- . The Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science,—Vol.
XXXII, Part 3.
- New Haven. The American Journal of Science,—Vol. XLII (3rd Series),
No. 251.
- Paris. L' Academie des Sciences,—Comptes Rendus des Séances,
Tome CXIII, Nos. 18-20.
- . Revue Scientifique,—Tome XLVIII, Nos. 25 et 26; XLIX, 1-3.
- . Revue Critique d' Histoire et de Littérature,—Tome XXXII,
Nos. 45-47.

BOOKS PURCHASED.

- CHALMERS, JAMES. Pioneering in New Guinea. 8vo. London, 1887.
- LUMHOLTZ, CARL. Among Cannibals; an account of four years' travels
in Australia and of Camp Life with the aborigines of Queensland.
8vo. London, 1889.
- WOODFORD, CHARLES MORRIS. A Naturalist among the Head-Hunters;
being an account of three visits to the Salomon Islands in the
years 1886, 1887 and 1888. 8vo. London, 1890.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,
FOR MARCH, 1892.

The Monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society of Bengal was held on Wednesday, the 2nd March, 1892, at 9 p. m.

Hon'ble Sir A. W. Croft, K. C. I. E., M. A., President, in the chair.

The following members were present :—

H. K. W. Arnold, Esq., Bábu Nobinchánd Bnrál, E. C. Cotes, Esq., Bábn Saratchandra Dás, Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle, A. Hogg, Esq., Rev. H. B. Hydo, C. Little, Esq., Kumár Rameswár Maliáh, Bábu Asutosh Mukhopádhyaýa, T. R. Munro, Esq., L. de Nicéville, Esq., J. D. Nimmo, Esq., Pandit Haraprasád Sástri, Dr. J. H. Tull Welsb, C. R. Wilson, Esq., J. Wood-Mason, Esq.

Visitors :—C. P. Landon, Esq., T. M. Munro, Esq., Rev. F. H. de Winton (Colombo).

The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

Forty-three presentations were announced, details of which are given in the Library List appended.

The following gentlemen, duly proposed and seconded at the last meeting of the Society, were ballotted for and elected Ordinary Members :—

Hon'ble Raja Oodaypratab Sing, Raja of Bhinga, Oudh.
Bábn Gopal Ballabh Das, M. A.
Prof. Nrisimha Chunder Mukerjee.

The following gentlemen are candidates for election at the next meeting :—

Bábu Janaki Nath Bhattacharjee, Professor, Ripon College, Calcutta,

proposed by C. Little, Esq., M. A., seconded by C. R. Wilson, Esq., M. A.

Surgeon Captain F. P. Maynard, I. M. S., proposed by Dr. J. H. Tull Walsh, seconded by L. de Nicéville, Esq., F. E. S.

The COUNCIL proposed the following gentleman for election as an Associate Member at the next meeting:—

Pundit Satyavrata Samasrami, Calcutta, on account of his being the most distinguished Vedic Scholar in India and having edited a number of works for the Bibliotheca Indica.

The following gentleman has expressed a wish to withdraw from the Society:—

Deputy Surgeon-General J. G. Pilcher.

The SECRETARY reported the death of the following member:—

Asutosh Gnpta, Esq., C. S.

The SECRETARY read the names of the gentlemen who had been appointed by the Council to serve on the various Committees for the present year.

FINANCE AND VISITING COMMITTEE.

H. K. W. Arnold, Esq.	Dr. J. Scully.
Bábu Pratápa Chandra Ghosha.	Colonel J. Waterhouse.
Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle.	J. Wood-Mason, Esq.
A. Pedler, Esq.	

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

Nawáb Abdul Latif Bahádur.	Pandit Mahámahopádhyáya Mahes-
H. K. W. Arnold, Esq.	chandra Nyáyaratna.
Bábu Gaurdás Bysack.	L. de Nicéville, Esq.
Dr. D. D. Cunningham.	A. Pedler, Esq.
Bábu Pratápa Chandra Ghosha.	Hon. Dr. Mahendralál Sarkár.
Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle.	Dr. J. Scully.
Prince Jahán Qadr Muhammad	C. H. Tawney, Esq.
Wáhid Ali Bahádur.	Colonel J. Waterhouse.
J. Mann, Esq.	J. Wood-Mason, Esq.
Bábu Asutosh Mukhopádhyáya.	

PHILOLOGICAL COMMITTEE.

Nawáb Abdul Latif Bahádur.	Bábu Nilmani Mankerji.
J. Beames, Esq.	Bábu Asutosh Mukhopádhyáya.

Bábu Gaurdás Bysack.	Pandit Mahámahopádhyáya Mahes-
Dr. A. Führer.	chandra Nyáyaratna.
G. A. Grierson, Esq.	Captain D. C. Phillott.
Báhu Pratápa Chandra Ghosha.	Bábu Rajkumár Sarvádrikari.
Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle.	Sir Sayid Ahmad.
Colonel H. S. Jarrett.	Hon. Dr. Mahendralál Sarkár.
Maulvi Khudá Baksh Khán Bahá-	Pandit Haraprasád Shástri.
dur.	C. H. Tawney, Esq.
C. J. Lyall, Esq.	Captain R. C. Temple.
J. Mann, Esq.	Dr. G. Thibaut.
Bábu Bhudova Mukerji.	A. Venis, Esq.

COINS COMMITTEE.

Dr. A. Führer.	Dr. J. Scully.
Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle.	V. A. Smith, Esq.
J. H. Rivett-Carnac, Esq.	

HISTORY AND ARCHEOLOGICAL COMMITTEE.

Hon. Justice Amir Ali.	Bábu Pratápa Chandra Ghosha.
H. K. W. Arnold, Esq.	Mahámahopádhyaya Kavirája
J. Beames, Esq.	Shyamaldás.
Báhu Gaurdás Bysack.	J. H. Rivett-Carnac, Esq.
W. H. P. Driver, Esq.	Captain R. C. Temple.
Dr. A. Führer.	J. Wood-Mason, Esq.

NATURAL HISTORY COMMITTEE.

Dr. A. W. Alcock.	L. de Nicéville, Esq.
E. C. Cotes, Esq.	Dr. Fritz Noetling.
Dr. D. D. Cunningham.	R. D. Oldham, Esq.
J. F. Duthie, Esq.	S. E. Peal, Esq.
Dr. G. M. Giles.	Dr. J. Scully.
Dr. G. King.	J. Wood-Mason, Esq.
C. S. Middlemiss, Esq.	

PHYSICAL SCIENCE COMMITTEE.

Dr. J. R. Adie.	Bábu Asutosh Mukhopádhyaya.
Dr. A. W. Alcock.	Dr. Fritz Noetling.
P. N. Bose Esq.	R. D. Oldham, Esq.
Báhu Gaurdás Bysack.	A. Pedlor, Esq.
Dr. D. D. Cunningham.	Dr. D. Prau.
J. Eliot, Esq.	Hon. Dr. Mahendralál Sarkár.
S. R. Elson, Esq.	Dr. J. Scully.

Dr. G. M. Giles.

Dr. G. King.

Rev. Father E. Lafont.

J. J. D. La Touche, Esq.

C. S. Middlemiss, Esq.

Dr. W. J. Simpson.

Colonel H. Thuillier.

Colonel J. Waterhouse.

J. Wood-Mason, Esq.

Paṇḍit Hari Mohan Vidyābhūṣaṇ read a note on the Buddhist Bhava Chakra, as described by Kshemendra. Communicated by the Philological Secretary.

The Buddhist Bhava Chakra (Cycle of Existence) by Hari Mohan Vidyābhūṣaṇ.

The theory of Pratītya-Samutpāda (causal formation, or evolution,) has ever been regarded by the Buddhists as containing the essence of Buddha's doctrine, and occupies the highest place in the philosophy of Buddhism, and occurs in both schools of Buddhism, in the lesser and the greater vehicles. The Pāli Mahāvagga and the Lalita-Vistara of the Northern Buddhist literature, both explain it in the same way. Mr. Foucaux has published a French translation of the latter in the "Annales du Musée Guimet," and Professor Sir Monier Williams gives an account of the theory in his "Buddhism," p. 102. But these, being merely translations from the texts (Pāli and Sanskrit), do not throw any additional light on the interpretation of the original.

In course of reading the Avadāna Kalpalatā with Babu Sarat Chandra Das, which is being published for the Bibliotheca Indica, I came across the 75th Pallava called Pratītya Samutpāda Avadāna which consists of only 11 Ślokas.

Here the great poet Kshemendra has so clearly set forth the theory in his inimitable style of versification that one is almost tempted to regard it as the key to the abstruse Buddhist ontology which is so imperfectly understood.

I have carefully studied Sir Monier Williams' account of the theory, and the comparison which he has made between Buddhism and the Vedānta and Sāṅkhya schools of philosophy. I have also compared the text of the Kalpalatā with the controversial argumentation of Vācaspati Miśra in Bhāmati, and I find that there are additional materials to be drawn from the latter for a thorough elucidation of the famous theory.

The Kalpalatā runs as follows :—

THE TEXT.

सर्वमविद्यामूलं संसारतरुप्रकारवैचित्र्यम् ।

आतुं वक्तुं हर्तुं कः शक्नोऽन्यः सर्वज्ञात् ॥ १ ॥

आबुद्ध्यां खल्लिमान् पूर्वं जिनो जेतवने स्थितः ।
 अशेषदर्शी भगवान् भित्तुसंघमभाषत ॥ २ ॥
 षट्शत श्रेयसे प्रज्ञालोकनिर्मलमानसाः ।
 प्रतीत्यसमुत्पादं वः कथयामि यथाक्रमम् ॥ ३ ॥
 अविद्यावासनेवेयं दुःखस्तन्वस्य भूयसः ।
 संसारविघटत्तस्य मूलबन्धविधायिनी ॥ ४ ॥
 तत्प्रत्ययास्तु संस्काराः कायवाङ्मानसात्मकाः ।
 संस्कारोत्पद्यते विज्ञानं मनः षष्ठेन्द्रियात्मकम् ॥ ५ ॥
 तत्प्रत्ययं नामरूपं संज्ञासन्दर्शनाभिधम् ।
 मनः षष्ठेन्द्रियस्थानं घडायतनमप्यतः ॥ ६ ॥
 घडायतनसंज्ञेयः स्पर्श इत्यभिधीयते ।
 षट्संशानुभवो यश्च वेदना सा प्रकीर्तिता ॥ ७ ॥
 तथा विषयसंज्ञेश्वरागात् तृष्णा प्रजायते ।
 कामादिषु तदुद्भूतमुपादानं प्रवर्त्तते ॥ ८ ॥
 उपादानोद्भवः कामरूपारूपमयो भवः ।
 नानाद्योनिपरावृत्त्या जातिर्भवसमुद्भवा ॥ ९ ॥
 जरामरणशोकादि-सन्ततिर्जातिसंश्रया ।
 अविद्यादिनिरोधेन तेषामुपरमक्रमः ॥ १० ॥
 प्रतीत्योत्पादोऽयं बह्वर्गतिरविद्याकृतपदः
 स चिन्त्यो दुष्प्राभिर्विजगदविश्रामशमिभिः ।
 परिज्ञातः सम्यग्ब्रजति किल कास्मि तनुतं
 तनुतं सम्प्राप्तः सुखतरणिवार्यश्च भवति ॥ ११ ॥

TRANSLATION.

(1.) Who except the Omniscient can understand, explain, and dissipate, the manifold operations of this tree of Samsāra, of which Avidyā is the root ?

(2.) In ancient times, when the blessed all-seeing Lord Buddha was residing at the Jeta grove in Srāvastī, he spoke thus to the assembled Bhikshus:—

(3.) Oh Bhikshus, whose minds have become purified by the light of wisdom, listen to me. I will explain to you the law of causes and effects in their proper order:—

(4.) The all enveloping Avidyā is the radical up-binding cause of Saṃsāra, the great tree of poison which is full of misery.

(5.) Avidyā is the efficient cause of Saṃskāras, which have in them the essence of body, speech, and mind. Saṃskāra gives rise to Vijñāna (consciousness), which has in it the conception of mind.

(6.) From Vijñāna comes Nāma-Rūpa, the idea of individuality, which brings into operation the six organs of sense.

(7.) The connection, or contact, of Nāma-Rūpa with the six organs of sense is called Spṛśa. Sensation caused by contact with the senses is called Vedanā.

(8.) Vedanā operating on objects produces Trishṇā (desire). The activity of desire is called Upādāna.

(9.) Upādāna produces Bhava (re-incarnation), in the three states, namely Kāma, Rūpa, and Arūpa.

Re-incarnation causes species, i. e., moving to different kinds of existence.

(10.) Jāti, or individualized existence, brings on old age, misery, and death. Cessation from Avidyā stops all these sufferings.

(11.) This cycle of causality based on Avidyā is of manifold operation. You, O Bhikshus, who enjoy peace and retirement in solitude should fully comprehend it by meditation. So that in course of time Avidyā becoming weakened may be dissipated.

The Buddhists presuppose the existence of certain aggregates of atoms (some internal and some external) which constitute this universe. The external aggregates constitute the elements of earth, water, fire, &c. The internal or mental aggregates consist of Skandhas or groups of sensation, knowledge, feeling, &c. All these taken together constitute the basis of all personal existence. The personal existence is formed out of these by the cycle of causality called Pratītya Samutpāda headed by Avidyā, a term which has been variously rendered by scholars as Nescience, Ignorance, &c.

First of all Avidyā operates on the basis of the impersonal existence of a being, or in other words on the union of the two kinds of aggregates, and thereby generates what is called Saṃskāra.

It must not be here supposed that by the appearance of Saṃskāra Avidyā at all disappears. It continues to work as a concurrent cause with Saṃskāra. Saṃskāra in its turn causes consciousness, or Vijñāna, a term by which the Buddhists convey the idea of soul. When Vijñāna appears, Saṃskāra also continues to operate as a concurrent cause; Vijñāna again generates Nāma and Rūpa, i. e., the individual being.

The individual being is possessed of the six organs of sense. The operation of these six organs of sense is called *Sparsā*. The state of pleasure, pain, or indifference, produced by *Sparsā*, is called *Vedanā*. *Vedanā*, or Sensation, working in reference to objects external or internal produces desire. Desire again in reference to its objects generates a kind of activity or *Upādāna*, a word which conveys the same idea as the well known Buddhist term "Karma." This activity causes *Bhava*, i. e., a new existence based on a new set of aggregates. This again by *Upādāna*, now acting as a concurrent cause, is moved to existence in species, i. e., *Jāti*. The condition of existence in the species, be it in a god of long life or in a short lived insect, is old age, misery, and death.

In this process it is evident that a cause, or a system of causes, operating on each other, or on the aggregates, produces effects which are changeful according to the nature of Karma in the individual being. In Buddhism though it is generally held that everything is transient and illusory, the identity or oneness of an entity in all its embodiments is maintained. This is clearly illustrated by the writers of the *Jātakas* of Buddha and other saintly Buddhists. For at the end of each *Jātaka* its hero is made to declare that in such and such birth he was a god, a tiger, or a worm, and so on.

The idea of *Ekotibhāva* the continued oneness of an entity in all its embodiments thus pervading the doctrine of Buddhism forces us to think that *Dharmas*, or phenomena, alone are transient and non-permanent, and not the principal entity. The successions of phenomena and the conditions of existence are changeful, the entity or *Sattva* that enjoys or suffers remaining all the while the same.

The Buddhists think that it is possible to liberate the *Sattva*, the individual self, from the influence of *Avidyā*, and thereby from the working of the cycle of causality believed to be the prime mover of the *Bhava Chakra*.

The following papers were read :—

1. *Rāma-tankis*,—By Mnn Mohan Chakravarti, M. A., B. L.
2. *A vocabulary of the Korwa language collected*,—By W. CROOKE, B. A., C. S.
3. *On the Topography of Old Fort William, Calcutta*.—By C. R. WILSON, M. A. *Philological Secretary*.

The papers will be published in the Journal, Part I.

LIBRARY.

The following additions have been made to the Library since the meeting held in February last.

TRANSACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS AND JOURNALS,

presented by the respective Societies and Editors.

- Baltimore. Johns Hopkins University,—*American Chemical Journal*, Vol. XIII, Nos. 2-6.
- . —————. *American Journal of Mathematics*, Vol. XIII, Nos. 3 and 4.
- . —————. *Register for 1890-91.*
- Batavia. Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen,—*Notulen*, Deel XXIX, Aflevering 3.
- . —————. *Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal-, Land-en Volkenkunde*. Deel XXXV, Aflevering 1.
- Bombay. Bombay Natural History Society,—*Journal*, Vol. VI, No. 3.
- . *The Indian Antiquary*,—Vol. XXI, Part 256.
- Budapest. Société Hongroise de Géographie,—*Bulletin*, Tome XIX, Nos. 8-10.
- Calcutta. Asiatic Society of Bengal,—*Proceedings*, No. 1, January 1892.
- . *Indian Engineering*,—Vol. XI, Nos. 6-9.
- . *Photographic Society of India*,—*Journal*, Vol. V, No. 2.
- Cassel. Des Vereins für Naturkunde zu Kassel,—*Bericht*, XXXVI-XXXVII.
- Florence. La Società Africana d' Italia,—*Bullottino*, Tome VII, Fascicolo 5° e 6°.
- Halifax. Nova Scotian Institute of Natural Science,—*Proceedings and Transactions*, Vol. VII, Part 4.
- Havre. Société de Géographie Commerciale du Havre,—*Bulletin*, Novembre-Décembre 1891.
- Jassy. Societății Științifice Și Literare din Iași,—*Arhiva*, Anuo II, Fasc. 10-12.
- Liège. Société Géologique de Belgique,—*Annales*, Tome XVIII, No. 2; XIX, I.
- London. Geological Society,—*Quarterly Journal*, Vol. XLVIII, No. 189.
- . *Nature*,—Vol. XLV, Nos. 1160-63.
- . *The Academy*,—Nos. 1029-32.
- . *The Athenæum*,—Nos. 3352-55.
- Melbourne. Royal Society of Victoria,—*Transactions*, Vol. III, Part I.

Mexico. La Sociedad Científica "Antonio Alzate,"—Memorias y Revista, Tome V, Nos. 1 y 2.

Naple. La Società Africana d' Italia,—Bollettino, Anno X, Fasc. 11 et 12.

New York. American Museum of Natural History,—Annual Report of the Trustees for 1890-91.

Paris. Journal Asiatique,—III^e Série, Tome VI; V^e, VI; VI^e, IV-VI, X; VII^e, XI, Nos. 1 et 2, XIII, No. 1, XIV-XIX.

———. La Société de Géographie,—Bulletin, Tome XII, No. 3.

———. Compte Rendu des Séances, No. 1, 1892.

Philadelphia. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia,—Proceedings, Part II, 1891.

———. American Philosophical Society,—Proceedings, Vol. XXIX, No. 135.

Rio de Janeiro. Observatorio do Rio de Janeiro,—Revista do Observatorio, Anno VI, No. 11.

Rome. La Società Degli Spettroscopisti Italiani,—Memorie, Tome XX, Nos. 11 et 12.

Taiping. Government of Perak,—Perak Government Gazette, Vol. V, Nos. 2-4.

Vienna. Der K. K. Zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien,—Verhandlungen, Band XLI, Nos. 3 und 4.

Washington. United States National Museum,—Proceedings, Vol. XIII.

Zagreb. Hrvatskoga Arkeologiokoga Druztva,—Viestnik, Godina XIV, Br. 1.

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS,

presented by the Authors, Translators, &c.

DELISLE, MADAME L. Choix de Lettres D' Engèno Burnouf, 1825-1852. 8vo. Paris, 1891.

RĀY, PRATĀPA CHANDRA, C. I. E. The Mahabharata, translated into English Prose, Part LXXI. 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.

MISCELLANEOUS PRESENTATIONS.

Returns of the Rail-borne Traffic of the Central Provinces for the quarter ending 30th September, 1891. Fcp. Nagpur, 1892.

CHIEF COMMISSIONER, CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Resolution reviewing the reports on the working of the District Boards in Bengal during the year 1890-91. Fcp. Calcutta, 1891.

Resolution reviewing the reports on the working of Municipalities in Bengal during the year 1890-91. Fcp. Calcutta, 1891.

Returns of the Rail and River-borne Trade of Bengal during the quarter ending the 30th September, 1891. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL.

Return of an Article on Opium by Dr. Watt, Reporter on Economic Products with the Government of India, recently written by him, and intended to be published in the Sixth Volume of the Dictionary of Economic Products of India. Fcp. London, 1891.

Statistical Abstract relating to British India from 1880-81 to 1889-90. 8vo. London, 1891.

The Indian Antiquary, Vol. XXI, Part 256. 4to Bombay, 1892.

Third Report of the Royal Commission appointed to inquire into the subject of Mining Royalties; with minutes of evidence and appendices. Fcp. London, 1891.

Usha. Vol. II, Part I. 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, HOME DEPARTMENT.

Scientific Results of the Second Yarkand Mission; based upon the collections and notes of the late Ferdinand Stoliczka, Ph. D. Hymenoptera. By Frederick Smith. 4to Calcutta, 1878.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, REV. AND AGRI. DEPARTMENT.

Annual Administration Reports of the Forest Department (Southern and Northern Circles), Madras Presidency, for the official year 1890-91. Fcp. Madras, 1891.

Results of Observations of the fixed Stars made with the Meridian Circle at the Government Observatory, Madras, in the years 1871, 1872 and 1873. 4to Madras, 1892.

South-Indian Inscriptions. Tamil Inscriptions of Rajaraja, Rajendra-chola, and others in the Rajarajesvara Temple at Tanjavur (Archæological Survey of India, Vol. II, Part I). By E. Hultzsch, Ph. D. 4to Madras, 1891.

GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS.

Report on the Administration of the N.-W. Provinces and Oudh for the year ending 31st March, 1891. Fcp. Allahabad, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF N.-W. PROVINCES AND OUDH.

Handleiding tot de Kennis der flora van Nederlandsch Indië. Deel II, Stuk 1. Door Dr. J. G. Boerlage. 8vo. Leiden, 1891.

GOVERNMENT OF NETHERLANDS INDIA, BATAVIA.

Appendix No. III. to Agricultural Glossary of the N.-W. P. By W. Crooke, Fcp.

DR. A. F. R. HOERNLE.

Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science.

Ninth Series, I-II. Government and Administration of the United States. By Westel W. Willoughby, A. B., and William J. Willoughby, A. B. 8vo. Baltimore, 1891.

Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science. III-IV. The History of University Education in Maryland. By Bernard C. Steiner A. M. (Yale). 8vo. Baltimore, 1891.

———. V-VI. The Communes of Lombardy from the VI. to the X. Century. By William Klapp Williams, Ph. D. 8vo. Baltimore, 1891.

———. VII-VIII. Public Lands and Agrarian Laws of the Roman Republic. By Andrew Stephenson, Ph. D. 8vo. Baltimore, 1891.

———. IX. State and Federal Government in Switzerland. By John Martin Vincent, Ph. D. 8vo. Baltimore, 1891.

Dissertations presented to the Board of University Studies of the Johns Hopkins University for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy :—

A Contribution to the Embryology and Phylogeny of the Pycnogonids. By T. H. Morgan. 8vo. Baltimore, 1891.

A Rhetorical Study of the Leptinean Orations. By J. E. Harry. 8vo. Baltimore, 1891.

Archaisms of Terence mentioned in the Commentary of Donatus. By Kirby Williams Smith. 8vo. Baltimore, 1890.

Ortho-Sulpho-Para-Tolnic Acid and some of its Derivatives. By Wyatt W. Randall. 8vo. Baltimore, 1891.

Paraxylenedisulphonic Acid. By Jesse H. Holmes. 8vo. Baltimore, 1890.

Researches on the Double Halides. By Charles E. Saunders. 8vo. Baltimore, 1891.

Some Halogen Substitution-Products of Benzoic Sulphinide and the changes caused in their taste by changes in composition. By Rudolf de Roode. 8vo. Baltimore, 1890.

Sulphon-Fluorescein and other Sulphon-Phthaleins. By John White, Jr. 8vo. Baltimore, 1891.

The Dramatic and Mimetic Features of the Gorgias of Plato. By Barker Newhall, M. A. 8vo. Baltimore, 1891.

The Supreme Court of the United States. By Westel W. Willoughby. 8vo. Baltimore, 1890.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY, BALTIMORE.

Monthly Weather Review, June 1891. 4to. Calcutta, 1892.

Original Meteorological Observations, June 1891. 4to. Calcutta, 1892.

METEOROLOGICAL REPORTER TO THE GOVT. OF INDIA.

Bulletin of the Microscopical Society of Calcutta, Vol. I, No. 11. 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY OF CALCUTTA.

Return of Wrecks and Casualties in Indian Waters for the year 1890.
Fcp. Calcutta, 1891.

PORT OFFICER, CALCUTTA.

Bibliography of the Chemical Influence of Light. By Alfred Tucker-
man Ph. D. 8vo. Washington, 1891.

Experiments in Aerodynamics. By S. P. Langley. 4to. Washington,
1891.

Index to the Literature of Columbium, 1801-1887. By Frank W.
Traphagen, Ph. D. 8vo. Washington, 1888.

The Toner Lectures, No. 1X. Metal over-work and premature disease
among public and professional men. By Charles K. Mills, M. D.
8vo. Washington, 1885.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, WASHINGTON.

North American Fauna, No. 5. 8vo. Washington, 1891.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, WASHINGTON.

Catalogue of the Yale University, 1891-92. 8vo. New Haven, 1891.

YALE UNIVERSITY.

PERIODICALS PURCHASED.

Allahabad. North Indian Notes and Queries,—Vol. I, No. 11.

Calcutta. Indian Medical Gazette,—Vol. XXVII, No. 2; and Index to
Vol. XXVI.

Geneva. Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles.—Tome XXVII,
No. 1.

Leipzig. Annalen der Physik und Chemie.—Band XLV, Heft 1.

———. ————. Beiblätter, Band XV, Stück 12; XVI, 1.

London. The Chemical News,—Vol. LXV, Nos. 1678-81.

Paris. Revue Scientifique,—Tome XLIX, Nos. 4-7.

BOOKS PURCHASED.

REHATSEK, E. The Rauzat-us-Safa, Vol. I, Part I. Edited by F. F.
Arbuthnot, M. R. A. S. (Oriental Translation Fund, New Series. 1).
8vo. London, 1891.



PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,
FOR APRIL, 1892.

The Monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society of Bengal was held on Wednesday, the 6th April, 1892, at 9-15 P. M.

Hon'ble Sir A. W. Croft, K. C. I. E., M. A., President, in the Chair.

The following members were present :—

H. K. W. Arnold, Esq., Bábu Gaurdás Bysack, E. C. Cotes, Esq., Bábu Sarat Chandra Dás, The Most Rev. Dr. Paul Goetbals, Rev. H. B. Hyde, W. H. Jobbins, Esq., C. Little, Esq., Kumár Rameswár Maliáh, Bábu Asutosh Mukhopádhyaýa, T. R. Munro, Esq., L. de Nicéville, Esq., R. D. Oldham, Esq., F. J. Rowo, Esq., Pandit Haraprasád Shástri, Dr. J. H. Tull Walsh, C. R. Wilson, Esq.

Visitors :—Dr. W. W. Sheppard, W. J. Simmons, Esq., F. H. Smith, Esq.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

Twenty-five presentations were announced, details of which are given in the Library List appended.

The following gentlemen, duly proposed and seconded at the last meeting of the Society, were ballotted for and elected Ordinary Members :—

Bábu Janaki Nath Bhattacharjee.
Surgeon-Captain F. P. Maynard.

The following gentleman proposed by the Council at the last meeting was ballotted for and elected an Associate Member :—

Pandit Satyavrata Samasrami.

The following gentlemen are candidates for election at the next meeting :—

Hon'ble Sir C. A. Elliott, K. C. S. I., C. I. E., Lientenant-Governor of Bengal, proposed by the President, seconded by Col. J. Waterhouse.

G. W. Forrest, Esq., B. A., Assistant Secretary to the Government of India, Home Department, proposed by Col. J. Waterhouse, seconded by C. Little, Esq., M. A.

Lientenant W. A. Harrison, R. E., Fort William, proposed by F. J. Rowe, Esq., M. A., seconded by C. Little, Esq., M. A.

Colonel T. H. Haldich, R. E., Survey of India, proposed by Col. J. Waterhouse, seconded by C. Little, Esq., M. A.

The PRESIDENT announced that in consequence of his approaching departure from India on furlough, it would be necessary for him to place his resignation in the hands of the Society. In doing so, he begged again to express his thanks to the Society for the honour they had done him in electing him a second time to the office of President, an honour of which he was deeply sensible.

The following papers were read :—

1. *An Account of the Journey of a Bengal Pandit to Tibet in 1037-38 A. D.*, by Bromton, the founder of the Grand Hierarchy of Tibet.—By BABU SARAT CHANDRA DÁS, C. I. E.

The Paper will be published in the Journal, Part I.

2. *Brief note on the site of Ghiaspúr, Bengal*,—By H. BEVERIDGE, Esq., C. S.

Thomas in his initial coinage of Bengal, J. A. S. B. for 1867, pp. 50, 51 and 62 mentions a mint-town in Bengal named Ghiaspur and says that he has been unable to identify it. I beg to suggest that it is Ghiaspur on the left bank on the Bhagirathi between Baluchar and Jangipnr.

On the right bank of the Bhagirathi on the way from Baranagar (famous for Rani Bhowani's temples) to Raghunathganj opposite Jangipur, there is a place called Ghiásábád. It is described by Captain Layard in J. A. S. B. for 1853, p. 577, and two stones from there are now in the Indian Museum. (*Vide* Dr. Anderson's Catalogue, Vol. II, s. v. Ghiásábád.)

At Ghiasabad I saw the dargah described by Captain Layard. It is in a desolate condition, but contains four Mahomedan tombs. One is in the centre and is higher than the others. I was told that it was the tomb of Ghiassuddin Sultan Ahl-i-Qoresh, and that the other three were those of his wife and two daughters. Captain Layard was unable

to make out what Ghiassuddin this was. I beg to suggest that it was Bahadur Khan or Bahadur Shah who also had the name of Ghias or Ghiassuddin. (See Thomas and the Riyáz.) Bahadur Shah was skinned according to Ibn Batuta and the skin was taken to Delhi, but the body may have remained.

The other name of Ghiásabád is Bádríhat (not Bodríhat, or Badríhat) and Hunter speaks of this as the Hindu name. But this is doubtful. May it not be a contraction for Bahaduríhat, i. e., the market of Bahadur Shah?

I have not visited the Ghiáspur or the other side of the river. It is about 2 miles bigger up the river than Ghiásabád. I am told that there is nothing there, that the place has been washed away, and that there is also jungle. Bahadur Shah, or Ghiás, whoever he was, may have had his city on both sides of the river just like Murshidabad was. Ghiáspur is disguised in the map under the name Goyespoor. If the Ghiás of Ghiasabad be not Bahadur Shah he may be the Ghiássuddin who was killed in battle with Nasiruddin. The words "near Gaur" may be a mistake. Of course Ghiásabád may really be Ghiáspur.

3. *Remarks on the Fauna of Narcondam and Barren Island.*—By D. PRAIN, Esq., M. B.

During a botanical visit to these two islands, the results of which are now being elaborated, the writer, though unahle and indeed unqualified to devote much attention to their fauna, could not avoid coming in contact to some extent with their animal and insect life. And perhaps his few rough notes made at the time, if thrown into a connected form, may induce by their perusal some qualified animal biologist to visit and investigate them thoroughly. In Mr. Mallet's exhaustive monograph of the geological structure and physiological aspects of the islands* their flora and fauna are only casually mentioned; similarly, in the writer's forthcoming notice of their vegetation, there can be but incidental allusions to their topography, geology, or zoology. Yet from what the writer was himself able to observe it is probable that their zoology will prove as interesting as their geology or their botany. It need hardly be said that the notes which follow allude entirely to air-breathing creatures and that no reference will be made to the marine fauna of the localities.

MAHMALIA:—A rat swarms everywhere on both islands and is the most plentiful mammal present. Examples preserved in the Indian Museum, obtained in Barren Island by Mr. Oldham, show that the

* *Memoirs of the Geol. Survey of India*, vol. xxi, pp. 251–286.

species is the Andamanese form of the widely distributed Tree-Rat (*Mus rattus* VAR. *andamanensis*.)*

In Narcondam at dusk a frugivorous bat was observed flitting from tree to tree, and in Barren Island the writer came upon an example of *Ficus Rumphii*, on the outer aspect of the outer cone and about half a mile to the north of the landing place at the hot-spring, which was the home of a colony of these creatures. The writer was able to reach a point on the cliff almost overlooking the tree and where he was not more than twenty-five yards away from the bats. He was able to see that they were of a very dark brown (almost black) colour but, having no fowling-piece, he could not secure a specimen.† It is not improbable that, as in the case of the rats, the bats on the two islands belong to the same species.

Goats have more than once been landed on both islands. On Narcondam there were however none to be seen and when one recollects that for a considerable portion of the year the island is absolutely waterless the fact is not surprising. And those formerly landed on Barren Island must also have perished, for a few years ago, Col. Tucker, then in charge of the Andamans, found it necessary to land five more. During our visit we several times saw three goats in company and as we discovered among the lava blocks the skeletons of two others it is not impossible that we were thus able to account for the whole five. The three seen together were all adults, perhaps therefore they have either not begun to breed or their young have been unable to survive. A well-trodden foot-path across the lava causeway near the landing-place shows that the goats come daily, at least during the dry season, to drink at the only spring the island possesses, hot-water charged with over 200 grains per gallon of saline matter.‡ Each morning during the writer's

* *Catal. of Mammalia in the Indian Museum*, pt. ii, p. 63.

† Had a specimen been shot it probably could not have been secured, for a direct descent from the writer's position to the foot of the tree was impracticable and to reach the spot where the specimen must have fallen would have entailed:—1, a return to the landing-place (two hours work to begin with); 2, rowing half a mile to the mouth of the gulley in which the tree stood; and (granting that the sea-mouth of the proper gulley was hit off and, if it was, that a landing could have been effected—neither event being at all a necessary consequence,) 3, a search for the particular tree involving a climb of over 800 feet through a particularly difficult jungle with much the same prospect of ultimate success that there would be in the proverbial search for "a needle in a haystack." But this should only whet the appetite of the true collector for a visit to the islands; it will however show that the geologist or botanist who visits the place with but a limited time at his disposal, must confine his attention to his own subject and can do but *dilettante* work in any other direction.

‡ *Memoirs of the Geol. Survey of India*, vol. xxi, p. 277.

visit we could see when we landed, from the new foot-prints on the wet sand round the spring and from the fresh dung there and along the pathway, that the goats had visited the spot overnight.*

BIRDS:—A brief sketch of the Avi-fauna of the islands has already been written by Mr. A. O. Hume.† His visit to each island was however very short; it may not therefore be uninteresting to give a list of the birds seen by him and to mention in addition those seen and recognised by the writer. It is unnecessary to say that even now the list must be very far from complete.

List of the Birds of Narcondam and Barron Island.

1. CUNCUMA LEUCOOSTER Gmel. (Whito-bellied Sea-Eagle.) *Stray Feathers* ii, 149.

Very plentiful in both islands, but especially in Narcondam, where to watch six or eight of them sweep and wheel and dart at each other, apparently in play, far overhead, was a most fascinating occupation. While ascending the mountain that composes the island we saw what was evidently the nest of this species at about 1,500 ft. elev.

DISTRIB. India, Burma, Andamans, Nicobars, Malaya.

2. COLLOCALIA LINCHI Horsf. (Rock Swiftlet.) *Stray Feathers* ii, 157.

A swiftlet is very common on both islands and can be seen as one rows along the coast darting in and out from every cavern hollowed by the sea under the old lava-flows. As no edible birds'-nests are found on either island this is most probably the species that one observes.‡

DISTRIB. Andamans, Nicobars, Malaya.

* The landing of goats on such islands has little to recommend it from the economic point of view while the humanitarian aspect of the act has two sides. It is no doubt praiseworthy to attempt to stock such islands with goats in the hope that their flesh may prove of use to shipwrecked mariners, but to deliberately condemn the animals to a death by thirst—as is done every time that goats are landed on Narcondam—appears to the writer to be an act which should not be repeated. Nor is it at all certain that the landing of goats on Barren Island may not be—all the physical conditions of the island considered—an act of even more refined cruelty.

† *Stray Feathers*, vol ii, pp 103–110. The localities are again mentioned in connection with the birds themselves in Mr. Hume's detailed list of Andamans birds, l. c. pp 139–324.

‡ It ought to be observed however that some recent writers, (very notably Guillemard, in the *Cruise of the Murchesa*, vol. ii), return to the view which Hume, l. c., so strenuously opposes and apparently satisfactorily refutes, that *Collocalia Linchi* is the swift which makes edible nests. If Guillemard be right then the Rock Swiftlet referred to by Mr. Hume and the writer must be a different species.

3. *HALCYON ATRICAPILLUS* Gmel. (Small Kingfisher.) *Stray Feathers* ii, 168; also p. 104.

This, Mr. Hume says, l. c. p. 104, is most probably the Kingfisher he observed on Barren Island. Oddly enough the writer saw no Kingfisher on Barren Island, but several individuals, perhaps of this species, were very actively employed on the coast at the north-east corner of Narcondam.

DISTRIB. India, Barma, Andamans, Nicobars.

4. *RHYTTICEOS NARCONDAMI* Hume. (The Narcondam Hornbill). *Stray Feathers* i, 411; ii, 176.

This species, which is confined to Narcondam, is exceedingly plentiful there. It is very far from shy, for on one occasion when the writer and his attendants were busy cutting down a tree, three or four of these birds, apparently attracted by the noise, came and settled above us, continuing to scream and chatter overhead, while the tree vibrated under our strokes, for some time before making up their minds to fly away.

DISTRIB. Endemic.

5. *PALAEORNIS AFFINIS* Tytler. (Red-cheeked Andaman Paroquet.) *Stray Feathers* ii, 184.

Common on both islands.

DISTRIB. Andaman group, including Coco Islands and Preparis.

6. *EUDYNAMIS MALAYANA* Cab. (Andaman Koel). *Stray Feathers* ii, p. 192.

The writer saw this Koel several times during his stay on Narcondam; Mr. Hume did not happen to have an opportunity of noting the species.

DISTRIB. India, Burma, Andamans, Nicobars, Malaya.

7. *ARAONNECHTHRA ANDAMANICA* Hume. (Andaman Sun-Bird). *Stray Feathers* ii, 198.

Observed by Mr. Hume on both islands, not seen by the writer.

DISTRIB. Andaman group, including Coco Islands and Preparis.

8. *OROCOMPSA EMBERIA* Shaw. (Red-Whiskered Bulbul.) *Stray Feathers* ii, 225.

Observed by Mr. Hume on Barren island, not seen by the writer.

DISTRIB. India, Burma, Andamans, Nicobars (introduced).

9. *CORVUS LEVAILLANTII* Lesson. (The Bow-billed Corby). *Stray Feathers* ii, 243.

The writer one day noticed five of these large Andaman Crows

on Barren Island. There were none there apparently when Mr. Hume visited the island.

DISTRIB. Himalaya; India; Burma, Andamans; Malaya.

10. *CARPOPHAGA AENEAE* Linn. (Imperial Pigeon.) *Stray Feathers*, ii, 260.

Noticed once on Narcondam.

DISTRIB. Himalaya; India; Indo-China, Andamans; Malaya.

11. *CARPOPHAGA BICOLOR* Scop. (Pied Fruit-Pigeon.) *Stray Feathers* ii, 260.

Exceedingly plentiful on both islands; a visitant from the southward.

DISTRIB. Malaya; Nicobars; Andamans (a visitant).

12. *CALOENAS NICOBARICA* Linn. (The Nicobars Fruit-Pigeon.)

Noticed several times on Narcondam, and once (three individuals together) on Barren Island, on the inner aspect of the outer crater to the south of the landing-place; a visitant from the Nicobars.

DISTRIB. Nicobars; Malaya; Andamans (a visitant).

13. *CIRREPIDESMUS MONOCLICUS* Pallas. (Mongolian Shore-Plover.) *Stray Feathers* ii, 289.

Rather common on both islands.

DISTRIB. Eastern Asia.

14. *TRINGOIDES HYPOLEUCUS* Linn. (Sand-Piper.) *Stray Feathers* ii, 299.

Very common on both islands.

DISTRIB. Cosmopolitan.

15. *GALLINULA PHOENICURA* Penn. (Water-Hen.)

Barren Island. This was not met with by Mr. Hume and it is not a bird that one would expect to see in these islands. Yet each time we landed on Barren Island and each time we returned to the beach from the interior we observed in the vicinity of the small hot-spring at the landing-place what appeared to us to be the same individual of this species. On being disturbed it walked leisurely away and disappeared among the crevices of the adjacent black lava-flow. Mr. Hume notes his having met with the species in suitable localities everywhere from the Great Coco to Acheen; we must therefore suppose that the individual we saw had by some accident reached the island from one of the neighbouring members of the group and was making the best of the situation.

DISTRIB. India; Indo-China, Andamans; Nicobars, Malaya.

16. DEMIGRETTA SACRA Gmel. (Blue Reef-Heron.) *Stray Feathers* ii, 304.

Common on both islands.

DISTRIB. India, Burma, Andamans, Nicobars.

17. ARDEOLA GRATHI Sykes. (Pond-Heron.) *Stray Feathers* ii, 309.

Barren Island only (*Hume*); not seen by the writer.

DISTRIB. India; Andamans (a visitant).

18. STERNULA MELANAUCHEN Temm. (Snowy Tern.) *Stray Feathers* ii, 319; also p. 107.

Barren Island (*Hume*).

DISTRIB.* Malaya; Nicobars; Andamans.

The common Fowl is said to have been landed on both islands along with the goats, there is now, however, no trace of its existence. Possibly the large lizard—*Hydrosaurus salvator*—which is common, at least on Narcondam, may be held responsible for its disappearance, nothing being more certain than that a fowl, if nesting on the ground, must sooner or later fall a victim to this voracious creature.

REPTILES:—There is on Narcondam at least one land-snake, for the writer and his companion (Mr. McCausland, commander of the "*Nancowry*") came upon one cast-off skin in the centre of the island.

Lizards, both iguaniform lizards and skinques, are very common on Narcondam though not at all frequent on Barren Island. The whole of the crested ones were very shy but the skinques were the reverse of timid.† The large water-lizard, *Hydrosaurus salvator*, is very common on Narcondam and is so unused to being disturbed that it waits till one comes so close as to be able to touch it before turning aside into the jungle. It was most common near the north bay where there is a small sandy beach frequented by turtles. Doubtless here, as elsewhere, the

* In this list of birds only the distribution within the limits of South-Eastern Asia (India and Ceylon; Indo-China; Malaya and Northern Australia) is given, a more detailed account of the distribution for the few that extend beyond this area being, for our present purpose, unnecessary.

† Having one forenoon crossed the island from the landing-place near the anchorage at the north-east corner to the north bay the writer with his companion (Mr. Kellog, Gunner of the "*Nancowry*") rested for lunch in the shade of the Coconut grove there; while eating we were amused to watch the skinques prospecting for the crumbs that fell aside; after a little—we in the meantime sitting as still as possible—some of the bolder or more confident lizards climbed our legs in search of more. We observed besides that others of them disported with the hermit-crabs which swarmed there for a share of the nutty portion of some opened coco-nuts that we had thrown aside after drinking the "milk."

eggs of the turtle form one of the staple foods of the *Hydrosaurus*, to the omnivorous propensities of which the writer has already had occasion to allude.† In Barren Island none of these lizards were seen but it is not at all improbable that they are present, for there are two small bays at the south-west corner where there are sandy beaches with a *Pandanus* fence and some Coco-nut trees behind. Owing to the strong swell and heavy surf the writer was unable to land at either of these places, nor did he succeed in crossing the outer cone at a point whence he could reach them from the interior. It is, however, not at all unlikely that turtles visit these sandy patches and, if so, there is no doubt that, if *Hydrosaurus* exists on the island, he will be in evidence there.

CRUSTACEANS:—Besides hermit-crabs, which are very plentiful, there are, at least on Barren Island, land-crabs.* And, as might be surmised, *Grapsus* is plentiful on the rocks along the coast and is a source of interest to the Blue Reef-Heron and some of the other sea-fowl.

OTHER AIR-BREATHING CREATURES:—The writer did not see a single beetle on Barren Island, but perhaps the season of his visit (March—April) had something to do with their absence. One or two were met with on Narcondam—the specimens obtained including, amongst others, a Golden-Beetle.

Spiders are common on both islands, particularly on Narcondam, where also a scorpion is to be found. It was, however, only seen once, when digging up an *Amorphophallus* tuber, and was not preserved.‡

Ants are very common, the two chief kinds being the common red mango-ant, or a species very like it, both physically and physiologically; and a very small species that makes long powdery tunnels along the outside of, and sometimes also makes its home inside, the stems and branches of various shrubs, e. g., it is common to find it inside living branches of a species of *Leea* and of two species of *Ficus* (*F. brevicaulis* and *F. hispida* var. *daemonum*).

Among insects, besides a sand-fly and a mosquito, whose presence goes without saying, there is a very striking form, only noticed however in Barren Island, in the shape of a small hornet which builds sometimes a discoid nest composed of single cells, mouth downwards, in juxtaposition, and sometimes a long narrow nest of single

* Journ. As. Soc. Beng. vol. ix, pt. 2, p. 402, [footnote].

† Land-crabs were not observed either on Narcondam or on Barren Island, but Mr. Wood Mason has very kindly shown the writer specimens of a land-crab that are preserved in the Indian Museum; these were obtained in Barren Island by Mr. Oldham.

‡ The writer's native collector promptly treated it as vermin, and ere a protest could be uttered had crushed it between two stones.

cells in one or two rows on the under-surface of slender twigs.* Its sting is very sharp at the time; fortunately the irritation passes off almost completely in half-an-hour or so; unfortunately the nests are very numerous on all the drier slopes where there is any jungle.

Butterflies are not numerous in either island. On Narcondam one species (*Cynthia erota*) is plentiful, and another (*Huphina lichinosa*) is common; the other species are, at least at the season of the writer's visit, but poorly represented. On Barren Island all the species seen are, at that season, particularly scarce. The writer collected on Narcondam a few of most of the kinds seen, and during his visit to Barren Island he had the pleasure of the company of Mr. R. Wimberley, of the Port Blair Commission, whose ardour as a lepidopterist is well-known to his Indian brethren. As Mr. Wimberley came on purpose to collect the butterflies of Barren Island the writer paid but little attention to them; he had hoped that Mr. Wimberley might prepare a note, which could not fail to be highly interesting, on the species he had collected. Mr. Wimberley has not seen his way to do this; he has, however, most obligingly supplied the writer with a list of the species obtained by him; this list is given below *verbatim*. As regards the specimens collected on Narcondam the writer has had the privilege of the kind assistance of Mr. deNicéville, who has most obligingly examined the small collection and named the species.†

List of Butterflies seen on Barren Island.

(Prepared by Mr. R. Wimberley, Port Blair.)

1. *HYPOLIMNAS BOLINA* Linn. ♂ two.
2. *NACADUBA CÆLESTIS* DeNicév. Several.
3. *CASTALIUS* (species, could not tell).

* To the writer's perhaps prejudiced imagination it appeared that it preferred making its nest on *Capparis sepiaria* to building elsewhere. The arrangement is excellent; an outlying sprawling branch hooks itself unobserved to one's leg or one's arm; the next movement sets the whole bush a-shaking and before one is aware his head and face form the *point d'appui* for a whole army of angry wasplets. The nests, from their shape and situation, are particularly difficult to see, and after forming the firmest resolve to be more wary next time, one only knows that he has blundered into another nest when it is necessary to pick the creatures off his face and from out his hair. So far from trying to obtain specimens our principal object was to keep out of the creature's way.

† While thanking Mr. de Nicéville for his kindness in naming this small collection, the writer would take this opportunity of mentioning that Mr. de Nicéville has also kindly pointed out that the butterfly mentioned in *Jour. As. Soc. Beng.* lix, pt. 2, p. 256, as feeding on *Calotropis gigantea*, and as a recent introduction into the Andamans is not *Danaïs genutia*, as there stated, but *Danaïs chrysippus*.

4. *ARHOPALA CENTAURUS* Fabr. ♀ one.
5. *HEBOMOIA ROEPSTORFII* Wood-Mason. Several.
6. *IXIAS ANDAMANA* Moore. Several.
7. *HUPHINA NAMA* Mooro. Two or three.

Unfortunately Mr. Wimberley does not say if it is the Andamans race (*coruscans*) of *Arhopala centaurus*, or one of the other local forms, that he obtained.

Besides the species in Mr. Wimberley's list the writer observed two others on Barren Island. One of these was the common "Wandering Snowflake" (*Leptosia xiphia*) which was seen in a gully on the east side of the island on the outer aspect of the outer cone; in the same gully the wings of a bird-eaten example of a very bright *Lycaenid* were picked up. From this it will be seen that our knowledge of Barren Island hutterflies is capable of further extension. The same remark applies with perhaps even force to the list of Narcondam butterflies which follows:—

List of Butterflies seen on Narcondam.

(Of the species marked (!) specimens have been examined and named by Mr. L. de Nicéville.)

1. *CYNTHIA EROTA* Fabr. !

Several of both sexes caught. This is the commonest butterfly on Narcondam, the male being much more usual than the female though both are "abundant." Mr. Wimberley and the Revd. Mr. Latham-Browne have informed me that though not rare, the species is not "abundant" in South Andaman and that there it frequents damp hollows. In Narcondam it is plentiful everywhere from sea-level up to 800—850 feet elevation.

DISTRIB. N. E. India; Burma; Andamans.

2. *PARTHENOS GAMBRISIUS* Fabr. !

DISTRIB. Eastern Bengal; Indo-China; Andamans; Malay Peninsula.

3. *LAMPIDES ELPIS* Godart. !

One male.

DISTRIB. Himalaya (Sikkim); India; Burma; Andamans; Malaya.

4. *CATOCHYSOPS CNEJUS* Fabr. !

One female.

DISTRIB. India; China; Indo-China; Malaya; Andamans and Nicobars; Australia; Polynesia.

5. *LEPTOSIA XIPHIA* Fabr.

One specimen caught on high ground near the north end of the island. Not previously found in the Andamans, though a distinct form (*VAR. nicobarica* Doherty) occurs in the Nicobars.

DISTRIB. India; Indo-China; Malaya.

6. *HUPHINA LICHINOSA* Moore!

One female; after *Cynthia erota* the commonest butterfly.

DISTRIB. India; Indo-China; Malaya; Andamans.

7. *IXIAS ANDAMANA* Moore.

Seen during our ascent of the peak at about 1,200 feet elevation; no example was obtained.

DISTRIB. Andamans.

By reviewing the distribution of the birds and butterflies (of which two groups, so far as these remarks go, anything precise is known) we may perhaps form some idea of the general relationship of the fauna of these two islands to that of the nearest adjacent lands. For it is extremely probable that, though neither group is completely detailed in its list, these lists nevertheless are representative. And it is equally probable that all the groups of air-breathing creatures will, when thoroughly known, be found to owe their presence here to the agencies that are accountable for the presence of the species enumerated.

The two islands, though spoken of ordinarily as members of the Andaman group, are only to be admitted as such with a very considerable qualification, since in reality they belong to quite a different physiological system from that to which the Andamans proper are to be referred.

The Andamans themselves are, as is well-known, undoubtedly a continuation of the chain of tertiary sandstone hills known as the Yomah of Arracan, the connecting links being Diamond Island off the south coast of Arracan, Preparis Island and the Coco Group, the same system of peaks reappearing with certain limitations and modifications* in some

* For example, at the southern end of Great Andaman there are to be found, besides the sandstone about Port Blair which is exactly like that of the Coco Group and of Diamond Island, a different kind of sandstone rock in the "Archipelago" to the north-east of Port Blair and a coralline limestone in the "Sentinels" to the south-west; whether the "Archipelago" sandstone recurs in the Nicobars the writer is unable to say, the "Sentinel" limestone undoubtedly does, *e. g.*, in Batti Malv.

at least of the Nicobar Islands. Beyond the Nicobar group this system is continued southwards, not as is commonly said, (and perhaps generally supposed), into Sumatra, but into the Nias, a chain of islands lying along the west coast of Sumatra.

The two volcanic islands under discussion—as well as a third peak, Flat Rock, which reaches the surface but no more at a point some 50 miles south of Barren Island—are separated from the Andaman chain proper by a strip of sea 90 miles wide and over 1,000 fathoms in depth. In all probability therefore we see in these islands a northward continuation of the chain of volcanoes that stretches upwards from Flores and Sumbawa through the whole length of Java and of Sumatra to Barron Island and Narcondam and perhaps even beyond them to the extinct volcanic peaks of Popah in Upper Burma and of Han-Shuen-Shan in Western Yunnan. But even if this be true there is little doubt that both Barren Island and Narcondam conform essentially to the class of "Oceanic" islands and never have possessed any previous land-connection with neighbouring islands either to the south or to the west, or with continental Asia to the North-east. The present physical conditions in Narcondam appear moreover to be very ancient; there is no trace of a crater at the top of its peak* which rises 2,330 feet above the level of the Andaman Sea, and the whole island is clad with a dense jungle much richer in species than the forest on Barren Island is. But though the present biological features of Barren Island are of much more modern aspect, is it not necessary to consider that island as really less ancient than Narcondam. The topography of its outer coast, combined with the historical fact of recent activity on the part of the volcano, points to the possibility of some catastrophe similar to that which devastated Krakatau having once happened in Barren Island. And if this has been the case it would follow that the island must have required, even if previously covered with vegetation, to be stocked *de novo* with vegetable and animal life. Still, granting that the present fauna and flora of Barren Island are of more recent introduction than those of Narcondam, the fact remains that we must look upon every species present, even in the island with the older biological features, as an immigrant one.

Dealing first with the birds since these may include both voluntary and involuntary immigrants, we find that of the eighteen species enumerated, the Sea-Eagle, all the sea- and shore-fowl, the three Fruit-Pigeons and the large Corby, making altogether ten species, or 55 per

* The appearance of the hill indicates however that there never has been a crater.

cent. of the list, are probably deliberate visitants. And though the Sea-Eagle has become a permanent resident and breeds on the spot, perhaps most of the others are still seasonal visitants and nothing more. This is certainly the case with the Fruit-Pigeons, two of which, *Carpophaga bicolor* and *Caloenas nicobarica* come annually from the Nicobars or from Malaya; the third, *Carpophaga aenea*, may come from Malaya or from Indo-China. Equally is this the case with Pond-Heron, which is a visitant from India, and it may be the case with the Sand-Plover and the Sand-Piper which are, in all probability, visitants from the north, and with the Snowy-Tern which is probably a visitant from the south. Perhaps the Blue Reef-Heron, though probably at first a deliberate immigrant, is now, like the Sea-Eagle, a permanent resident.

The Rock-Swiftlet and the Small King-fisher may either have come deliberately or may have been driven by stress of weather to the islands. The former is now certainly, the latter is probably, a permanent resident. The Swiftlet, if driven here involuntarily, must have been an immigrant under the influence of the south-west monsoon, the King-fisher may have reached the island under the influence of either the south-west or the north-east monsoon.

The Water-Hen may also have been driven here involuntarily, but is quite as likely to be a deliberate, though an inadvertent, immigrant. In either case it has probably come from the Andamans, whence also the large Corby has certainly come; the latter has probably, however, not come deliberately but has been driven by stress of weather.

The Paroquet and the Sunbird, the Koel and the Bulbul are probably all involuntary immigrants, the two former under the influence of the south-west, the two latter under the influence of either monsoon.

The most interesting bird of the list is the Narcondam Hornbill, not merely because it is endemic in that island,—pointing to its arrival there being an event of very considerable antiquity since it has had time to develop peculiarities that appear to entitle it to specific rank, and indicating moreover that the event is one which has recurred very infrequently, if at all—but because, there being no Hornbills in the Andaman group proper, whence birds driven by the south-west monsoon must have been derived, we are led to conclude that it owes its presence in the island to the influence of the usually weaker north-east monsoon.

The probabilities of the case are more compactly indicated in the subjoined table.

Derivation of the Avifauna of Narcondam and Barren Island.

SPECIES INTRODUCED	POSSIBLY		CERTAINLY.		PROBABLY.	
	Volunt.	In-volunt.	Volunt.	In-volunt.	Volunt.	In-volunt.
From India or Indo-China	7	.....	4	.....	5	.....
„ Andamans or Malaya	9	.....	5	.....	7	.....
By N.-E. Monsoon ...	.....	4	.....	1	.....	2
„ S.-W. Monsoon ...	.....	7	.....	2	.....	4
Total ...	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	6

18

The butterflies must all of necessity be examples of involuntary immigration, and though not of necessity all immigrants under the influence of winds, have probably in most cases been driven thither by one or other of the monsoons.

Leaving out of account those of Barren Island, two of which have not been specifically identified while a third has not had the particular local race determined, and considering only those of Narcondam, we see that one—*Leptosia xiphia*—has of necessity come from the north-east, and one *Ixias andamana*—has of necessity come from the south-west; all the others may have arrived under the influence of either monsoon.

Meagre as our knowledge of the Fauna of these islands is, we seem justified in concluding that the predominance of an Andamans element in it is altogether due to the fact that they are nearer the Andaman Group, from the direction of which a strong monsoon blows for the greater part of each year. At the same time it is clear that the opposite monsoon, though blowing with less force and over a wider sea, is not altogether inactive, but on the contrary must be held accountable for the introduction of certain species which, though they have reached these islands from Indo-China, have not yet succeeded in passing beyond them to the Andaman Group proper. The precise extent of either influence it would however be premature, in the present state of our knowledge, to attempt to assess.

4. *Further materials for a Malayan flora*,—By DR. G. KING, F. R. S. The paper will be published in the Journal, Part II.

5. *The Calcutta (Chatanati) Factory, first week of its History*.—By THE REV. H. B. HYDE, M. A.

Joh Charnock and his party actually began their third and final

occupation of the village of Chatanati on the 24th of August, 1690. This is the true foundation day of the City of Calcutta. There exists at the India Office a series of eleven volumes, extending to 1706 the first of which is entitled "*Diary and Consultation Book for affairs of the Rt. Hon'ble English, East India Company, kept by the Rt. Worshipful the Agent and Council beginning 16th July, 1690.*" From this the extracts following are taken. They disclose the state of things with which the Agent and Council had to contend during their first week of settlement.

It will be remembered that after a couple of months occupation of the village in the cold weather of 1686 and 1687, during which the Nawab's Commissioners gave him promises of recognition and support which their master refused to ratify, Charnock attacked the Thana forts, Higili and Balasore. About November of 1687, after some 9 months of this disastrous warfare, Charnock, a second time, attempted a settlement at Chatanati. On this occasion he remained nearly a year and erected some factory buildings. The Company's prospects in Bengal are not wholly unpromising when in September Captain William Heath, the Company's Naval Commander-in-Chief arrived and insisted in carrying off in his ship the whole of the officials of the factory. After a stay at Madras Charnock and the Bengal Council returned on the *Princess* and finally established the Chatanati factory.

The *Diary* above-mentioned records:—"1690, August 23rd. On board the *Maddapollam*." [The party had quitted the *Princess*, perhaps at Balasore, and had embarked on a *Ketch* to ascend the Hugly River.] "Ordered Mr. William Skinner Pylott to leave the *Maddras Frigate* and go on board the *Maddapollam* to help her go to Chutanantee."

They ascended the River safely as far as Sankral, a village on the west bank of the river just below the present Botanic Gardens, and within sight of the Thana Fort which stood on the site, it is believed, of Dr. King's house and was then held by the Nawab's Government. The *Diary* continues:—

"August, 24th. This day at Sankral ordered Captain Brooke to come up with his vessel to Chutanantee where we arrived about noon; but found the place in a deplorable condition, nothing being left for our present accommodation and the rain falling day and night. We are forced to betake ourselves to boats, which considering the season of the year, is very unhealthy. *Mellick Burcoordar* and the country people at our leaving this place burning and carrying away what they could. On our arrival here the Governor of Tanna sent his servant with a compliment."

This *Mullick* had formerly been Governor of Hugly and in January 11th, 1684 had acted as one of the Nawab Shastoh Khan's three Mun-

snbdars or Commissioners to treat with Charnock for the establishment of the new factory. The articles were concluded but the Nawab did not confirm them and it was believed the whole negotiation were merely a ruse to secure to the Nawab time for his military preparations against the English. In November, 1687, he was again employed during the second settlement for a similar purpose, this time as sole Commissioner, and, though Captain Heath in his headstroag manner refused to listen to him, professing to believe that the recent death of Mullick's brother in war with the English had incurably prejudiced him against the Company's interests, he was apparcatly really desirous of adjusting peace. Heath on the 8th of November emharked Charnock and all his Council and subordinates on board his vessels and so abandoned the Chatanati factory buildigs to be pillaged by the natives.

Mr. Henry Stanley and Mr. Mackrith had been sent on as Charnock's representatives to occupy Hugly. They arrived there about a fortnight before the latter reached Chatanati. Charnock anticipating that the commonest conveniences of life would be unobtainable on his arrival, wrote to Stanley to ask for supplies to which request Sir Henry Yule preserves a portion of a reply [H. D. ii, 283].

"The necessaries your worship, &c., gave us a note of aro such of them as are ready to be had, herewith sent, viz.

1 pr. of *Gurras*, 10 as. per pees [thought to be a sort of coarse cotton cloth, *gārhā*].

3 large Dishes of our own stores from Madrass.

2 dozen of Trencher plates belonging to Mr. Croko, such as he sold for 2½ rupees per *corge* [i. e., per score.]

The rest shall follow".....

On *Thursday, the 28th of August*, the first consultation of the Bengal Council was held at the newly re-established factory, it is worth quoting in full from the *Chatanati Diary*:—

"At a consultation—Present.

The Rt. Worshipful Agent Charnock.

Mr. Francis Ellis.

Mr. Jere[miah] Peahie.

Resolved that a letter be sent to Mr. Stanley, &c., to come from Hugly and bring with them what Englishmen are there that the war with the French may be proclaimed and also that Commissions be given to all command[ers] of ships in order to the prosecution of the same.

In consideration that all the former buildings here are destroyed, it is resolved that such plaas be built as necessity requires and as cheap as possible, viz.

1. A warehouse.

2. A dining room.
3. The Secretary's Office to be repaired.
4. A room to sort cloth in.
5. A cook-room with its conveniences.
6. An apartment for the Company's servants.
7. The Agent's and Mr. Peachie's house to be repaired which were part standing and a house to be built for Mr. Ellis, the former being totally demolished.

8. The Guard House.

These to be done with mndd walls and thatched till we can get ground whereon to build a factory.

Resolved that 2000 mannds of wheat and 200 maunds horse grain be bought at Manloa [Mandoo?] that being the cheapest place and here to be provided 6000 mannds rice, 200 mannds butter and 200 maunds of oyle (and 200 maunds oyle) [*sic*] to be sent to Fort George.

JOB CHARNOCK.

FRANCIS ELLIS.

JEREMIAH PEACHIE.

J. HILL, *Secretary.*

A few days later under date of *August 31st*, the Agent and Council record the following memorandum—

"Received advices from Mr. Meverell at Ballasore that Captain Haddock departed this life the 23rd instant as also that a Portuguese vessel was arrived bringing news of the French Fleets coming to the bay and that the Dutch Commissary is coming with 4 shippes from Negapatam. Governor Pitt with 5 ships from Madrass also Captain Heath from said place and that 3 Danes Shippes from Trincambar are ready to joine with them.

"*September 5th.* All the English according to order being arrived from Hughly, war was proclaimed against the French."

These hostilities against the French were the result of a declaration of war against that nation by King William dated 7th May, 1689, which by His Majesty's accession on the following 9th Septombor, to the Treaty called "The grand alliance" implied a general attack on French trading interests throughout the world. The Dutch and Danish vessels mentioned in the foregoing memorandum were coming to support the British in their attack upon the French Indiamen.

So began a desultory naval warfare which lasted in Indian waters for several years.

The Chatanati Diary thus exhibits to us Charnock and his Council of 2, his few factors and his 30 soldiers passing the first week of what proved to be their final and unsuccessful attempt to found the factory

which has become the City of Calcutta, under most deplorable circumstances.

They could not live ashore because of the excessive rain and because of their former mud-built houses only three were even partly standing; therefore they made the best of it in sloops and country boats, in addition to this they expected to be engaged in immediate war with the French.

It would seem that many months passed before they materially bettered their condition for from two extracts from the Fort St. George letters preserved by Sir Henry Yule, (which he says convey the whole information he had been able to collect respecting the first year or two of this establishment of Charnock's.) We learn that so late as May of the next year, 1691.

"They (in Bengal) could dispose of little [merchandise] nor have they safe godowns to secure them from damage, and the truth is they live in a wild unsettled condition at Chittinutee, neither fortified houses nor godowns, only tents, huts and boats, with the strange charge of near 100 soldiers, guardship, &c."

This "guardship" suggests that they had not succeeded in erecting the projected guardhouse, and was apparently a "great portuguez frigott" purchased by Charnock for the purpose. [Hedge's Diary ii, pp. 87 and 88]. It is probable that the Mahomedan Government wholly prohibited the erection of anything like a defensible building by the English in the Chatanati village.

6. *On the Flora of the Black Mountain.*—By SURGEON CAPTAIN WESTHROP-WHITE, I. M. S., communicated by the *Natural History Secretary*.

The paper will be published in the Journal, Part II.

LIBRARY.

The following additions have been made to the Library since the meeting held in March last.

TRANSACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS AND JOURNALS,

presented by the respective Societies and Editors.

Berlin. Der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde,—Sitzungsberichte, 1891.

Bombay. The Indian Antiquary,—Vol. XXI, Part 257.

Calcutta. Asiatic Society of Bengal,—Proceedings, No 2, February 1892.

———. Indian Engineering,—Vol. XI, Nos. 10-14.

———. Photographic Society of India,—Journal, Vol. V, Nos. 3 and 4.

Cherbourg. La Société Nationale des Sciences Naturelles et Mathématiques de Cherbourg,—Mémoires, Tome XXVII.

Chicago, Ill. The American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal,—Vol. XIV, No. 1.

Hamburg. Naturhistorisches Museum zu Hamburg,—Mittheilungen, Jahr VIII and IX.

Ithaca. Cornell University,—Library Bulletin, Vol. II, No. 16.

London. Institution of Electrical Engineers,—Journal, Vol XX, No. 95.

———. Institution of Mechanical Engineers,—Proceedings, No. 4, 1891.

———. Nature,—Vol. XLV, Nos. 1164-68.

———. Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland,—Journal, January 1892.

———. Royal Astronomical Society,—Monthly Notices, Vol. LII, Nos. 1-3.

———. Royal Geographical Society,—Proceedings, Vols. XIII, No. 12; XIV, 1-2.

———. Royal Microscopical Society,—Journal, Part 6, 1891.

———. Royal Society,—Proceedings, Vol. L, Nos. 303 and 304.

———. Royal Statistical Society,—Journal, Vol. LIV, Part 4.

———. The Academy,—Nos. 1033, 1035-37.

———. The Athenæum,—Nos. 3358-60.

Melbourne. Royal Society of Victoria,—Proceedings, New Series, Vol. III.

———. Transactions, Vol. II, Part I.

Moscow. La Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou,—Bulletin, Nos. 2 et 3, 1891.

Mussoorio. The Indian Forester,—Vol. XVIII, No. 3.

Paris. L'Académie Nationale des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et arts de Bordeaux,—Actes, 3e série, 51e Année.

———. Journal Asiatique,—Tome, XVIII Nos. 1-3.

———. La Société D'Anthropologie de Paris,—Bulletins, Tome II (4e Série), Fasc. 3.

———. La Société de Géographie,—Compte Rendu des Séances, Nos. 3 et 4, 1892.

- Paris. La Société Zoologique de France,—Mémoires, Tomo IV, Nos. 3 et 4.
- , Musée Gnimet,—Revue de l'Histoire des Religions, Tomo XXIV, No. 2.
- Pisa. La Società Toscana di Scienze Naturali,—Atti, Memorie, Tomo VI, Fasc. 3.
- , —, Atti (Processi Verbali), Tomo VIII, 15 Novembre 1891-17 Gennaio 1892.
- Rio de Janeiro. Observatorio do Rio de Janeiro,—Revista do Observatorio, Anno VI, No. 12.
- Rome. La Società Degli Spettroscopisti Italiani,—Memorie, Tome XXI, Disp. 1a et 2a.
- St. Petersburg. Comité Géologique,—Bulletins, Tome IX, Nos 9-10; X, 1-5.
- , —, Mémoires, Tome XI, No. 2, et Supplément au Tome IX.
- Stockholm. Entomologisk Tidskrift,—Arg 12, Häft 1-4.
- Taiping. Perak Government,—Perak Government Gazette, Vol. V, Nos. 5 and 6.
- Turin. La R. Accademia delle Scienze di Torino,—Atti, Tomo XXVII, Disp 1a et 2a.
- Vienna. Der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien,—Mittheilungen, Band XXI, Heft 4 bis 6.
- , —, Der K. K. Geologischen Reichsanstalt,—Verhandlungen, Heft 15-18, 1891; 1, 1892.

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS,

presented by the Authors, Translators, &c.

- CHAN, HTOON. Notes with reference to a selection of symbolical and historical coins of Arakan in the collection of Captain C. H. White. 8vo. Akyab, 1892.
- HILAIRE, J. BARTHÉLEMY-SAINT. Eugène Burnouf ses travaux et sa correspondance. 8vo. Paris, 1891.
- REMPF, HENRY H. Inventions likely to "Take" and 'Pay' in India and the East. 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.
- WHITNEY, WILLIAM DWIGHT. Max Müller and the Science of Language: a criticism. 8vo. New York, 1892.
- WOODMASON, J; ALCOCK, A. Further Observations on the Gestation of Indian Rays; being Natural History Notes from H. M. Indian Marine Survey Steamer "Investigator," Commander R. F. Hoskyn, R. N., commanding. Series II, No. 2 (Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Royal Society, London, Vol. L). 8vo. London, 1891.

MISCELLANEOUS PRESENTATIONS.

Annual Report of the Agri-Horticultural Society of Burma for the year 1891. 8vo. Rangoon, 1891.

Proceedings of the Annual General Meeting of the Agri-Horticultural Society of Burma held on the 28th December 1891 and 30th January 1892. 8vo. Rangoon, 1892.

AGRI-HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF BURMA.

Report of the sixty-first Meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science held at Cardiff in August 1891. 8vo. London, 1892.

BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE, LONDON.

The Report of the Carmichael Library, Benares, 1891. 8vo. Benares, 1892.

CARMICHAEL LIBRARY, BENARES.

Rice growing and its preparation for market (Bulletin, Department of Agriculture, Brisbane, No. 14). 8vo. Brisbane, 1891.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, BRISBANE.

Scientific results of the Second Yarkand Mission; based upon the collections and notes of the late Ferdinand Stoliczka. Aves. By R. Bowdler Sharpe, L. L. D. With an Introductory Note and Map. 4to. London, 1891.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, REV. AND AGRIC. DEPARTMENT.

Report on the Administration of the N.-W. Provinces and Oudh, for the year ending 31st March 1891. Fcp. Allahabad, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF N.-W. PROVINCES AND OUDH.

Chartularium Universitatis Parisiensis, Tome II. Henricus Denifle et Aemilio Chatelain. 4to. Paris, 1891.

INDIA OFFICE, LONDON.

Indian Museum Notes, Vol. II, No. 1. Miscellaneous Notes from the Entomological Section of the Indian Museum. By E. C. Cotes. 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.

———— Vol. II, No. 2. The Wild Silk Insects of India. By E. C. Cotes. 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.

———— Vol. II, No. 3. White Insect Wax in India. By E. C. Cotes. 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.

———— Vol. II, No. 4. The Locusts of Bengal, Madras, Assam, and Bombay. By E. C. Cotes. 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.

———— Vol. II, No. 5. The Economic Importance of Birds in India. By W. L. Sclater, M. A. 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.

INDIAN MUSEUM, CALCUTTA.

Monthly Weather Review, July 1891. 4to. Calcutta, 1892.

Original Meteorological Observations, July 1891. 4to. Calcutta, 1891.

METEOROLOGICAL REPORTER TO THE GOVT. OF INDIA.

Bulletin of the Microscopical Society of Calcutta, Vol. I, No. 12. 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY OF CALCUTTA.

Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information, 1891. 8vo. London, 1891.

ROYAL GARDENS, KEW.

Catalogue of Scientific Papers compiled by the Royal Society of London (1874-1883). Vol. IX, A-B-Gis. 4to. London, 1891.

ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.

PERIODICALS PURCHASED.

Allahabad. Indian Notes and Queries,—Vol. I, No. 12.

Berlin. Deutsche Literaturzeitung,—Jahrgang XII, Nrn. 48-52; XIII, 1-5.

———. Orientalische Bibliographie, Band V, Hefte 4.

———. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie,—Heft 5, 1891.

Calcutta. Calcutta Review,—Vol. XCIV, No. 188.

———. Indian Medical Gazette,—Vol. XXVII No. 3.

Cassel. Botanisches Centralblatt,—Band XLVIII, Heft 6-13; XLIX, 1-3.

Geneva. Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles,—Tome XXVII, No. 2.

Göttingen. Der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften,—Götttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen, Nrn. 22-26, 1891.

———. Nachrichten, Nrn. 8-9, 1891.

Leipzig. Annalen der Physik und Chemie,—Band XLV, Heft 2.

———. Beiblätter, Band XVI, Stück 2.

Leyden. Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie,—Band IV, Heft 6.

London. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History,—Vol. IX (6th Series), Nos. 49 and 50.

———. The Chemical News,—Vol. LXV, Nos. 1682-86,

———. The Entomologist,—Vol. XXV, Nos. 344 and 345.

———. The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine,—Vol. III (2nd Series), Nos. 25 and 26.

———. The Ibis,—Vol. IV (6th Series), No. 13.

———. The Journal of Botany,—Vol. XXIX, No. 348; XXX, 349.

———. The Messenger of Mathematics,—Vol. XXI, Nos. 8 and 9.

———. The Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science,—Vol. XXXIII, Parts 1 and 2.

———. The Quarterly Journal of pure and applied Mathematics,—Vol. XXV, No. 100.

- London. *Rhopalocera Exotica*, Part 19.
- New Haven. *The American Journal of Science*,—Vol XLII (3rd Series), No. 252; XLIII, 253.
- Paris. *L' Académie des Sciences*,—*Comptes Rendus des Séances*, Tome CXIII, Nos 21-26; CXIV, Nos. 1-5, et *Tables* Tome CXII.
- . *Annales de Chimie et de Physique*,—Tome XXIV (6^{me} Série), Décembre 1891; XXV, Janvier et Février, 1892.
- . *Revue Critique d' Histoire et de Littérature*—Tome XXXII, Nos. 48-52; XXXIII, 1-5,
- . *Revue Scientifique*,—Tome XLIX, Nos. 8-12.
- Philadelphia. *Mammal of Conchology*,—Vol. XII, Part 5; VI (2nd Series), Part 5.
- Vienna. *Vienna Oriental Journal*,—Vol. V, No. 4.

BOOKS PURCHASED.

- MÜLLER, F. MAX. *The Sacred Books of the East*, Vol. XXXII. *Vedic Hymns*, translated by F. Max Müller. Part I. 8vo. Oxford, 1891.
- . ——— Vols. XXXIX and XL. *The Sacred Books of China*, the texts of Taoism, translated by James Legge. Parts I and II. 8vo. Oxford, 1891.
- REHATSEK, E. *The Ranzat-us-Safa*, Vol. II, Part I. Edited by F. F. Arbuthnot, M. R. A. S. (*Oriental Translation Fund, New Series, I*) 8vo. London, 1892.
- Report on the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H. M. S. "Challenger" during the years 1873-76.* Deep-Sea Deposit. 4to. London, 1891.
- ROSCOS, SIR H. E. AND SCHORLEMMER, C. *A Treatise on Chemistry. Organic Chemistry*, Vol. III, Part 6. 8vo. London, 1892.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,
FOR MAY, 1892.

The Monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society of Bengal was held on Wednesday, the 4th May, 1892, at 9-15 P. M.

C. H. Tawney, Esq., C. I. E., in the Chair.

The following members were present:—

Nawab Abdul Latif Khan Bahadur, G. A. Grierson, Esq., T. H. Holland, Esq., Rev. H. B. Hyde, Kumār Rameswār Malikh, L. de Nicéville, Esq., J. D. Nimmo, Esq., H. M. Rastomjee, Esq., E. Thurston, Esq., Dr. J. H. Tull Walsh, C. R. Wilson, Esq.

Visitor:—H. W. Sparkes, Esq.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

Sixteen presentations were announced, details of which are given in the Library List appended.

The following gentlemen, duly proposed and seconded at the last meeting of the Society, were ballotted for and elected Ordinary Members:—

Hon'ble Sir C. A. Elliott, K. C. S. I., C. I. E.

G. W. Forrest, Esq., B. A.

Lieutenant W. A. Harrison, R. E.

Colonel T. H. Haldich, R. E.

The SECRETARY announced that Raja Oday Pertab Sing, Raja of Bhinga, had compounded his subscription as a non-resident member by the payment in a single sum of Rs. 300.

The following papers were read :—

1. *Rajah Káns*,—By H. BEVERIDGE, Esq., C. S.

The paper will be published in the Journal, Part I.

2. *An account of an old inscription found at Burtrá in the district of Márwár*,—By MUNSHI DEHIPERSHAD OF JODHPUR. Communicated by the Philological Secretary.

(Abstract).

Burtrá is a village situated nearly 20 miles east of Jhálor in Márwár. Here, under a tree, a stone was found about 1 foot 6 inches square, bearing an inscription in the Nágari character. The villagers, believing that the stone marked the position of some hidden treasure, for a long time preserved it with great care, till they learnt the purport of the writing. From this it appears that the stone belonged to a well which was built by Rúpádevi, a daughter of Chácha, the Rájá of Jhálor, and was consecrated by her, in the reign of her brother Sámyanta Sińha, on Monday, the 7th Jyaishtħa, Samvat 1340. It also appears from the inscription that Rúpádevi was married to Tejas Sińha, and had a son called Kshetra Sińha.

The stone is evidently a monument of the Chanhán Rájás of Jhálor, who belonged to the Sońágira clan. It gives the following names :—

- (1). Samara Sińha.
- (2). Udaya Sińha.
- (3). His son Chácha.
- (4). His son Sámyanta Sińha.

The founder of this dynasty, Ketu, gained possession of the fort of Jhálor in Samvat 1218. The name of the hill on which the fort was built was Sońágiri, whence the family of Ketu were called Sońágiras.

The son of Ketu was Samara Sińha, from whom Udaya Sińha was descended. According to Firishta, Shams-nd-Dín Altamsh attacked Udaya Sińha in Samvat 1268 for not paying tribute, and reduced him to obedience.

Chácha, the son of Udaya Sińha, in Samvat 1319 built a temple to the goddess Chámundā, which was situated in a pleasant valley in Jaswant-pura, a district of Márwár. Sámyanta was Chácha's son. The inscription belongs to his reign.

Rájá Kanardeo, the son of Sámyanta Sińha, fought bravely for many years with Alá-nd-din Khiljí, who attacked him in the fort of Jhálor, but in Samvat 1368 the fort was taken, and Kanardeo was killed with his son Virámdeo. Maldeo, the brother of Kanardeo, who escaped, submitted to Alá-nd-dín, and was made Killádár of Chittor, as we learn from the Aín-i-Akbarí.

There are still to be found in Márwár and Mowár many Soṇágira Chauháns who are descended from Maldeo.

3. *Noviciū Indiæ, V. An undescribed Mezoneuron from the Andaman Group*,—By D. PRAIN, Esq., M. B.

The paper will be published in the Journal, Part II.

LIBRARY.

The following additions have been made to the Library since the meeting held in April last.

TRANSACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS AND JOURNALS,

presented by the respective Societies and Editors.

- Baltimore. Johns Hopkins University,—Circulars, Vol. XI, No. 96.
 Berlin. Der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin,—
 Sitzungsherichte, XLI to LIII, und Inhalt, Jahrg. 1891.
 Bombay. Bombay Natural History Society,—Journal, Vol. VI, No. 4.
 Brussels. La Société Royale des Sciences de Liège,—Mémoires,
 Tome XVII.
 Calcutta. Geological Survey of India,—Records, Vol. XXV, Part 1,
 1892.
 ———. Indian Engineering,—Vol. XI, Nos. 15–18.
 ———. Photographic Society of India,—Journal, Vol. V, No. 5.
 Dresden. Gesellschaft Iris zu Dresden,—Doutsho Entomologische
 Zeitschrift,—Band IV, Heft 2.
 Florence. La Società Italiana di Antropologia, Etnologia and Psico-
 logia Comparata,—Archivio per L' Antropologia o la Etnologia,
 Vol. XXI, Fasc. 2.
 Frankfurt, a O. Des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins des Reg-Bez
 Frankfurt,—Helios, Jahrgang IX, Nrn. 7–10.
 ———. ———. Societatum Litterae,—Jahrg. V, Nos. 9–12.
 The Hague. Koninklijk Instituut voor de Taal- Land-en Volkenkunde
 van Nederlandsch-Indië,—Bijdragen tot de Taal- Land-en Volken-
 kunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, Volgrocks V, Deel VII, Aflever-
 ing 2.

- Havre. Société de Géographie Commerciale du Havre,—Annuaire, Janvier, 1892.
- Jassy. Societății Științifice Și Literare din Iași,—Arhiva, Vol. III., Nos. 1-3.
- London. Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland,—Journal, Vol. XXI., No. 3.
- . Naturæ,—Vol. XLV., Nos. 1169-72.
- . Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland,—Journal, Vols. XXI, Part 4; XXII, 1-4; and, XXIII, 1-4.
- . Royal Astronomical Society,—Monthly Notices, Vol. LII, No. 4.
- . Royal Geographical Society,—Proceedings, Vol. XIV, No. 3.
- . Royal Microscopical Society,—Journal, Part 1, 1892.
- . Royal Society,—Proceedings, Vol. L, No. 305.
- . The Academy,—Nos. 1037-40.
- . The Athenæum,—Nos. 3360-64.
- . The Institution of Electrical Engineers,—Journal, Vol. XXI, No. 96, and Contents and Index to Vol. XX.
- . List of Officers. Corrected to 31st January 1892.
- Mexico. La Sociedad Científica "Antonio Alzate,"—Memorias, Tomo V, Nos. 3 et 4.
- Munich. Der K. B. Akademie der Wissenschaften,—Abhandlungen, Historischen classe, Band XIX, Abth 3.
- . Philosophisch—Philologischen classe, Band XIX, Abth 2.
- . Sitzungsberichte, Mathematisch—physikalischen classe, Heften I und II, 1891.
- . philosophisch—philologischen und historischen classe, Band II, Heft III; Heft I und II 1891.
- Mussoorie. The Indian Forester,—Vol. XVIII, No. 4.
- Naples. La Società Africana D' Italia,—Bollettino, Anno XI, Fasc. 1 et 2.
- Paris. La Société de Géographie,—Comptes Rendus des Séances, Nos. 5 et 6, 1892.
- . La Société Zoologique de France,—Bulletin, Tome IV, No. 5; XVII, 1-2.
- . Revue Géographique Internationale,—Vol. XVI, No. 194; XVII, 195.
- St. Petersburg. L' Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg,—Mémoires. Tome XXXVIII, Nos. 4-6.
- Taiping. Perak Government,—Perak Government Gazette, Vol. V, Nos. 7-9.

- Turin. La R. Accademia delle Scienze di Torino,—Atti, Vol. XXVII, Disp, 3-4.
- Yokohama. Der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens in Tokio,—Mittheilungen, Band V, 47 Heft.
- Yokohama. Asiatic Society of Japan,—Transactions, Vol. XIX, Parts 2 and 3.
- Zagreb. Hrvatskoga Arheologiokoga Druztva,—Viestnik, Godina XIV, Br. 2.

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS

presented by the Authors, Translators, &c.

- RĀY, PRATAPA CHANDRA. The Mahabharata, translated into English Prose, Part LXXII, Çanti Parva. 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.
- TIESENHAUSEN, B. Nonvacantes Nnmismatiques. 8vo.

MISCELLANEOUS PRESENTATIONS.

- Riezler, Sigmmnd. Gedächtnisrede auf Wilhelm von Giesebrecht. 4to. München, 1891.

AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN ZU MÜNCHEN.

- Catalogue of Arabic Glass Weights in the British Museum. By S. Lane-Poole. 4to. London, 1891.

- Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum, Vol. XX. By T. Salvadori. 8vo. London, 1891.

- Catalogue of the Cuneiform Tablets in the Kouyunjik Collection of the British Museum, Vol. II. By C. Bezold. 4to. London, 1891.

BRITISH MUSEUM, LONDON.

- Report on the Lunatic Asylums of the Central Provinces for the year 1891. 8vo. Nagpur, 1892.

CHIEF COMMISSIONER, CENTRAL PROVINCES.

- BLANFORD, W. T. Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Mammalia. Part II. 8vo. London, 1891.

- EGOELING, Julius. Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. Part III. 8vo. London, 1891.

GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL.

- Indian Antiquary, Vol. XXI, Part 258. 4to. Bombay, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, HOME DEPARTMENT.

- Monthly Weather Review, August, 1891. 4to. Calcutta, 1892.

- Original Meteorological Observations, August 1891. 4to. Calcutta, 1892.

METEOROLOGICAL REPORTER TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

- Results of the Meteorological Observations made at the Government Observatory, Madras, during the years 1861-90. 4to. Madras, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS.

RICE, B. Lewis. Bhattakalanika Dēva's Karnāṭaka—Sābdānuśāsanam, 4to. Bangalore, 1890.

DIRECTOR OF ARCHEOLOGICAL RESEARCHES IN MYSORE.
Observations faites à l'Observatoire Météorologique de l'Université de Kiew. Janvier, 1892. 8vo.

L'UNIVERSITÉ DE KIEW.
HOUTSMA, Th. Recueil de Textes Relatifs à L'Histoire Des Seldjontides, Vol. III, Partie I. 8vo. Leide, 1891.

L'UNIVERSITÉ DE LEIDE.

PERIODICALS PURCHASED.

- Allahabad. North Indian Notes and Queries,—Vol. II., No. 1.
Berlin. Deutsche Literaturzeitung,—Jahrgang XIII, Nrn. 6-11.
Calcutta. Indian Medical Gazette,—Vol. XXVII, No. 4, and, Supplement.
Cassel. Botanisches Centralblatt,—Band XLIX, Heft 4-11.
Geneva. Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles,—Tome XXVII, No. 3.
Göttingen. Der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften,—Göttin-
gische Gelehrte Anzeigen, Nrn. 2-5, 1892.
———. ———. Nachrichten. Nrn. 10 und 11, 1891; und, 1-3,
1892.
Leipzig. Annalen der Physik und Chemie,—Band XLV, Heft 3.
———. ———. Beiblätter, Band XVI, Stück 3.
Leyden. Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie,—Band V, Heft I.
London. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History,—Vol. IX,
No. 51.
———. The Chemical News,—Vol. LXV, Nos. 1687-89.
———. The Entomologist.—Vol. XXV, No. 346.
———. The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine,—Vol. III (2nd Serie.),
No. 27.
———. The Journal of Botany,—Vol. XXX, Nos. 350 and 351.
———. The London, Edinburgh and Dublin Philosophical Magazine,
—Vol. XXXIII, No. 202.
———. The Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science,—Vol.
XXXIII, Part 3.
New Haven. The American Journal of Science,—Vol. XLIII (3rd Serie),
Nos. 254 and 255.
Paris. L'Académie des Sciences,—Comptes Rendue des Séances,—
Tome CXIV, Nos. 6-11.
———. Annales de Chimie et de Physique,—Tome XXV (6^{me} Série),
Mars 1892.

Paris *Revue Scientifique*,—Tome XLIX, Nos. 13-15.

———. *Revue Critique d' Histoire et de Littérature*,—Tome XVII, Nos. 6-12.

Philadelphia. *Manual of Conchology*,—Vols. VII (2nd Series), Parts 1 and 3; XII, 6; XIII, 1.

BOOKS PURCHASED.

DISTANT, W. L. *A Naturalist in the Transvaal*. 8vo. London, 1892.

FAUSBOLL, V. *The Jātaka*. Vol. V. 8vo. London, 1891.

Report of the sixty-first Meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science held at Cardiff in August, 1891. 8vo. London, 1892.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,
FOR JUNE & JULY, 1892.

The Monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society of Bengal was held on Wednesday, the 6th July, 1892, at 9-15 p. m.

A. PEDLER, Esq., F. C. S., Vice-President, in the chair.

The following members were present:—

Dr. A. Alcock, H. K. W. Arnel, Esq., Bábu P. N. Bose, Bábu Man Mohan Chakravarti, G. W. Forrest, Esq., Bábu Bhupendra Sri Ghosha, Bábu Pratápa Chandra Ghosha, G. A. Grierson, Esq., A. Hogg, Esq., The Rev. H. B. Hyde, Bábu Asutosh Mukhopádhya, Bábu Nilmani Mukerjee, Pandit Mahámahopádhya Mahoselendra Nyáyaratna, L. de Nicéville, Esq., R. D. Oldham, Esq., Dr. D. Prain, Hon. Dr. Mahendralál Sarkar, Pandit Haraprasád Sástri, Dr. W. J. Simpson, Dr. J. H. Tull Walsh, Colonel J. Waterhouse, C. R. Wilson, Esq., J. Wood-Mason, Esq.

Visitor:—Bábu Mahendra Nath Roy.

The Council reported that no meeting was held in May, as a quorum of members was not present.

Seventy presentations were announced, details of which are given in the Library List appended.

The following gentlemen are candidates for election at the next meeting:—

Pandit Bebary Lal Chaube, proposed by Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle, seconded by G. A. Grierson, Esq.

Lieutenant Donald Baker, proposed by C. R. Wilson, Esq., seconded by Colonel J. Waterhouse.

H. H. The Maharaja Pratap Narain Singh of Ajodhya, proposed by C. R. Wilsoa, Esq., seconded by C. H. Tawney, Esq.

Samuel Charles Hill, Esq., Bengal Educational Service, proposed by J. Crawford, Esq., seconded by Colonel J. Waterhouse.

Bábu Asntosh Pramaaick, Merchant, proposed by Báhu Pratápa-chandra Ghosha, seconded by Pandit Haraprasád Sástri.

The Rev. Heary Whitehead, M. A., Principal, Bishop's College, proposed by The Rev. H. B. Hyde, seconded by C. R. Wilson, Esq.

The following gentleman has expressed a wish to withdraw from the Society:—

Dr. Aghore Chunder Chatterjee.

The Secretary reported the death of the following member:—

A. V. Narsing Row, Esq., F. R. A. S.

The Chairman reported that Tho Hoa. Sir C. A. Elliott, Licatenant-Governor of Beagal, was willing to accept the office of President.

The Secretary read a circular from the Royal Society of Now South Wales, onnmerating prizes to be given for original researches on certain subjects connected with Australia.

The following papers were read:—

1. *Some new inscriptions of Bhuvaneśvar, District Puri*.—By BÁBU MAN MOHAN CHAKRAVARTI, M. A., B. L., *Subordinate Executive Service of Bengal*.

(Abstract).

This paper gave an account of several new stone inscriptions, found at Bhavaneśvar, in the district of Puri, Bengal.

The inscriptions were 9 in number, viz. (A) one on the Paraśurám-eśvar temple, (B) one on the Vaitala Deul, (C) seven on the Bara Deul, or great tower of Bhuvaneśvar.

(A) The first named temple was lying in a delapidated condition. From its general shape, its scroll-work, its carvings of men, animals, birds and plants, it could not be put later than the tenth century. Its porch had three entrances. Immediately over the entrance from the south were four lines in early Kuṭila characters, of which the purport appeared to be that by order of the lord of Sri-Kaliṅga, offerings were made by one Vedáchárya (probably a royal officer or *purohita*) to Páraseśvar Bhaṭṭaka, a Brahmin. Apparently Bhuvaneśvar, and probably Orissa, was then under the rule of Kaliṅga kings.

(B) On the outside of the north wall of the porch of the Vaitál Deul were four lines in Sanskrit character, the first two being the well-known couplet written by copyists of Sanskrit manuscripts at the end of

their copies, to the effect that the letters should be "equal in size, even-headed, thick, and with spaces between."

Besides these four lines there were several single letters, perhaps mason's letters, and at one place in Uriya character कामिपति गजपति or the lord of Káśi, the lord of elephants."

(C) The Bara Deul inscriptions were discovered by Bábu M. M. Chakravarti on the inside of the projecting walls of the porch, four being on the south side, and three on the north. With the exception of the lowermost one on the north side, the inscriptions belonged to the reigns of three Orissan kings, Aniyanka Bhíma Deva, Ananga Bhíma Deva, and Narasiṅha Deva.

The inscriptions recorded gifts to the temple, usually for the purpose of lighting lamps.

The first inscription on the south side belonged to Narasiṅha Deva IV, and was dated, "Friday, the Śukla *ekādaśī* of the month Makar in the fourth *aṅka* of the flourishing reign of Aniyanka Bhíma Deva." This, according to Bábu M. M. Chakravarti's calculations, was equivalent to Friday, 14th January, 1166 A. D., which would also agree with other inscriptions of Narasiṅha Deva IV, discovered by Bábu M. M. Chakravarti. The second inscription on the north side was dated "Tuesday, the Kṛishṇa *pratipada* of the month Dhann, in Ś'akābda 1140," which was equivalent to Tuesday, 4th December, 1218 A. D.

In conclusion, the author of the paper invited the attention of scholars to the rich mine of antiquities that still remained to be explored in and round Bhuvaneśvar. These very inscriptions if carefully transcribed either by patient comparison on the spot, or from faithful ink impressions, would probably throw much light on the mediæval kings of Orissa. In spite of the researches of Stirling, Priosep, Hunter and Rájendralála Mitra, the history of Orissa was very obscure. The *Mádalá Pánji* was still its main basis and the *Mádalá Pánji* was a very unsafe and confusing guide, being itself based on unsatisfactory, imperfectly recorded, and often contradictory traditions. The work should be removed from the high pedestal which it now occupied, and placed in its proper rank, as a corroborative document only.

2. *Is Mailapur the ancient Manipur of the Mahabharata?*—By S. T. KRISHNAMACHARYA, Esq., Attorney-at-law. Communicated by THE PHILOLOGICAL SECRETARY.

3. *The Korkus.*—By W. H. P. DRIVER, Esq.

The papers will be published in the Journal, Part I.

4. *A note on the Parganas of Murshidabad.*—By H. BEVERIDGE, Esq., C. S.

In Akbar's reign, Bengal Proper was divided into 19 Sarkárs

containing 682 estates or parganas. This arrangement was made about the year 1582, and is commonly ascribed to Rajah Todar Mal. Lists of the contents of the Sarkárs are given in the *Áin*, and Mr. Blochmann made much use of them when he was elucidating the old geography of Bengal. Unfortunately there are many errors in the MSS. of the *Áin*. Sometimes these can be corrected by referring to the lists in Tieffenthaler, but more effectual help is afforded by Grant's analysis in the Fifth Report, and by local knowledge. Grant's lists are those of Jaffar Khan's arrangement of 1722, but he also supplies the names of the old Sarkárs.

The object of this note is to compare the lists in the *Áin* with those in the Statistical Account of Bengal. I only do this for Moorshidabad, and I would suggest that similar comparisons be instituted for other districts. In this way the lists might appear in a correct form in the forthcoming translation of the second volume of the *Áin*.

The present district of Murshidabad is mainly comprised in Todar Mal's Sarkár of Tándah, *alias* Audambar, *alias* Audner. This Sarkár extended southwards from Agmahal, i. e., Rajmahal and included parganas both in the Rañh and the Bagri, that is, on both sides of the Bhágirathi, as far south as Chunakhali, or a little to the south of the town of Murshidabad. The rest of the Rañh was included in Sarkár Sharifabad. The remainder of the district, i. e., the portion lying south and east of Chunakhali seems to have been included in Sarkárs Mahmudabad and Bárhakábád. The pargana of Plassey in the extreme south and which perhaps now wholly belongs to Nadia was included in Sarkár Sâtgaón according to Grant. I cannot find it in the *Áin*, unless it is the Belkasi which is there entered as included in Mahmudabad. Belkasi is not very like Plassey, but in Tieffenthaler the name appears as Belessi.

On comparing the lists in the *Áin*, pp. 394-408 with that in the Statistical Account of Bengal, IX, 232-36, I find the following correspondencies:—

I. SARKÁR TANDAH, *Áin*, p. 394.

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Ashraf Bhág. | 11. Kásipur. |
| 2. Baitáli. | 12. Kátgárh. |
| 3. Chang Nadiya. | 13. Kumar Pratáp. |
| 4. Chunakháli. | 14. Mangalpur. |
| 5. Daudsháhi. | 15. Nasíhpur. |
| 6. Dhawa. | 16. Nawa Nagar. |
| 7. Diwánapur. | 17. Samas Khani. |
| 8. Gaukar. | 18. Swarupsingh. |

- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 9. Ihrahimpnr. | 19. Sultuuzial. |
| 10. Kaakjol. | |

II. SARKÁR SHARÍFABAD, *Áin*, p. 406.

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Akharshahi. | 6. Fathsingh. |
| 2. Bárbaksingh. | 7. Husainuzial. |
| 3. Bazar Ihrahimpur. | 8. Khargaon. |
| 4. Bhátsála. | 9. Mahalandi. |
| 5. Bihrol. | 10. Manaharsháhi. |

III. SARKÁR MAHMUDÁBÁD, *Áin*, p. 397.

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------|
| 1. Fathipur Nausika. | 3. Kutubpur. |
| 2. Kulheria. | 4. Pátkahári. |

IV. SARKÁR BÁRBAKÁBÁD, *Áin*, p. 403.

- | | |
|---------------|----------------|
| 1. Bárbakpur. | 3. Guzarhát. |
| 2. Gowás. | 4. Laskharpur. |

I do not think that these lists are at all complete, nor will it be found that the spellings of the *Áin* and of the Statistical Account exactly agree. Indeed one of my objects is to show that they do not, and that the text of the *Áin* wants revision. Thus Chunnakháli is disguised in the *Áin* under the name of Jonaghattí, and the old and extensive parganas of Gowás and Gankar appear there as Kahas and Gankarah. Some well-known parganas do not appear at all in the *Áin*. For example, Ghiásábád, which Grant places, no doubt correctly, in Sharifabad, is not mentioned in the *Áin*. Under Sarkár Mahmudabad, we find Babhangola and Barmapur. Can these be Bhagwángola and Barmampur?

The name Sharífabad for the Sarkár comprising the Rañh is interesting for it suggests the family of Husain Shah, the famous king of Ganr. An ancestor of his is said to have been Sharif of Mecca, and his father's name was Ashraf. Perhaps the latter gave his name to the pargana of Ashraf Bhág. In the *Áin* this pargana appears under the name of Darsan Ashrafnahal, and in Tieffenthaler as Darsan Ashrafbhal.

I ought to mention that I have been assisted in making my lists by a valuable map in Col. Gastrell's report on Murshidabad, in which the principal parganas are shown.

If we had similar maps of other districts, or even with the aid of the pargana maps in the Survey Office, a map might be made of the 19 Sarkárs which would show the divisions of Bengal in 1582. Another might be made showing the Sarkárs of Orissa and Assam. A third map might be made showing Jaffar Khau's 13 Chaklas corresponding to the 34 Sarkárs of Todar Mal. No doubt the labour would be con-

siderable, and it would be necessary to make many local inquiries in order that the names of the parganas might be correctly given. But they would be valuable historical documents. Perhaps Mr. Beamos, who has already done something for the geography of the Akbaruáma, might undertake the task.

5. *Note on the Topography of the river in the 16th century from the Hugli to the Sea as represented in the Da Asia of De Barros.*—By C. R. WILSON, Esq., M. A.

The paper will be published in the Journal, Part I.

6. *Note on three North Indian Butterflies*—*Euthalia nara*, *E. sahadeva*, and *E. anyte*. By LIONEL DE NICÉVILLE, F. E. S., C. M. Z. S.

Euthalia nara, Moore, *E. sahadeva*, Moore, and *E. anyte*, Hewitson, have always proved to be puzzling species both to collectors and cabinet naturalists. *E. nara* was described from a female, *E. sahadeva* from a male, and *E. anyte* also from a male. All three species occur in Sikkim. That region has been so thoroughly well worked entomologically of recent years that it is inconceivable that the opposite sexes of three such large butterflies should be still uncaptured, and, on looking over the material at my disposal in consequence of the receipt of a letter from Mr. H. J. Elwes, suggesting that *E. sahadeva* is the male and *E. nara** the female of one species, I find that I can discriminate the opposite sexes of all the three species with ease. The short diagnoses given below will, I think, enable any one having specimens of these species to distinguish between them without difficulty. In "The Butterflies of India" I described as the supposed male of *E. nara*, a specimen which now proves to be the true female of *E. nara*; what I, at the time of writing, took to be *E. nara* female turns out to be the true female of *E. sahadeva*. It is strange that Mr. Elwes should have omitted *E. anyte* from his "Catalogue of the Lepidoptera of Sikkim," as it has been recorded from thence more than once. In the Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1891, p. 279, Mr. Elwes describes the supposed female of *E. anyte*.* I am unable to follow his description, nor can I agree with his conclusions, as I contend that *E. nara* and *E. anyte* are female and male respectively of one and the same species, which stands under the former name. *Euthalia iva*, Moore, described as a male from Darjeling, is probably a female, and has still to be re-discovered.

* Since this article was put into type I have heard again from Mr. Elwes, and he tells me that the specimens which he took to be the females of *E. nara* are really the opposite sex of *E. sahadeva*.

1. EUTHALIA NARA, Moore.

Adolias nara, Moore, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., new series, vol. v, p. 78, n. 35, pl. viii, fig. 1, female (1859); id., Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1868, p. 602, n. 17; *Euthalia nara*, de Nicéville, Butt. of India, vol. ii, p. 197, n. 493 (1886); id., Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1888, p. 357, n. 175; *Adolias anyte*, Hewitson, Ex. Butt., vol. iii, *Adolias* pl. ii, fig. 5, male (1862); id., Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1868, p. 603, n. 23; *Euthalia anyte*, de Nicéville, Butt. of India, vol. ii, p. 198, n. 494 (1888); id., Elwes, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1891, n. 279.

HABITAT: *E. nara*:—Unknown (Moore and Butler); Sikkim; N. Khasi Hills (de Nicéville); Sikkim; Buxa, Bhutan, July and August; Khasia, 4,500 ft., September (Elwes); *E. anyte*:—East India (Hewitson and Butler); Sikkim; Nepal (de Nicéville); Sikkim; Bhutan; Naga Hills (Elwes).

The female of *E. nara* may be known from that sex of *E. sahadeva* by its smaller size; by its more golden (less greenish) bronzy colour on the upperside; by the posterior spot of the discal white band in the first median interspace of the forewing being very narrow and therefore appearing to be more elongated; and on the underside of both wings being more greenish (less golden) bronzy; and in the hindwing "in the submarginal small black spots" present in the true female of *E. sahadeva* "being replaced by a diffused line darker than the ground-colour," this line being characteristic of the male of *E. nara* (*E. anyte*), while both sexes of *E. sahadeva* have a series of rounded black dots on the underside of the hindwing, one in each interspace except the submedian, which has two; these dots, moreover, being further removed from the outer margin than the diffused line is in both sexes of *E. nara*.

In Colonel A. M. Lang's collection a female of this species from Sikkim is correctly named.

2. EUTHALIA SAHADEVA, Moore.

Adolias sahadeva, Moore, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., new series, vol. v, p. 80, n. 39, pl. viii, fig. 3, male (1859); id., Butler, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1868, p. 601, n. 11; *Euthalia sahadeva*, de Nicéville, Butt. of India, vol. ii, p. 199, n. 495 (1886); id., Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1888, p. 357, n. 176; *E. nara*, var., id., Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1891, p. 278.

HABITAT: Unknown (Moore); Nepal (Butler); Nepal; Sikkim; Assam (de Nicéville); Sikkim (Elwes); *E. nara*, var.:—Naga Hills (Elwes).

FEMALE (hitherto underseried). EXPANSE: 3.9 to 4.1 inches. Differs from the female of *E. nara*, Moore, in its larger size. UPPERSIDE, forewing with the posterior spot of the discal band, broad, twice as broad as in *E. nara*. UNDERSIDE, hindwing with a series of small round submarginal black spots, one in each interspace except the submedian, which has

two. In the female of *E. nara* these spots are replaced by a continuous diffused line of a darker shade of colour than the ground, which, moreover, is placed considerably nearer the outer margin than is the series of black spots in *E. sahadeva*. The shape of the hindwing in both sexes is also characteristic, in *E. sahadeva* it is much more square, therefore broader, and less regularly rounded than in *E. nara*.

E. confucius, Westwood, was described from China from a female specimen. Under this name are two specimens of what I consider to be the true female of *E. sahadeva* in Colonel A. M. Lang's collection, probably named by Mr. Moore; the latter probably also recording this species from Darjeeling in Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1865, p. 767, under the name of *E. confucius*. The female is figured by Messrs. H. Grose Smith and W. F. Kirby in "Rhopalocera Exotica," pt. xvii, pl. *Euthalia* iii, figs. 1, 2 (1891), and differs from the same sex of *E. sahadeva* in having the discal band of the forewing much wider, and the spots on both wings yellow ("stramineous"), instead of white as in *E. sahadeva*. The male is said to be very similar to the female. It is an abundantly distinct species.

LIBRARY.

The following additions have been made to the Library since the meeting held in May last.

TRANSACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS AND JOURNALS,

presented by the respective Societies and Editors.

Baltimore. Johns Hopkins University,—Circulars, Vol. XI, Nos. 97 and 98.

Batavia. Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen,—Notulen, Deel XXIX, Aflevering 4; XXX, 1.

———. Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal-, Land-en Volkenkunde, Deel XXXV, Aflevering 2.

———. Koninklijke Natuurkundige Vereeniging in Nederlandsch-Indië,—Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië, Deel LI.

Berlin. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift,—Band XXXVI, Heft 2.

Bombay. Anthropological Society of Bombay,—Journal, Vol. II, No. 7.

———. The Indian Antiquary,—Vol. XXI, Parts 259 and 260.

Bodapest. La Société Hongroise de Géographie,—Bulletin, Tome XX, Fasc 1 et 2.

- Buenos Aires. Museo Nacional de Buenos Aires,—Anales, Tome III, No. 18.
- Calcutta. Asiatic Society of Bengal,—Journal, Part I, No. 1, 1892.
 ———. ———. ———. Part II, No. 1, 1892.
 ———. ———. Proceedings, No. 3, 1892.
 ———. Indian Engineering,—Vol. XI, Nos. 19-26; XII, 1.
 ———. Photographic Society of India,—Journal, Vol. V, No. 6.
- Chicago. The American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal,—Vol. XIV, No. 3.
- Colombo. Ceylon Branch, Royal Asiatic Society,—Journal, Vol. XII.
- Copenhagen. K. Nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab,—Aarboger, Raekke II, Bind VI, Hefte 4; VII, 1-2.
 ———. ———. Tillaeg, Aargang 1891.
- Dublin. Royal Irish Academy,—Proceedings (Polite Literature and Antiquities), Vol. II (3rd Series), No. 2.
- Edinburgh. Royal Physical Society,—Proceedings, Vol. XI.
- Havre. Société de Géographie Commerciale du Havre,—Bulletin, Janvier-Avril 1892.
- Leipzig. Der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft,—Zeitschrift, Band XLV, Heft 4.
- London. Geological Society,—Quarterly Journal, Vol. XLVIII, Part 2.
 ———. Institution of Electrical Engineers,—Journal, Vol. XXI, Nos. 97 and 98.
 ———. Nature,—Vol. XLV, Nos. 1173-1181, and Index to Vol. XLV.
 ———. Royal Astronomical Society,—Monthly Notices, Vol. LII, No. 5.
 ———. Royal Geographical Society,—Proceedings, Vol. XIV, Nos. 4 and 5.
 ———. Royal Institution of Great Britain,—Proceedings, Vol. XIII, Part 2.
 ———. Royal Microscopical Society,—Journal, Part 2, 1892.
 ———. Royal Society,—Proceedings, Vol. L, No. 306.
 ———. Royal Statistical Society,—Journal, Vol. LV, Part 1.
 ———. The Academy,—Nos. 1042-50.
 ———. The Athenæum,—Nos. 3365-73.
 ———. Zoological Society of London,—Proceedings, Part 4, 1891, and Index, 1881-90.
 ———. ———. Transactions, Vol. XIII, Part 4.
- Melbourne. Royal Society of Victoria,—Transactions, Vol. II, Part 2.
- Mexico. La Sociedad Científica "Antonio Alzate,"—Memorias y Revista, Tome V, Nos. 5 y 6.
- Moscow. La Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou,—Bulletin, No. 4, 1891.

- Mussoorie. The Indian Forester,—Vol. XVIII, Nos. 5 and 6.
- Paris. Journal Asiatique,—Tome XIX, No. 1.
- . La Société de Géographie,—Bulletin, Tome XII, No. 4.
- . ———. Compte Rendu des Séances, Nos. 8-10, 1892.
- Pisa. La Società Toscana di Scienze Naturali,—Atti (Processi Verbali), 13 Marzo, 1892.
- Rio de Janeiro. Observatorio de Rio de Janeiro,—Revista do Observatorio, Anno VII, No. 1.
- Rome. La Società Degli Spettroscopisti Italiani,—Memorie, Vol. XXI, Nos. 3 et 4.
- San Francisco. California Academy of Sciences,—Memoirs, Vol. I, Parts 1 and 2.
- . ———. Proceedings, Vol. III, Part I; IV, 1-3; V, 1.
- Schaffhausen. La Société Entomologique Suisse,—Bulletin, Tome VIII, No. 9.
- St. Petersburg. La Société Impériale Russe de Géographie,—Proceedings, Tome XXVII, No. 6.
- . Le Jardin Impériale de Botanique, Acta, Horti Petropolitani, Tome XI, No. 2.
- . Der Russisch-Kaiserlichen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg,—Verhandlungen, Band XXVIII.
- Sydney. Royal Society of New South Wales,—Journal and Proceedings, Vol. XXV.
- . Linnean Society of New South Wales,—Proceedings, Vol. VI, Part 3.
- Taiping. Porak Government,—Gazette, Vol. V, Nos. 13-20.
- Tokyo. Imperial University of Japan,—Journal of the College of Science, Vol. V, Part 1.
- Trenton, N. J. New Jersey Natural History Society—Journal, Vol. II, No. 2.
- Turin. La R. Accademia delle Scienze di Torino,—Atti, Vol. XXVII, Nos. 5-8, et Elenco Degli Accademici Residenti, Nazionali Non Residenti, Stranieri e Corrispondenti al 1° Aprile 1892.
- Vionna. Der K. K. Géologischen Reichsanstalt,—Verhandlungen, Nrn. 2-5, 1892.
- Washington. United States Geological Survey,—Bulletin, Nos. 62, 65, 67-81.
- Yokohama. Der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens in Tokio —Mittheilungen, Heft 48, 1892.
- Zurich. Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zurich.—Neujahresblatt, Band XCIV.
- . ———. Vierteljahrsschrift, Band XXXVII, Heft 1-4.

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS,

presented by the Authors, Translators, &c.

- BISWAS, R. C. *Animals and Men—their mental differences.* 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.
- BLOOMFIELD, MAURICE. *Contributions to the interpretation of the Veda. Fourth series.* (Reprint from the *American Journal of Philology*, Vol. XII, No. 4). 8vo. Baltimore, 1892.
- BTSACK, B. C. *Mritya Parichoy.* 8vo. Dum Dum, 1892.
- PISCHEL, RICHARD, and Geldner, Karl F. *Vedische Studien, Band I und II, Heft 1.* 8vo. Stuttgart, 1889-92.
- RODOERS, CHAS. J. *List of Coins in the cabinet of the late Dr. C. R. Stulpnagel.* 8vo. Lahore, 1892.
- SARMA, PANDIT BHIMA SEN. *Manavádharma Sástra, Vol. I, Nos. 10 and 11.* 8vo. Allahabad, 1892.

MISCELLANEOUS PRESENTATIONS.

- Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the year 1889.* 8vo. Washington, 1890.
- AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, WASHINGTON.
- Report of the Third Meeting of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science held at Christchurch, New Zealand, in January, 1891.* 8vo. Sydney, 1891.
- AUSTRALASIAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE, SYDNEY.
- Notes on the Annual Statements of the Government Charitable Dispensaries in the Central Provinces for the year 1891.* Fcp. Nagpur, 1892.
- Report on the Jails of the Central Provinces for the year 1891.* Fcp. Nagpur, 1892.
- Report on the Judicial Administration (Civil and Criminal) of the Central Provinces for the year 1891.* Fcp. Nagpur, 1892.
- Resolution on the Revenue Administration of the Central Provinces for the year 1890-91.* Fcp. Nagpur, 1892.
- Returns of the Rail-borne Traffic of the Central Provinces during the quarter ending 31st December 1891.* Fcp. Nagpur, 1892.
- CHIEF COMMISSIONER, CENTRAL PROVINCES.
- Civil Account Code of the Government of India, corrected to 19th April 1892, Vol. I.* 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.
- COMPTROLLER GENERAL, INDIA TREASURERS.
- Administration Report on the Jails of Bengal for the year 1891.* Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.
- Annual Report on the Lunatic Asylums of Bengal for the year 1891.* Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Annual Report on the Calcutta Medical Institutions for the year 1891. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Returns of the Rail and River-Borne Trade of Bengal during the quarter ending the 31st December 1891. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL.

Abstract of Army Estimates, 1891-92. Fcp. London, 1891.

An Estimate of the sum required in the year ending 31st March 1893, to defray the Expense of the Ordnance Factories, the Cost of the Productions of which will be charged to the Army, Navy, and Indian and Colonial Governments, &c. Fcp. London, 1892.

* Army Estimates of Effective and Non-effective Services for 1892-93. Fcp. London, 1892.

Consumption of Opium in India. Fcp. London, 1892.

Correspondence relating to the Despatch of Expeditions against the Small Claus of the Orakzai Tribe on the Miranzai Border of the Kohat District and the Tribes of the Black Mountain. Fcp. London, 1891.

Correspondence relating to Manipur, Nos. 4 and 5. Fcp. London, 1891.

The Indian Antiquary, April and May, 1892. 4to. Bombay, 1892.

Memorandum of the Secretary of State for War relating to the Army Estimates, 1892-93. Fcp. London, 1892.

North Indian Notes and Queries, April and May, 1892. 4to. Allahabad, 1892.

Report of the Committee appointed by the Secretary of State for War to consider the terms and conditions of service in the Army. Fcp. London, 1892.

Report on a Journey in the Mē-kong Valley,—By W. J. Archer. Fcp. London, 1892.

Return of all Loans raised in England under the Provisions of any Acts of Parliament, chargeable on the Revenues of India, outstanding at the Commencement of the Half-year ended on the 30th September, 1892. Fcp. London, 1892.

Return of all Loans raised in India, chargeable on the Revenues of India, outstanding at the Commencement of the Half-year ended on the 30th September, 1891. Fcp. London, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, HOME DEPARTMENT.

Epigraphia Indica of the Archaeological Survey of India, Vol. II, Part 9, and Index to Vol I.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, REV. AND AGRI. DEPARTMENT.

Itea, A. Report on an important discovery of Buddhist relics and inscriptions at the ruined Buddhist Stūpa at Bhattiprolu. Fcp. Madras, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS.

Progress Reports of the Epigraphical and Architectural Branches of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Fcp. Allahabad, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF N.-W. P. AND OUDH.

Report of the Fourteenth Annual Meeting of the Indian Association for the Cultivation of Science held April 1891. 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.

INDIAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE CULTIVATION OF SCIENCE.

List of Snakes in the Indian Museum. By W. L. Sclater. 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.

INDIAN MUSEUM.

Monthly Weather Review, September to December 1891 and January 1892. 4to. Calcutta, 1892.

Original Meteorological Observations of Calcutta, Allahabad, Lucknow, Lahore, Nagpur and Bombay for September to December 1891 and January 1892 and of Madras from January to December 1891. 4to. Calcutta, 1892.

METEOROLOGICAL REPORTER TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

Minutes of the Managing Committee of the N.-W. P. and Oudh Provincial Museum, Lucknow, from April 1889 to March 1891. 8vo. Allahabad, 1892.

PROVINCIAL MUSEUM, LUCKNOW.

Annals of the Queensland Museum, No. 2. 8vo. Brisbane, 1892.

QUEENSLAND MUSEUM.

Erben, Josef. Annuaire Statistique de la ville capitale de Prague et des communes-fanbourgs Karlin (Karolinenthal), Smichov, Vinohrady (Weinberge) et Zizkov pour 1889. 8vo. Prague, 1891.

———. Die Königliche Hauptstadt Prag mit den Vororten Karolinenthal, Smichow, Kgl. Weinberge und Zizkow nach den ergebnissen der Volkszahlung vom 31. Dezember 1890. 8vo. Prague, 1891.

———. Statistisches Handbuch der Königlichen Hauptstadt Prag und der Vororte Karolinenthal, Smichow, Kgl. Weinberge und Zizkow für das Jahr 1889. 8vo. Prague, 1891.

———. Verwaltungsbericht der Königlichen Hauptstadt Prag und der Vororte Karolinenthal, Smichow, Kgl. Weinberge und Zizkow für die Jahre 1887-89. 8vo. Prague, 1891.

FR. RIVNAC, ESQ.

Annual Report of the Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India for 1890. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

SANITARY COMMISSIONER WITH THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

Synopsis of the Results of the Operations of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, Vol. XXV. 4to. Dehra-Dun, 1891.

SURVEYOR GENERAL OF INDIA.

Vreede, A. C. *Catalogus van de Javaansche en Madoereesche Handschriften der Leidsche Universiteits-Bibliotheek.* 8vo. Leiden, 1892.

UNIVERSITE' DE LEIDE.

Vold, J. Monrly. *Spinozas erkjendelsestheori.* 8vo. Christiania, 1892.

UNIVERSITY OF CHRISTIANIA.

Observations faites à l'Observatoire Météorologique de l'Université de Kiew, Février et Mars, 1892. 8vo. Kew, 1892.

UNIVERSITY OF KEW.

Tenth Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior 1888-89. Part I Geology; Part II Irrigation. 4to. Washington, 1890.

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, WASHINGTON.

Jerdon, T. C. *Index to Birds.* 8vo. Calcutta.

DR. J. H. TULL WALSH.

Address delivered at the Funeral Service of President Noah Porter, March 7th, 1892. 8vo. New Haven, 1892.

Report of the President of Yale University for the year ending December 31st, 1891. 8vo. New Haven, 1892.

YALE UNIVERSITY, NEW HAVEN.

PERIODICALS PURCHASED.

Allahabad. *North Indian Notes and Queries*,—Vol. II, Nos. 2 and 3.

Berlin. *Deutsche Literaturzeitung*,—Jahrgang XIII, Nr. 12-18.

Calcutta. *Calcutta Review*,—Vol. XCV, No. 189.

———. *Indian Medical Gazette*,—Vol. XXVII, Nos. 5 and 6.

Cassel. *Botanisches Centralblatt*,—Band XLIX, Heft 12-13; L, 1-5.

Geneva. *Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles*,—Tome XXVII, Nos. 4 et 5.

Göttingen. *Der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften*,—Götttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen, Nrn. 6 und 7.

———. ———. *Nachrichten*, Nrn. 4 und 5.

Leipzig. *Annalen der Physik und Chemie*,—Band XLV, Heft 4.

———. ———. *Beiblätter*, Band XVI, Stück 5.

London. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*,—Vol. IX, Nos. 52 and 53.

———. *The Chemical News*,—Vol. LXV, Nos. 1690-99.

———. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine*,—Vol. III (2nd Series), Nos. 28 and 29.

———. *The Ibis*,—Vol. IV (6th Series), No. 14.

———. *The London, Edinburgh and Dublin Philosophical Magazine*,—Vol. XXXIII, No. 204.

- . The Messenger of Mathematics,—Vol. XXI, No. 10.
- . The Numismatic Chronicle, Vol. XI (3rd Series), Nos. 43 and 44.
- . The Quarterly Journal of pure and applied Mathematics,—Vol. XXVI, No. 101.
- . Rhopalocera Exotica,—Part XX.
- New Haven. The American Journal of Science,—Vol. XLIII (3rd Series), No. 256.
- Paris. L' Academie des Sciences,—Comptes Rendus des Séances,—Tome CXIV, Nos. 12-17; et Tables Tome CXIII.
- . Annales de Chimie et de Physique,—6^{me} série, Tome XXV et XXVI, Avril et Mai 1892.
- . Revue Critique d' Histoire et de Littérature,—Tome XXXIII, Nos. 13-17.
- . Revue Scientifique,—Tome XLIX, Nos. 17-25.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,
FOR AUGUST, 1892.

The Monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society of Bengal was held on Wednesday, the 3rd August, 1892, at 9-15 p. m.

HON'BLE SIR C. A. ELLIOTT, K. C. S. I., C. I. E.,
President, in the Chair.

The following members were present :—

Nawab Abdul Latif Khan Bahadur, H. K. W. Arnold, Esq., Bábn Gaurdás Bysack, G. W. Forrest, Esq., Babu Pratápa Chandra Ghosha, G. A. Grierson, Esq., F. G. Hickson, Esq., T. H. Holland, Esq., The Rev. H. B. Hyde, C. Little, Esq., R. D. Mehta, Esq., J. D. Nimmo, Esq., A. Pedler, Esq., Dr. D. Prain, Hon. H. H. Risley, Pandit Haraprasád Shástri, Dr. W. J. Simpson, C. R. Wilson, Esq.

Visitors :—The Rev. K. E. Barrow, A. C. Elliott, Esq., C. J. L'Estrange, Esq., C. W. Odling, Esq.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

Forty-three presentations were announced, details of which are given in the Library List appended.

The following gentlemen, duly proposed and seconded at the last meeting of the Society, were balloted for and elected Ordinary Members :—

Pandit Behary Lal Chaube.
Lieutenant Donald Baker.
H. H. The Maharaja Pratap Narain Singh.
Samuel Charles Hill, Esq.
Bábu Asutosh Paramanick.
The Rev. Henry Whitehead.

The following gentlemen are candidates for election at the next meeting :—

Bábu Narsingh Dutt, Howrah, proposed by G. A. Grierson, Esq., seconded by C. R. Wilson, Esq.

R. Grecvan, Esq., C. S., proposed by C. H. Tawney, Esq., seconded by C. R. Wilson, Esq.

The following gentlemen have expressed a wish to withdraw from the Society :—

A. M. Markham, Esq., C. S.

The Rev. Walter A. Hamilton.

The Hon. H. H. Risley brought forward a motion to revive the Ethnological Committee and the appointment of an Ethnological Secretary who should be in charge of a new part of the Journal.

It was unanimously resolved that a third section dealing with Anthropology, Ethnography and Folklore be added to the Journal and that the Council be authorized to enter into negotiations with the Government of Bengal in order to obtain a grant in connection therewith.

Mr. C. R. Wilson read a short note on an old picture of the riverside in the north part of Calcutta in 1788.

Note on an old Picture of the Riverside in the north part of Calcutta in 1788.

This picture is one of a set of nine pictures of old Calcutta in the possession of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. There is also a very large copy of it at Belvedere. The date is 1788. It obviously represents a house, temple, and bathing ghats, in the northern part of Calcutta. There is the steeple of a church in the distance. The difficulty is to determine the precise spot. I have spent a good deal of time in the attempt to do this. Remembering that the present Strand was once covered with water I have walked up and down the northern part of it, and have examined all the buildings which lie to the east of the roadway. I have thus discovered the temple and all that remains of the buildings seen in the picture.

The most conspicuous object in the picture is a large three-storied house built by the waterside and behind it a smaller two-storied house. The three-storied building, was in 1788, the Thakur Bari of Bábu Jngul Kisore Addy, and the two-storied building was his house of residence. Bábu Jngul Kisore had bought the land from a Madrassee called Naina Pá and built the Thakur Bari upon it. At his death the property came to his son Nanda Lal Addy who only survived his father a few years. The

next owner of the property was Nanda's son Doyal Chaud Addy, who was in his day a distinguished resident of Calcutta. He was a great rider and kept a large stud of horses. I find his name in October 1806 as one of the signatories of an address to Sir Henry Russel then Chief Justice of Bengal. Doyal Chaud died in 1835. His son Baha Raj Balluh Addy is still living and is an old man of 72. It is to him and to Babu Gaurdas Bysack that I am indebted for my information about this old Calcutta family. The three-storied Thakur Bari is not now in existence. It is shown in Simms' Survey of Calcutta in 1849, but it has since been pulled down, and the site sold and covered with huts and sheds. The two-storied house is still standing in Dharmahatta Street at the corner of Darpa Narayan Tagore's Street. The house is much altered, but I have been all over it, and I am convinced that it is the same house as that shown in the picture.

The little temple is also still standing, but is almost hidden away from sight by a large shed belonging to Messrs. Ralli Bros. built close up beside it and behind it. It is a temple of Siva and belongs to a Biswas family.

The picture shows at least two ghats. I am a little uncertain as to their names. The one adjacent to the temple and immediately north of it was called the Rám Sitá Ghat; the other to the south of this, according to the maps of Wood and Upjohn, was called Hurreenat Dewan's Ghat in 1785-95, but from some valuable maps which have been kindly lent me by Babu Gaurdas Bysack it appears that in 1830 the Rám Sitá Ghat had disappeared and that the second ghat was called the Seehtolah Ghat. This name, however, is given by Wood and Upjohn to another ghat further north of this spot which seems also to have disappeared by 1830. There were therefore in 1788 three ghats near this place—the Seehtolah Ghat, the Ram Sita Ghat and Hurreenat Dewan's Ghat. The first two were subsequently done away with, and the name Seehtolah was transferred to the third ghat.

The spire in the distance belongs to the Armenian Church. The warehouses along the river side south of Jogul Kishore Addy's Thakur Bari have mostly disappeared, many of them having been pulled down to make room for the Mint.

The following papers were read:—

1. *Notes on the old plans of Forts and Towns of the East India Company preserved by the French at Pondicherry*,—By G. W. FORREST, Esq., B. A.

2. *Note on the date of Nur Qutb Alam's death*,—By H. BEVERIDGE, Esq., C. S.

The papers will be published in the Journal, Part I.

3. *Noto on the Indian and Malay Peninsula Butterflies comprised in the subgenus Stictoploea of the genus Euploea*.—By LIONEL DE NICÉVILLE, Esq., F. E. S., C. M. Z. S.

I recently received the following pathetic letter from the Rev. Walter A. Hamilton :—"I am to-day sending you by parcel-post a box containing 500 specimens of *Euploea* from the Khasi Hills. Will you kindly sort and name them for me? I have had to give it up, having nearly worn my eyes out in trying to discriminate between the various described species, the differences between which appear to be minute." The collection on examination consisted practically of two species, and as Mr. Hamilton was good enough to say I might keep any I required, I sorted them very carefully, and picked out specimens of all such as appeared to be in any way abnormal. I propose to deal in this Noto with the *Stictoploas*. In Part VII of Mr. Moore's "*Lepidoptera Indica*" six species are given from Sikkim, Assam, and Burma. I give below a key to these species which graphically brings out the points on which Mr. Moore relies in separating them.

Key to certain Indian species of the subgenus STICTOPLŒA.

- A. Upperside, forewing with numerous spots on the disc in addition to the submarginal and marginal series.
 - a. Of large size; upperside, hindwing with complete submarginal and marginal series of spots.
E. (STICTOPLŒA) HOPEI, Assam.
 - b. Of small size; upperside, hindwing in the male (as described) with three submarginal spots only, (six marginal spots figured); female with additional marginal spots.
E. (STICTOPLŒA) PYGMA, Assam.
 - c. Of large size; upperside, hindwing with three or two submarginal spots.
E. (STICTOPLŒA) BINOTATA, Sikkim.
- B. Upperside, forewing with no spots on the disc, submarginal and marginal series of spots as in A.
 - a. Upperside, hindwing with complete submarginal and marginal series of spots.
E. (STICTOPLŒA) HARRISI, Burma.
 - b. Upperside, hindwing with three submarginal spots.
E. (STICTOPLŒA) CROWLEYI, Burma.
 - c. Upperside, hindwing immaculate.
E. (STICTOPLŒA) REGINA, Assam.

In the work above referred to Mr. Moore does not record *E. harrisi* from the Malay Peninsula, though he previously* gave Malacca and Cochin China amongst other places as its habitat. Mr. Butler also in his original description of *S. binotata* records it from Borneo as well as

* Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1883, p. 320, n. 4.

from India. Mr. Moore in his Monograph of the *Euploea* does not record it from Borneo, but describes from thence *S. tyrianthina*. There is something mysterious about the latter species. Having originally* described it from Borneo and Sumatra, Mr. Moore, in Lep. Ind., p. 138, records it from Sumatra only. In the original description it is said to be similar to *S. harrisi* on the upperside of the forewing, i. e., richly glossed with blue. But in Lep. Ind. it is said to be "without the blue gloss." Again, in Captain Shopland's List of the Butterflies collected by him in Aracan, Burma, p. 4, *E. tyrianthina* is recorded. I am almost certain that there is no *Stictoploea* in any part of India that is not blue-glossed, and as Captain Shopland most probably named his specimens at the British Museum, and as none but blue-glossed species occur in India, I think Mr. Moore must be mistaken in saying that the species is not blue-glossed. As originally described Mr. Moore placed it between two blue-glossed species (*S. harrisi* and *S. pygmaea*), and all the indications would go to show that it is a blue-glossed species, in which case it is probably another synonym of *E. harrisi*.

E. pygmaea may, I think, be dismissed at once, as it is obviously only a stunted form of *E. binotata*. I possess from the Khasi Hills an even smaller specimen than the type, with which it agrees in markings. The two commonest forms in the Khasi Hills are *E. binotata* and *E. regina*, but the other three described species also occur there, but less commonly. Every gradation exists between the most heavily-marked *E. hopei* on the one side and the most sparsely-marked *E. regina* on the other, as represented in these Khasi Hill specimens, and I can come to no other conclusion than that we have here to deal with a single pretean species which must stand as *E. (Stictoploea) harrisi*, Felder. Although this single species has been split up into six by three different entomologists (Moore having described three, Felder two, and Butler one), this by no means exhausts the number of species which might be created on similar lines, as there is hardly any combination in the different arrangement of the discal spots of the forewing and the marginal and submarginal spots of both wings which might not be met with were sufficient material available; at any rate, in the nearly one hundred set specimens and two hundred unset ones now before me as I write, there are numerous individual specimens which are quite as distinct as any hitherto described. And the species is obviously variable throughout its range, though in the Khasi Hills of Assam, where it appears to be commonest, these variations are the most numerous, and comprise the extreme north-westerly (Sikkim) form which seems to always possess the discal spots on the

* l. c., p. 320, n. 5.

upperside of the forewing, and the southerly (Burma and Malay Peninsula) form in which these spots are invariably absent, but in which there is usually (not invariably) a prominent submarginal and marginal series of spots on the hindwing which are not usually found in the north-westerly form.

I give below a brief description of the species as I think it should be known, together with its synonymy in full. In the latter I include the *Stictoploea microsticta* of Butler, described without locality, as it is a form which appears to occur commonly in the Khasi Hills. Mr. Moore says it is a broader-winged insect in both wings than *E. hopei*, but as will be found stated below, even the shape of the wings in this species is inconstant.

EUPLOEA (STICTOPLŒA) HARRISII, Felder.

Euploea harrisii, Felder, Reise Novara, Lep., vol. ii, p. 328, n. 451, male (1865); *Stictoploea harrisii*, Moore, Journ. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zoology, vol. xxi, p. 31 (1888); *E. (Stictoploea) harrisii*, Elwes and de Nicéville, Journ. A. S. B., vol. iv, pt. 2, p. 416, n. 13 (1886); *Stictoploea harrisii*, Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1883, p. 320, n. 4, pl. xxx, fig. 8, male; idem, id., Lep. Ind., vol. i, p. 136, pl. lii, figs. 1, male; 1a, female (1890); *E. harrisii*, Distant, Rhop. Malay., p. 411, n. 17 (1886); *Euploea grotei* (female only), Felder, l. c., p. 339, n. 470, pl. xli, fig. 7, female (1865); id., Butler, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zoology, second series, vol. i, p. 535, n. 8 (1877); id., Distant, l. c., p. 36, n. 17, pl. iii, fig. 3, male (1882); id., Marshall and de Nicéville, Butt. Ind., vol. i, p. 91, n. 77 (1882); id., Watson, Journ. Bomb. Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. iii, p. 19, n. 22 (1888); id., Adamson, Cat. of Butt. collected in Burma, p. 6, n. 83 (1889); idem, id., Notes on *Danaïns* of Burma, p. 14 (1889); *Stictoploea grotei*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zoology, vol. xiv, p. 302, n. 4 (1878); id., Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1878, p. 824; *Euploea hopei*, Felder, l. c., p. 328, n. 452, male (1865); id., Marshall and de Nicéville, l. c., p. 92, n. 73, pl. ix, fig. 18, male and female (1882); id., Watson, Journ. Bomb. Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. iii, p. 19, n. 23 (1888); id., Adamson, Cat. of Butt. collected in Burma, p. 6, n. 34 (1889); idem, id., Notes on *Danaïns* of Burma, p. 14 (1889); id., Manders, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1890, p. 517, n. 10; *Stictoploea hopei*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zoology, vol. xiv, p. 302, n. 5 (1878); id., Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1883, p. 319, n. 1; idem, id., Lep. Ind., vol. i, p. 133, pl. liii, figs. 1, male; 1a, female (1890); *E. (Stictoploea) hopei*, de Nicéville, Journ. A. S. B., vol. ii, pt. 2, p. 55, n. 133 (1882); id., Elwes, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1888, p. 302, n. 18; *Stictoploea microsticta*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zoology, vol. xiv, p. 302, n. 6 (1878); id., Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1883, p. 320, n. 7; *Euploea microsticta*, Marshall and de Nicéville, l. c., p. 94, n. 80 (1882); *Stictoploea binotata*, Butler, Journ. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zoology, vol. xiv, p. 302, n. 7 (1878); id., Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1883, p. 319, n. 2, pl. xxx, fig. 4, male; idem, id., Lep. Ind., vol. i, p. 133, pl. liii, figs. 2, male; 2a, female (1890); *E. (Stictoploea) binotata*, Wood-Mason and de Nicéville, Journ. A. S. B., vol. iv, pt. 2, p. 347, n. 13 (1886); *E. binotata*, Watson, Journ. Bomb. Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. vi, p. 33, n. 14 (1891); *Stictoploea regina*, Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1883, p. 319, n. 3; idem, id., Lep. Ind., vol. i, p. 140, pl. liii, fig. 3, male (1890); *S. pygmaea*, id., Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1883, p. 320, n. 6; idem, id., Lep. Ind., vol. i, p. 139, pl. lii, figs. 3, male; 3a, female (1890); *S. crowleyi*, id., Lep. Ind., vol. i, p. 133, pl. lii, fig. 2, male (1890).

HABITAT: Sikkim, Bhutan, Assam, Burma, Malay Peninsula, Cochinchina.

EXpanse: ♂, 2·8 to 4·2; ♀, 3·4 to 4·2 inches.

DESCRIPTION: MALE. UPPERSIDE, *forewing* glossed with magnificent blue throughout; two prominent black impressed elongated sexual brands in the submedian interspace placed one above the other, the anterior rather the shorter; marginal blue dots varying from none to nine, when present invariably commencing at the anal angle and never reaching the apex of the wing; a submarginal series of larger spots varying from five to eight, and shewing great variation in size; an angulated series of discal spots placed beyond the discoidal cell, varying from none to five, also very variable in size; a spot at the outer posterior end of the cell and another on the costa between the origin of the first and second subcostal nervules, both sometimes present, sometimes absent. *Hindwing* rich dark piceous, becoming lighter towards the costa, the latter broadly cinereous; marginal white dots none in some specimens, to a complete series of twelve in others; a submarginal larger series varying from nine to ten, very inconstant in size, when present always commencing from the apex of the wing; sometimes with, sometimes without two discal bluish-white spots divided by the third median nervule beyond the discoidal cell. UNDERSIDE, *both wings* rich dark piceous; some white dots at the extreme base of the wings; the markings as above, but invariably much smaller, white, or bluish-white, as variable as on the upperside; sometimes with, sometimes without a spot at the end of each discoidal cell. *Forewing* with the inner margin broadly cinereous. FEMALE differs from the male in the inner margin of the forewing being straight instead of strongly outwardly bowed, and in the absence of the sexual brands on the upperside, which are represented in some specimens by a small blue streak; all the markings on both sides in both wings as variable as in the male. UNDERSIDE, *forewing* with two elongated bluish-white streaks in the submedian interspace. This latter marking is very useful, and by it a female *Stictoploea* can be at once identified, as it occurs in no other group of *Euploea*.

The shape of the forewing in this species shews considerable variation, some specimens being much broader than others, while the apex of the wing is also somewhat produced in some examples, much rounded in others.

LIBRARY.

The following additions have been made to the Library since the meeting held in July last.

TRANSACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS AND JOURNALS,

presented by the respective Societies and Editors.

- Baltimore. Johns Hopkins University,—Circulars, Vol. XI, Nos. 99 and 100.
- Bombay. The Indian Antiquary,—Vol. XX, No. 255.
- Bordeaux. La Société Linnéenne de Bordenux,—Actes, Vol. XLIV.
- Calcutta. Asiatic Society of Bengal,—Proceedings, No. 4, April, 1892.
- . Geological Survey of India,—Records, Vol. XXV, Part 2.
- . Indian Engineering,—Vol. XII, Nos. 2-5, and Index to Vol. XI.
- . Photographic Society of India,—Journal, Vol. V, Nos. 7 and 8.
- Dorpat. Der Naturforscher-Gesellschaft bei der Universität Dörpnt,—Sitzungsberichte, Band IX, Heft 3.
- Florence. La Società Italiana di Antropologia, Etnologia e Psicologia Comparata,—Archivio per L' Antropologia e la Etnologia, Tome XXII, Fascicolo 1.
- Graz. Des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines für Steiermark,—Mittheilungen, Jahrg, 1891.
- The Hague. Koninklijk Institut voor de Taal-, Land-en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië,—Bijdragen tot de Taal- Land-en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, Deel VI, Afslevering 3.
- Leige. Société Géologique de Belgique,—Annals, Tomo XIX, No. 2.
- Leipzig. Der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft,—Zeitschrift, Band XLVI, Heft 1.
- London. Institution of Electrical Engineers,—Journal, Vol. XXI, No. 99.
- . Nature,—Vol. XLVI, Nos. 1182-85.
- . The Academy,—Nos. 1051-54, and Index to Vol. XLI.
- . The Athenæum,—Nos. 3374, 3375 and 3377.
- . Zoological Society of London,—Proceedings, Part I, 1892.
- Manchester. Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society,—Memoirs and Proceedings, Vol. V, No. 1.
- Moscow. La Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou,—Bulletin, No. 1, 1892.

- Mussoorie. *The Indian Forester*,—Vol. XVIII, No. 7.
 Naple. *Società Africana d'Italia*,—*Bollettino*, Anno XI. Fasc. 3-4.
 Romo. *La Società Degli Spettroscopisti Italiani*.—*Memorie*, Tome XXI, No. 5.
 St. Petersburg. *Comité Géologique*,—*Bulletins*, Tome, X. Nos. 6-9; XI, 1-4.
 ———. ———. *Mémoires*, Vol. XIII, No. 1.
 Sydney. *Linnæan Society of New South Wales*,—*Proceedings*, Vol. VI, Part 4.
 Taiping. *Perak Government*,—*Gazette*, Vol. V, Nos. 17-21.
 Toronto. *Canadian Institute*,—*Transactions*, Vol. II, Part 2.
 Trieste. *La Società Adriatica di Scienze naturali in Trieste*,—*Bollettino*, Tome, XIII, Parts 1 et 4.
 Wellington. *Polynesian Society*.—*Journal*, Vol. I, No. 1.
 Zurich. *Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zurich*,—*Vierteljahrsschrift*, Band XXXVII, Heft I.

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS,

presented by the Authors, Translators, &c.

- BYSACK, GAUR DASS. *Passages from the Autobiography of a Bongalee gentleman of sixty years ago*. 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.
 DAY, C. R. *The Music and Musical Instruments of Southern India and the Deccan*. 4to. London, 1891.

MISCELLANEOUS PRESENTATIONS.

- The Thirty-fourth Annual Report of the Trade and Commerce of Chicago for the year ending December 31st, 1891*. 8vo. Chicago, 1892.

BOARD OF TRADE, CHICAGO.

- An Appeal to the Canadian Institute on the Rectification of Parliament*. 8vo. Toronto, 1892.

- Annual Archaeological Report and Canadian Institute (Session 1891)*, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Education, Ontario. 8vo. Toronto, 1891.

CANADIAN INSTITUTE, TORONTO.

- Notes on the Annual Statements of the Registration Department of the Central Provinces for the year 1891-92*. Fcp. Nagpur, 1892.

- Report of the Sanitary Commissioner of the Central Provinces for the year 1891*. Fcp. Nagpur, 1892.

- Report on the Police Administration of the Central Provinces for the year 1891*. Fcp. Nagpur, 1892.

CHIEF COMMISSIONER, CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Exercises at the opening of the Library Building of the Cornell University, October 1891. 4to. Ithaca, 1891.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

Annual Report of the Department of Agriculture for the year 1890-91. 8vo. Brisbane, 1891.

SNELTON, E. M. Tree-Planting for shade and ornament (Bulletin, Department of Agriculture, Brisbane, No. 17). 8vo. Brisbane, 1892.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, BRISBANE.

Index to the Genera and Species described in the Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palæontologia Indica, up to the year 1891. 4to. Calcutta, 1892.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.

Annual Report on Inland Emigration for the year 1891. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Annual Report on the Police Administration of the Town of Calcutta and its Suburbs for the year 1891. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Annual Returns of the Charitable Dispensaries under the Government of Bengal for the year 1891. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Report on the Legal Affairs of the Bengal Government for the year 1891-92. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Reports of the Alipore and Hazáribágh Reformatory Schools for the year 1891. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL.

The Indian Antiquary, Vols. XX, Parts 255; XXI, 261 and 262. 4to. Bombay, 1892.

Usha, Vol. II, Part 2. 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, HOME DEPARTMENT.

Annual Report of the Archaeological Survey, Madras, for the year 1891-92. Fcp. Madras, 1892.

Progress Report of the Archaeological Survey, Madras, for the last quarter of the year 1891-92. Fcp. Madras, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS.

Report on the Sanitary Administration of the Panjah for the year 1891. Fcp. Lahore, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF THE PUNJAB.

Copy of a plan of Fort William, Calcutta, in the year 1759.

GOVERNMENT OF PONDICHERY.

Indian Meteorological Memoirs, Vol. V, Part I. 4to. Calcutta, 1892.

Memorandum on the snowfall in the mountain districts bordering Northern India and the abnormal features of the weather in India during the first five months, with a forecast of the probable character of the South-West Monsoon rains of 1892.

METEOROLOGICAL REPORTER TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

Bulletin of the Microscopical Society of Calcutta, Vol. II, No. 1, and Index to Vol. I. 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY OF CALCUTTA.

KENNELF, DR. J. V. Die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse der Arthropoden (Schriften herausgegeben von der Naturforscher-Gesellschaft bei der Universität Dorpat, VI). 8vo. Dorpat, 1891.

NATURFORSCHER GESELLSCHAFT DER UNIVERSITÄT, DORPAT.

Proceedings of the Trustees of the Newberry Library, Chicago, for the year ending January 5th, 1892. 8vo. Chicago, 1892.

NEWBERRY LIBRARY, CHICAGO.

DANIELSSEN, D. C. Den Norske Nordhavs—Expedition, 1876-1878, XXI. Zoologi. Crinoida and Echinida. 4to Christiania, 1892.

NORWEGIAN NORTH-ATLANTIC EXPEDITION.

Scientific Memoirs by Medical Officers of the Army of India, Part VII. 4to. Calcutta, 1892.

SANITARY COMMISSIONER WITH THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

General Report on the Operations of the Survey of India during 1890-91. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Synopsis of the results of the operations of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, Vol. XXIII. The South Konkan Coast Series. 4to. Dehra Dun, 1891.

———. Vol. XXIV. The Mangalore Meridional Series. 4to. Dohra Dun, 1891.

SURVEYOR-GENERAL OF INDIA.

Observations faites à l'Observatoire Météorologique de l'Université de Kiew, April and May 1892. 8vo. Kiew, 1892.

UNIVERSITY OF KIEW.

MUYBRIDGE, EADWEARD. The Science of Animal Locomotion; an Electro-Photographic Investigation of Consecutive Phases of Animal movements. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1891.

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

BLYTT, A. The probable cause of the displacement of beach-lines. 8vo. Christiania, 1889.

VIDENSKABS-SELEKADS, CHRISTIANIA.

A Catalogue with Descriptive Notices of the Portraits, Busts, etc., belonging to Yale University, 1892. 8vo. New Haven, 1892.

Catalogue of the Officers and Graduates of Yale University in New Haven, Connecticut, 1701-1892. 8vo. New Haven, 1892.

Report presented by the Board of Managers of the Observatory of Yale University to the President and Fellows, for the year 1891-92. 8vo. New Haven, 1892.

YALE UNIVERSITY, NEW HAVEN.

PERIODICALS PURCHASED.

- Allahabad. North Indian Notes and Queries,—Vol. II, No 4.
 Braunschweig. Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Chemie und verwandter Theile anderer Wissenschaften, Heft 1, 1889.
 Calcutta. Indian Medical Gazette,—Vol. XXVII, No. 7, and Supplement for July 1892.
 Geneva. Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles,—Tomo XXVII, No. 6.
 Leipzig. Annalen der Physik und Chemie,—Band, XLVI, Heft, 2.
 ———. ———. Beiblätter, Band XVI, Stück 6.
 London. The Chemical News,—Vol. LXV, No. 1700; LXVI, 1701-1703.
 Paris. Revue Scientifique,—Tome L, Nos. 1-3,
 Vienna. Vienna Oriental Journal,—Vol. VI, Nos, 1 and 2.

BOOKS PURCHASED.

- AUFRECHT, DR. THEODOR. Florentine Sanskrit Manuscripts. 8vo. Leipzig, 1892.
 Dastan-i-Masih; a Persian Manuscript.
 Usha, Vol. II, Part 2. 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,
FOR NOVEMBER, 1892.

The Monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society of Bengal was held on Wednesday, the 2nd November, 1892, at 9 p. m.

L. DE NICEVILLE, Esq., F. E. S., C. M. Z. S., in the Chair.

The following gentlemen were present :—

Bábu Narsingh Dutt, The Most Rev. Dr. Paul Geothals, G. A. Grierson, Esq., C. Little, Esq., A. S. Lovelock, Esq., Dr. J. H. Tull Walsh, C. R. Wilson, Esq.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed

Seventy-one presentations were announced, details of which are given in the Library List appended.

The Secretary reported that the following gentlemen had been elected Ordinary Members of the Society during the recess, in accordance with Rule 7 :—

R. Greeven, Esq., C. S.
Bábu Narsingh Dutt.
George Lyell, Esq.
A. S. Lovelock, Esq.
Dr. F. J. Drury.
Dr. Frederic H. Norvill.

The following gentlemen are candidates for election at the next meeting :—

F. B. Shawe, Esq., proposed by C. Little, Esq., seconded by Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle.

Bábu Sarat Chandra Chatterjee, proposed by Pandit Haraprasad Sastri, seconded by Bábu Gaurdas Bysack.

Bábu Panchanan Mukherji, proposed by Pandit Haraprasad Sastri, seconded by Bábu Gaurdas Bysack.

The Council proposed the following gentleman for election as an Associate Member at the next meeting :—

P. J. Brühl, Esq., of Seebpur College. Mr. Brühl is a diligent student of Physics and Botany and is distinguished by his profound knowledge of Ranunculaceæ.

The following gentleman has expressed a wish to withdraw from the Society :—

H. W. Reynolds, Esq., C. S.

The Secretary reported the death of the following member :—

Pandit Prannath Sarasvati, M. A., B. L.

The following papers were read :—

1. *Note on the Indian Butterflies comprised in the subgenus Pademna of the genus Euplaea*.—By LIONEL DE NICEVILLE, Esq., F. E. S., C. M. Z. S.

The paper will be published in the Journal, Part II.

2. *A specimen of the Padumāwati*.—By G. A. GRIERSON, Esq., C. S.
The paper will be published in the Journal, Part I.

3. *The Communal Barracks of Primitive Races*.—By S. E. Peal, Esq.
The paper will be published in the Journal, Part II.

4. *An account of an old copper plate Solankhi Múlarāja*.—By MUNSHI DEBIPRASAD. Communicated by the Philological Secretary.

(Abstract.)

This copper plate was produced in a Márwár court in A. D. 1872, and again in A. D. 1881, in connection with a law suit. It bears an inscription purporting to be a gift of land to a Bráhmaṇ who had come to Márwár from Kanauj. The Bráhmaṇ is called Durga Achárya, the son of Dúrlabha Achárya. The land granted is described as the village Barnak in Satyapur [Sanchor] which was bounded by the four villages Banar Gandauk, and it is said to be the site of the modern village of Balerám. The grant is made by the well-known Solankhi king Múlarāja, and is dated Samvat 1051, Mágha Sudhi 15 on the occasion of the lunar eclipse. This date corresponds with Saturday, 19th January 995 A. D. when there was a lunar eclipse visible at Laṅka.

LIBRARY.

The following additions have been made to the Library since the meeting held in August last.

TRANSACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS, AND JOURNALS,

presented by the respective Societies and Editors.

Amsterdam. Der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen,—Jaarboek, 1891.

———. ————. Verslagen en Mededeelingen, Afdeling Letterkunde, 3^e Reeks, Deel VIII.

———. ————. ————. Afdeling Natuurkunde, 3^e Reeks, Deel VIII.

Batavia. Bataviaasch Genootschap van kunsten en Wetenschappen,—Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal,—Land- en Volkenkunde, Deel XXXVI, aflevering 1.

———. ————. Verhandelingen, Deel XLVII, 1^o Stuk.

Berlin. Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift,—Band XXXVII, Heft 2.

———. Der Königl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin,—Abhandlungen, 1891.

———. ————. Sitzungsberichte, I-XXV.

Bombay. Bombay Natural History Society,—Journal, Vol. VII, Nos. 1 and 2; and Index to Vol. VI.

———. The Indian Antiquary,—Vol. XXI, Parts 263 and 264.

Brussels. La Société Royale Malacologique de Belgique,—Annales, Tome XXV.

———. ————. Procès-Verbal, 6th Septembre 1890—6th Juin, 1891.

Calcutta. Asiatic Society of Bengal,—Journal, Part I, No. 2, 1892.

———. ————. Proceedings, Nos. 5-7, 1892.

———. Geological Survey of India,—Records, Vol. XXV, Part 3.

———. Indian Engineering,—Vol. XII, Nos. 6-18.

———. Mahabodhi Society,—Journal, No. 5, 1892.

———. Photographic Society of India,—Journal, Vol. V, Nos. 9 and 10.

Ceylon. Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society,—Journal, Vol. XI, No. 39.

Chicago. The American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal,—Vol. XIV, Nos. 4 and 5.

Copenhagen. La Société Royale des Antiquaires du Nord,—Mémoires, Nouvelle Série, 1891.

- Dresden. Gesellschaft Iris zu Dresden,—Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Band V, Heft 1.
- Dublin. Royal Irish Academy,—Cunningham's Memoirs, No. 7.
 ———. ———. Transactions, Vol. XXIX, Parts 18 and 19.
- Florence. La Società Africana d' Italia,—Buletino, Tomo VIII, Nos. 1-3.
- Frankfurt, a. M. Der Senckenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft,—Bericht, 1892.
- Giessen. Der Oherhessischen Gesellschaft für Natur-und Heilkunde,—Bericht, Band XXVIII.
- The Hague. Koninklijk Institut voor de Taal,—Land-en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië,—Bijdragen tot de Taal—Land-en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, 5e Volgreeks, Deel VII, Afdeling 4.
- Hamburg. Naturhistorischen Museum in Hamburg,—Mitteilungen, Jahrgang IX, Heft 2.
- Hamilton. Hamilton Association,—Journal and Proceedings, Session, 1891-92.
- Havre. Société de Géographie Commerciale du Havre,—Bulletin, Juillet—Août, 1892.
- Ithaca. Cornell University,—Library Bulletin, Vol. III, No. 1.
- Königsberg. Der Physikalisch—Ökonomischen Gesellschaft zu Königsberg,—Schriften, Jahrgang XXXII.
- Leipzig. Der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft,—Zeitschrift, Band XLVI, Heft 2.
- London. The Academy,—Nos. 1055-67.
 ———. Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland,—Journal, Vol. XXI, No. 4.
 ———. The Athenæum,—Nos. 3378-90.
 ———. Geological Society,—Quarterly Journal, Vol. XLVIII, Part 3.
 ———. Institution of Electrical Engineers,—Journal, Vol. XXI, No. 100.
 ———. Institution of Mechanical Engineers,—Proceedings, No. 1, 1892.
 ———. Linnean Society,—Journal, Botany, Vol. XXVI, No. 176; XXVIII, 194-96; XXIX, 197-201.
 ———. ———. Zoology, Vol. XXIII, No. 148; XXIV, 149-51.
 ———. ———. List of Fellows, 1891-92.
 ———. ———. Proceedings, August, 1891.
 ———. ———. Transactions, Botany, 2nd Series, Vol. III, Parts 4-7.
 ———. Nature,—Vol. XLVI, Nos. 1186-98.

- London. Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland,—Journal, Part 3, 1892.
- . Royal Astronomical Society,—Monthly Notices, Vol. LII, Nos. 6-8.
- . Royal Geographical Society,—Proceedings, New Series, Vol. XIV, Nos. 6-8.
- . Royal Microscopical Society,—Journal, Part 3, 1892.
- . ————. List of Fellows, 1892.
- . Royal Society of London,—List of Fellows, 30th November, 1891.
- . ————. Philosophical Transactions, Vol. CLXXXII (A and B).
- . ————. Proceedings, Vol. L, No. 307; LI, Nos. 309-12.
- . Royal Statistical Society,—Journal, Vol. LV, Part 2.
- . Zoological Society of London,—Proceedings, Part 2, 1892.
- Mexico. La Sociedad Científica "Antonio Alzate",—Memorias y Revista, Tomo V, Nos. 7-12.
- Mussoorie. The Indian Forester,—Vol. XVIII, Nos. 8-10.
- Naple. La Società Africana d'Italia,—Bollettino, Anno XI, Fasc. 5 et 6.
- Paris. Journal Asiatique,—VIII^e Série, Tomo XIX, Nos. 2 et 3.
- . La Société de Géographie,—Bulletin, Tome XIII, Nos. 1 et 2.
- . ————. Comptes Rendus des Séances, Nos. 12-14, 1892.
- . La Société Zoologique de France,—Bulletin, Tome XVII, Nos. 4 et 5.
- . ————. Mémoires, Tomo V, Nos. 2 et 3.
- Prague. Der K. K. Sternwarte zu Prag,—Magnetische und Meteorologische Beobachtungen, Jahre 1891.
- Rome. La Società Degli Spettroscopisti Italiani,—Memorie, Tomo XXI, Nos. 6-8.
- St. Petersburg. L'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Petersburg,—Mémoires, VII^e Série, Tomo XXXVIII, Nos 7-10; XXIX.
- Sydney. Linnean Society of New South Wales,—Proceedings, 2nd Series, Vol. VII, Part 1.
- Taiping. Perak Government,—Gazette, Vol. V, Nos. 22-33.
- Tôkyô. Imperial University of Japan,—Calendar, 1890-91 and 1891-92.
- . ————. Journal of the College of Science, Vol. V, Part 2.
- . Der Kaiserlich-Japanischen Universität,—Mittheilungen, Band I, Heft 5.
- Turin. La R. Accademia della Scienze di Torino,—Atti, Tome XXVII, Nos. 9-15.
- . ————. Osservazioni Meteorologiche, Anno 1891.
- Vienna. Der K. K. Geologischen Reichsanstalt,—Verhandlungen, Nrn. 6-10, 1892.

- Vienna. Der K. K. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseums,—Annalen, Band VII, Nrn 1 und 2.
- . Der K. K. Zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien,—Verhandlungen, Band XLII, Nrn. 1 und 2.
- Wellington. New Zealand Institute,—Transactions and Proceedings, Vol. XXIV.
- Yokohama. Der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens in Tokio,—Mittheilungen, Band V, Heft 49.
- Zagreb. Hrvatskoga Arkeologickoga Društva,—Viestnik, Godina XIV, Br. 3.

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS,

presented by the Authors, Translators, &c.

- ALCOCK, DR. A. Natural History Notes from H. M. Indian Marine 'Survey Steamer 'Investigator,' Commander Richard Frazer Hoskyn, R. N., commanding.—Series II., No. 3. On Utero-gestation in Trygon Bleekeri (From the Annals and Magazine of Natural History, sixth series, Vol. IX). 8vo. London, 1892.
- . Series II, No. 4. Some Observations on the Embryonic History of Pteroplatea micrura. (From the Annals and Magazine of Natural History, sixth series, Vol. X). 8vo. London, 1892.
- . Series II, No. 6. A case of Commensalism between a Gymnoblasic Anthomedusoid (Stylactis minoi) and a Scorpœnoid Fish (Minous incermis). (From the Annals and Magazine of Natural History, sixth series, Vol. X). 8vo. London, 1892.
- JACKSON, JAMES. Socotora notes bibliographiques. 8vo. Paris, 1892.
- KANGA, KAVASJI EDALJI. A Practical Grammar of the Avesta Language. 8vo. Bombay, 1891.
- MISRA, PANDIT BHUVANESWARA. Anandadamodara Champu. 8vo. Bamra, 1892.
- MITRA, SARAT CHANDRA. Biographical Sketches of Indian Antiquarians, Nos. 1 and 2. 8vo.
- . On some Superstitions Prevalent in Bengal. 8vo.
- . On Vestiges of Moon-Worship in Behar and Bengal. 8vo.
- RÂY, PRATÂPA CHANDRA. The Mahabharata, translated into English Prose. Parts LXXIII-LXXV. 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.
- WEBER, ALBR. Über den vâjapeya (Sitzung der K. P. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Phil. Hist. Classe, XXXIX, 1892). 8vo. Berlin, 1892.

MISCELLANEOUS PRESENTATIONS.

- Chijs, J. A. van der. Nederlandsch-Indisch Plakaatboek, 1602-1811, Deel X. 1776-1787. 8vo. Batavia, 1892.
- BATAVIAASCH GENOOTSCHAP VAN KUNSTEN EN WETENSCHAPPEN.

A Monthly Journal of Literature and of Armenian Politics and History for August 1892. 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.

J. D. MELIK BEGLAR, ESQ.

Report of the Calcutta Public Library for 1891-92 with appendices. 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.

CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY.

SANJANA, DARAB DASTUR PESHOTAN. The Position of Zoroastrian Women in Remote Antiquity. 8vo. Bombay, 1892.

KHARSHEDJEE RUSTOMJEE CAMA, ESQ.

Notes on the Annual Statements of Vaccine Operations in the Central Provinces for the year 1891-92. Fcp. Nagpur, 1892.

Report on Education in the Central Provinces for the year 1891-92. Fcp. Nagpur, 1892.

Report on the Excise Revenue in the Central Provinces for the year 1891-92. Fcp. Nagpur, 1892.

Resolution on the management by Government of Private Estates in the Central Provinces for the year 1890-91 ending 30th September, 1891. Fcp. Nagpur, 1892.

Returns of the Rail-borne Traffic of the Central Provinces during the quarter ending 31st March 1892. Fcp. Nagpur, 1892.

CHIEF COMMISSIONER, CENTRAL PROVINCES.

BAILEY, F. M. Contributions to the Queensland Flora, Botany No. 5 (Bulletin, Department of Agriculture, Brisbane, No. 18). 8vo. Brisbane, 1892.

———. Lithograms of the Ferns of Queensland. 8vo. Brisbane, 1892.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, BRISBANE.

MACONN, JOHN. Catalogue of Canadian Plants, Part VI. Musci. 8vo. Montreal, 1892.

RUST, DR. D. Contributions to Canadian Micro-Palaeontology, Part IV. 8vo. Ottawa, 1892.

GEOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SURVEY OF CANADA.

Contents and Index of the first Twenty volumes of the Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, 1859 to 1883. 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.

Administration Report of the Government Central Museum, Madras, for the year 1891-92. Fcp. Madras, 1892.

GOVERNMENT CENTRAL MUSEUM, MADRAS.

Annual Report on Emigration from the Port of Calcutta to British and Foreign Colonies, 1891. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Notes on the Administration of the Registration Department in Bengal for the year 1891-92. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Report on the External Trade of Bengal with Nepal, Tibet, Sikim and Bhutan for the year 1891-92. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Returns of the Rail and River-Borne Trade of Bengal during the quarter ending the 31st March 1892. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL.

Magnetical and Meteorological Observations made at the Government Observatory, Bombay, 1890. 4to. Bombay, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY.

North Indian Notes and Queries, July and August, 1892. 4to. Allahabad, 1892.

The Indian Antiquary, August, 1892. 4to. Bombay, 1892.

Usha, Vol. II, Part 3. 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, HOME DEPT.

Epigraphia Indica of the Archaeological Survey of India, Vol. II, Parts 10 and 11. 4to. Calcutta, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, REV. AND AGRIC. DEPT.

Copies of correspondence approving Mr. A. Rea's proposal to examine the Buddhist remains discovered at Arungolu, in the Godavari district. Fcp. Madras, 1892.

HULTZSCH, DR. E. Report on the Epigraphical work done during 1891-92. Fcp. Madras, 1892.

Results of observations of the fixed stars made with the meridian circle at the Government Observatory, Madras, in the years 1874, 1875 and 1876. 4to. Madras, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS.

Report on the Government Horticultural Gardens, Lucknow, for the year ending 31st March 1892. Fcp. Allahabad, 1892.

Report on the progress and condition of the Government Botanical Gardens, Sabaranpur and Munssoorie, for the year ending 31st March 1892. Fcp. Allahabad, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF N.-W. P. AND OUDH.

Monograph on the Pottery and Glass Industries of the Punjab, 1890-91. Fcp. Lahore, 1892.

Report on Vaccination in the Punjab for the year 1891-92. Fcp. Lahore, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF THE PUNJAB.

WERSHOVEN, DR. F. J. Lehr- und Lesebuch der Siamesischen Sprache und Deutsch-Siamesisches Wörterbuch. 8vo. Vienna, 1892.

A. HARTLEBEN, ESQ.

DISTANT, W. L. A Monograph of Oriental Cicadidae, Parts 5 and 6. 4to. London, 1892.

INDIAN MUSEUM, CALCUTTA.

KERN, DR. HENDRIK. *The Jātaka-Mālā or Bodhisattvāvadāna-Mālā* by ārya-çūra (Harvard Oriental Series, Vol. I). 8vo. Boston, Mass., 1891.

CHARLES ROCKWELL LANMAN, ESQ.

Administration Report of the Marine Survey of India for the official year 1891-92. Fcp. Bombay, 1892.

Programme of the Marine Survey of India for the Season 1892-93. Fcp. Poona, 1892.

MARINE SURVEY OF INDIA, POONA.

Monthly Weather Review for February to May 1892. 4to. Calcutta, 1892.

Original Meteorological Observations of Calcutta, Allahabad, Lucknow, Lahore, Nagpur, Bombay and Madras for February to May 1892. 4to. Calcutta, 1892.

Report on the Meteorology of India in 1890. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

METEOROLOGICAL REPORTER TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

Bulletin of the Microscopical Society of Calcutta, Vol. II, No. 2. 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.

MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY OF CALCUTTA.

MISTY, JEEJERBHOY PESTONJEE. *My pleasures and other poems* by Jaussetjee Nusserwanjee Petit. 8vo. Bombay, 1892.

JEEJERBHOY FRAMJEE PETIT, ESQ.

Annual Report of the Provincial Museum Committee, Lucknow, for the year ending 31st March 1892. Fcp. Lucknow, 1892.

Catalogue of the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum, N.-W. P. and Ondh corrected to 1st December 1891. 8vo. Allahabad 1892.

PROVINCIAL MUSEUM, LUCKNOW.

Annals of the Queensland Museum, No. 2. *Zoology of British New Guinea*. 8vo. Brisbane, 1892.

Annual Report to the Board of Trustees of the Queensland Museum for 1891. Fcp. Brisbane, 1892.

QUEENSLAND MUSEUM.

Results of the Magnetical and Meteorological Observations made at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, in the year 1889. 4to. London, 1891.

ROYAL OBSERVATORY, GREENWICH.

Synopsis of the Results of the Operations of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, Vol. XXVI. *The Bombay Longitudinal Series*. 4to. Dehra Dun, 1892.

SURVEY OF INDIA, TRIGONOMETRICAL BRANCH.

Observations faites à l'Observatoire Météorologique de l' Université de Kiew, Juin 1892. 8vo. Kiew, 1892.

L' UNIVERSITE' DE KIEW.

PERIODICALS PURCHASED.

- Allahabad. North Indian Notes and Queries,—Vol. II, Nos. 5-7.
 Berlin. Deutsche Literaturzeitung,—Jahrgang XIII, Nrn. 19-32.
 ———. Orientalische Bibliographie,—Jahrgang V, Heft 5; VI, 1 und 2.
 ———. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie,—Heft 6, 1891; 1 und 2, 1892.
 Braunschweig. Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Chemie und verwandter Theile anderer Wissenschaften,—Heft 2, 1889.
 Calcutta. Calcutta Review,—Vol. XCV, No. 190.
 ———. Indian Medical Gazette,—Vol. XXVII, Nos. 8-10.
 Cassel. Botanisches Centralblatt,—Band L, Nrn. 6-13; LI, 1-4.
 Geneva. Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles,—Tome XXVIII, Nos. 7-9.
 Göttingen. Der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften,—Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen, Nrn. 7, 9-15, 1892.
 ———. Nachrichten, Nrn. 6-10, 1892.
 Leipzig. Annalen der Physik und Chemie,—Band XLVI, Nrn. 3 und 4 XLVII, 1.
 ———. Beiblätter, Band XVI, Stück 7-9.
 Leyden. Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie,—Band V, Heft 2 und 3.
 London. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History,—6th Series, Vol. IX, No. 54; X, 55 and 56.
 ———. The Chemical News,—Vol. LXVI, Nos. 1704-1707, 1709-1716.
 ———. The Entomologist,—Vol. XXV, Nos. 349-51.
 ———. The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine,—2nd Series, Vol. III, Nos. 30-32.
 ———. The Ibis,—6th Series, Vol. IV, No. 15.
 ———. The Journal of Botany,—Vol. XXX, Nos. 354-56.
 ———. The London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine,—5th Series, Vol. XXXIII, No. 205; XXXIV, 206 and 207.
 ———. The Messenger of Mathematics,—New Series, Vol. XXI, Nos. 11 and 12; XXII, 1 and 2.
 ———. The Numismatic Chronicle,—3rd Series, Vol. XII, No. 45.
 ———. The Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science,—New Series. Vol. XXXIII, Part 4.

- London. The Quarterly Journal of pure and applied Mathematics,—Vol. XXVI, No. 102.
- . *Rhopalocera Exotica*,—Part 21, 1892.
- New Haven. The American Journal of Science,—3rd Series, Vol. XLIII, Nos. 257 and 258; XLIV, Nos. 259 and 260.
- Paris. L'Académie des Sciences,—Comptes Rendus des Séances,—Tome CXIV, Nos. 18-26; CXV, 1-6.
- . *Annals de Chimie et de Physique*,—6^{me} Série, Tome XXV, Juin 1892; XXVI, Juillet et Aout 1892.
- . *Revue Critique d'Histoire et de Littérature*,—Nouvelle Série, Tome XXXIII, Nos. 18-26; XXXIV, 27-32; et *Table des Matières*, Tome XXXIII.
- . *Revue Scientifique*,—Tome I, Nos. 5-16.
- Philadelphia. *Manual of Conchology*,—Vol. XII, No. 7; 2nd Series, Vol. VII, Part 4.

BOOKS PURCHASED.

- The Anandasrama Sanskrit Series, No. 24. *Jaiminiyanyayamala* by Sri Madhavaacharya. 8vo. Poona, 1892.
- CUNNINGHAM, MAJOR-GENERAL SIR A. *Coins of Ancient India from the earliest times down to the seventh century A. D.* 8vo. London, 1891.
- JACOB, COLONEL G. A. *A Concordance to the principal Upanishads and Bhagavadgêta.* 8vo. Bombay, 1891.
- KUNTI, ANNA MORESVAR. *The Astāngahridaya. A compendium of the Hindu System of Medicine. Second Revised Edition.* 4to. Bombay, 1891.
- LATIF, SYAD MUHAMMAD. *History of the Panjab from the remotest antiquity to the present time.* 8vo. Calcutta, 1891.
- MULLER, F. MAX. *Sacred Books of the East*, Vol. XXX. *The Grihya Sûtras*, Part II. By Hermann Oldenberg. 8vo. Oxford, 1862.
- . Vol. XXXVII. *Pahlavi Texts*, Part IV. By E. W. West. 8vo. Oxford, 1892.

NOTICE.

Foreign Societies who favour the Asiatic Society of Bengal with their publications are informed that they may be sent either to the address of the Society at Calcutta, or to the Agents of the Society in London, Messrs. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., Paternoster House, Charing Cross Road.

AVIS.

Des Sociétés Etrangères qui honorent la Société Asiatique de Bengale de ses publications, sont priées de les envoyer ou directement à l'adresse de la Société, 57, Park Street, Calcutta, ou aux Agents de la Société à Londres, Messrs. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner et Cie, Paternoster House, Charing Cross Road.

ANZEIGE.

Ausländische Gesellschaften welche die Asiatische Gesellschaft von Bengalen mit ihren Publicationen beehren, sind hierdurch ersucht dieselben entweder direct an die Adresse der Gesellschaft, 57, Park Street, Calcutta, oder an deren Agenten in London, Messrs. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., Paternoster House, Charing Cross Road.



PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL,
FOR DECEMBER, 1892.

The Monthly General Meeting of the Asiatic Society of Bengal was held on Wednesday, the 7th December, 1892, at 9 P. M.

THE HON'BLE SIR C. A. ELLIOTT, K. C. S. I., C. I. E.,
President, in the Chair.

The following members were present :—

Nawah Abdul Latif Khan Bahadur, O. G. Arthur, Esq., G. A. Grierson, Esq., Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle, The Rev. H. B. Hyde, W. A. Lee, Esq., C. Little, Esq., C. J. Lyall, Esq., R. D. Mehta, Esq., T. R. Munro, Esq., L. de Nicéville, Esq., A. Pedler, Esq., The Rev. G. Sandberg, Pandit Haraprasád Shástri, E. Thurston, Esq., Dr. J. H. Tull Walsh, C. R. Wilson, Esq.

Visitors :—Captain J. Crane, A. C. Daniell, Esq., Captain W. A. Eaton.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

Sixty-one presentations were announced, details of which are given in the Library List appended.

The following gentlemen, duly proposed and seconded at the last meeting of the Society, were ballotted for and elected Ordinary Members :—

F. B. Shawe, Esq.
Babu Sarat Chandra Chatterjee.
Babu Panchanan Mukherji.

The following gentleman, proposed by the Council at the last meeting, was ballotted for and elected an Associate Member :—

P. J. Brühl, Esq.

The following gentlemen are candidates for election at the next meeting :—

His Highness the Maharajah Scindia, proposed by The Hon. Sir C. A. Elliott, seconded by C. J. Lyall, Esq.

E. A. Gait, Esq., I. C. S., Shillong, proposed by H. Luson, Esq., seconded by T. D. Beighton, Esq.

E. D. MacLagan, Esq., M. A., I. C. S., proposed by H. Luson, Esq., seconded by General R. MacLagan.

P. Sundaram Pillay, Esq., Trivandrum, proposed by C. Little, Esq., seconded by C. R. Wilson, Esq.

The following gentlemen have expressed a wish to withdraw from the Society :—

Major C. T. Bingham, B. S. C.

Babu Kirán Chándra Roy.

Moulvie Dclawar Hosaen Ahmad.

The Hon. Justice A. Wilson.

The SECRETARY read a letter, No. 4027-F, dated 3rd November, 1892, from the Government of Bengal, covering copy of a communication from the Private Secretary to His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal.

No. 172.

FROM

THE PRIVATE SECRETARY TO HIS HONOUR
THE LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR OF BENGAL,

TO

THE SECRETARY TO THE
GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL,
FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT.

Dated Darjeeling, the 27th September, 1892.

SIR,

SIR CHARLES ELLIOTT is desirous of creating an endowment for the encouragement of original research in Physical Science in Bengal. He proposes that the endowment shall consist of the sum of Rs. 5,000 invested in the Government 4 per cent. promissory notes, and yielding

an annual return of Rs. 200, and he hereby makes application that this sum may, with the sanction of the Local Government, be vested in the Treasure of Charitable Endowments under Act VI of 1890, and that a scheme may be settled for the administration of the endowment.

2. The outline of the scheme, as it presents itself to him, is as follows :—

(a) The prize, i. e., the annual sum received as interest, is to be awarded, whether in cash or partly in the form of a gold medal and partly in cash, for any original essay giving the results of original research or investigation in any branch of Physical, Chemical, Mathematical or Natural Science composed and published during the calendar year on account of which the prize is given. It shall be called the "Elliott Prize for Scientific Research."

(b) Any Native of Bengal, including any Eurasian or domiciled European residing in Bengal, may compete for the prize.

(c) The Trustees to be appointed under section 5 (1) of Act VI of 1890 to administer the property, shall be—

The President of the Asiatic Society.

The Vice-Chancellor of the Calcutta University.

The Director of Public Instruction, Bengal.

(d) These Trustees shall have power to consult as experts—

The Superintendent, Botanical Gardens.

Ditto, Geological Survey.

The Meteorological Reporter to Government of India.

The Superintendent, Imperial Museum.

The Principal, Medical College, Calcutta.

The Professor of Physiology, Medical College.

The Director or Managing Secretary to the Indian Association for the advancement of Science.

The Professor of Physical Science, Presidency College, Calcutta.

" Chemistry, Presidency College, Calcutta

" Mathematics, " " "

(e) The endowment to have effect from 1st January 1893. The essays of competitors to be sent in to the President, Asiatic Society, by the end of December of each year. The prize to be adjudged to the best competitor and awarded publicly at the Annual General Meeting of the Asiatic Society in February.

- (f) The Trustees to announce, in January of each year, to which of the four branches of science named in (a) the competitors for the prize shall address themselves.
- (g) Preference to be given to researches leading to discoveries likely to develop the industrial resources of Bengal. In the case of no essay being deemed by the Trustees to be of sufficient merit, no prize to be awarded, but the amount to be retained so that in any future year two or more prizes may be given, or the prize enhanced in the case of an exceptionally good essay.

I have the honour to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

(Sd.) J. W. CURRIE, *Captain,*
Private Secretary.

The SECRETARY stated that the Council had authorized the President to act as a Trustee, and agreed to the prize being awarded at the Annual General Meeting (carried unanimously).

The SECRETARY read a letter, No. 347, dated 10th November 1892, from the Government of India, Home Department, covering copy of a communication from Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India.

1286.
Public (Records),
No. 64.

INDIA OFFICE,
LONDON, 13th October, 1892.

To

HIS EXCELLENCY THE MOST HONOURABLE
THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF INDIA
IN COUNCIL.

MY LORD MARQUIS,

In reply to Your Excellency's letter, No. 11, Education, dated 30th August, I have to inform you that no proposal for the transfer of the Oriental MSS. and works now in the Library of this Office to the custody of the British Museum has been brought to the notice of myself or of my Predecessor.

2. Should such a proposal be hereafter submitted, the representations of the Asiatic Society of Bengal forwarded with your letter under reply shall receive due consideration.

I have, etc,

(Sd.) KIMBERLY.

The following papers were read :—

1. *Note on the Bestowal of Indian Kingships by Lot.*—By L. A. WADDELL, ESQ., M. B., M. R. A. S.

In the Proceedings of the Society for November last year, Mr. Tawney draws attention to the fact that in a collection of Jaina tales—the *Kathá Kosa*—and also in the *Kathá Sarit Ságará*, the Indian Kingships are occasionally described as bestowed by lot or ordeal, and Mr. Tawney invites further communications from other than Jaina sources. I find the same practice mentioned in a Buddhist work; viz., the Biography of the Indian Buddhist Monk Atisha (or Dipaṅkara) written by his lamaist pupil Bromton shortly after Atisha's death in 1050 A. D. And a variant of the same story appears in Táránátha's History of Indian Buddhism under the Chapter on King Gopála. In describing the origin of the Pála dynasty of Magadha, with the later members of which Atisha seems to have been intimately associated, his biographer states that the founder of the Pála dynasty (viz., Go-pála) was originally a Yogi of The Middle Country who went to the shrine of Marici¹ in the South of India and prayed for a kingdom and kingly knowledge to administer it. The image replied 'Go towards the East.' In obedience to this command the Yogi travelled eastwards, and latterly reached a city where the king was being changed, and at that time the kingship had fallen to the lot of the son of a female Cow-keeper who was giving way to her grief. The Yogi on enquiring about her trouble was informed that her son had just been elected king; and on asking why that was a cause for grief rather than joy, he was told that to be made the king of that country practically meant death. The Yogi then offered himself as a substitute for the Cow-keeper's son and was gladly accepted and installed as king. Now it had happened that the queen-consort of a previous king had on dying been reborn as a wicked Náginí, who regularly devoured all the subsequent kings on the first night after their installation. So this Yogi remained all night chanting his *dharáṇis* to his tutelary goddess Marici with sword² in hand, and when the Náginí appeared in the form of a great serpent it was killed by the force of these *mantras*. In the morning, when the servants came as usual to remove the corpse of the king of the previous day, they were astonished to find the king alive and the Náginí dead instead. The Yogi was then confirmed in the Kingship and named Go-pála although he was not really a Go-pála or Cow-keeper, but only the Cow-keeper's substitute. And it is added 'Only Bhangala was under him.'

¹ Táránátha calls the goddess *Chanda*.

² Táránátha says 'with the staff emblematic of his tutelary goddess.'

2. *Identification of the old Orissan port of Chitratala, the 'Che-li-ta-lo' of Hiuen Tsiang.*—By L. A. WADDELL, ESQ., M. B., M. R. A. S.

In regard to few of the ancient Indian sites described by Hiuen Tsiang, have more widely divergent attempts at identification been made than in the case of the old Orissan port of 'Cho-li-ta-lo.' St. Martin,¹ Cunningham,² Fergusson,³ &c., having each selected widely different sites, in various parts of Orissa and Western Bengal—over 200 miles apart, and none of them satisfy the pilgrims' description even in a general way.

This wide divergence of opinion has been due partly to the want of local knowledge on the part of the writers and also to the geographical vagueness of the country of 'U-cha' in which this port was located, owing to the non-identification of the preceding capital of Karmasuvarna from which the pilgrims' route is calculated and described.

In a recent paper,⁴ I have fixed the site of the capital of Karmasuvarna as being almost certainly at Kásonnagar near the Kauchannagar suburb of Burdwan town. And by the same process which proved so successful in that deltaic inquiry, viz., by searching along the old rivers of the delta for the survival of the name and also taking into account the traditional capital and ports of the people, I have been led to determine locally the site of the Old Orissan port of 'Che-li-ta-lo.'

At the time of Hiuen Tsiang's visit, circa 640 A. D. Yájápur,⁵ was undoubtedly the capital of the country of 'U-cha'—the northern portion of Orissa which lay to the south-west of Karmasuvarna, and to the north-east of 'Kong-u-ta' (Khordhá) north of Kalinga. Indeed the 'U-cha' of the pilgrim seems intended to represent the Sanskrit Yá-ja.

Hiuen Tsiang describes the port thus:—"On the south-eastern "frontiers of the country (of U-cha) on the borders of the ocean, is "the town of Che-li-ta-lo,⁶ about 20 li' round. Here it is merchants

¹ *Memoires Contrees Occident.*, ii, 395.

² *Ancient Geography of India.*

³ *Jour. Royal As. Soc.*, vi.

⁴ *Note on King Śaśaṅka who defaced the stone foot-prints of Buddha at Pāṭaliputra circa 600 A. D. and on his lost kingdom of Karmasuvarna—An Appendix to the Discovery of the exact site of Asoka's classic capital of Pāṭaliputra—the Palibothra—of the Greeks; and description of the superficial remains.*—By L. A. WADDELL, published by The Government of Bengal, Calcutta, 1892.

⁵ Still locally spelt as above, but usually pronounced 'Jápur.'

⁶ And a note by the Chinese editor states Fa-hing or 'city of departure'—though it is not stated whether this is a definition of the site or the etymology of its name. Beal (H. Tsiang, II, p. 233) has shown that the second or 'Southern' Charitrapura of Julien has no place in the text.

⁷ i. e., over 3 miles in circumference.

"depart for distant countries, and strangers come and go and stop here
"on their way. The walls of the city are strong and lofty. Here are
"found all sorts of rare and precious articles. Outside the city are five
"convents one after the other; their storeyed towers are very high and
"carved with figures of the saints exquisitely."¹

In the locality here indicated—in exact keeping geographically with the distances and directions noted by the pilgrim—in the Mahanadi delta, about 15 miles below Cuttack, we find the older channel of the great Mahanadi River is still known as the '*Chitratola River*,' although no village or town of that name now exists on its banks. But at the highest point of this part of the Mahanadi channel, where the name of Chitratola still clings to this branch of the Mahanadi, at the village of Nendra, opposite Kendwapatana look of the Kendrapara canal, the villagers point out the site of the old port on what is now a vast expanse of sand in the river bed. And they relate the tradition that the town and port of Chitratola which stood there, was cut away by the river long before the Mahratta occupation of Orissa; and that most of its inhabitants removed to the northern bank of the river and farther down the delta to Kendwapatana and Kendrapara.

The former proximity of this port, the sea and its tidal character, are attested by the name of the other branch, here given off by the Chitratola River, viz., the *Nun Nadi* or '*The Salt River*,' which again joining the Chitratola River farther down, discharges into the sea at False Point. And along the Chitratola and Nun Rivers is found growing luxuriantly the dwarf Screw-pine which fringes the salt-water swamps near the sea.

The site of Chitratola is now inland about 50 miles from the present coast line and about 15 miles above tidal limits—the seaboard having retired before the immense amount of silt brought down by the Mahanadi from the Central Indian Highlands, from a hill-area, according to Hunter,² of 45,000 square miles. And, as the Mahanadi delta is very short and deep, the alluvial accretion must have buried up much of the remains seen by the pilgrims over 1,200 years ago. The great demand also for blocks of stone to stay the erosions of the Mahanadi River and latterly for the irrigation and transit canals must have consumed most of the superficial stones.

But there are still a good many old remains in the high tract immediately to the south of and continuous with the eroded site of Chitratola, consisting of several old tanks, carved lateritic blocks strewn throughout the adjoining villages of Nendra and Manikpur; and several

¹ Hiuen Tsiang, BEAL's Translation, II, 205.

² Orissa, I, 47.

old Jaina and Saivic Hindu images of laterite and basalt enshrined in buildings of great carved laterite blocks rudely piled together, and evidently survivals of the wreck of former temples, thus preserved by the inhabitants of these decayed villages. I had no leisure to explore the neighbourhood, but a careful search through the adjoining villages on both banks of the rivers would doubtless reveal numerous other remains and traces of the Buddhist convents which were in its neighbourhood. I was informed that many carved stones exist in the adjoining villages of Samitunga, Santpur, Santolo, Bandapur—one to two miles to the south of Nendra.

The modern restoration of Hinen Tsiang's phonetic transcription of the name of this port, as adopted by Julien, and followed by subsequent writers, viz., 'Charitra' is thus doubtfully correct. The original name seems more nearly to resemble or be identical with the still current name—'Chitratola.' Most of the Orissan place-names of a Sanskrit origin are found to have preserved their mediæval form remarkably well. The pargana or parish between this site and the present seaboard is called 'Chhedra Kila' in the old Muhammadan maps. And the relatively recent formation of this part of the delta is well seen in the adjoining parganas which are named *Suknai* or 'the dry,' and *Nayakhand* or 'the new tract.'

This identification is of considerable geological interest, as it affords data for estimating the rate of the process of deltaic land-formation within the past 1,250 years.

3. Note on the 'Ma-gu-ta' or CHA-RUNG KHA-SHAR STUPA—a celebrated place of Lamaist pilgrimage in Nepal.—By L. A. WADDELL,
M. B., M. R. A. S.

One of the celebrated places of Lamaist pilgrimage, outside Tihet, is the *Chá-l-rung kha-shar Chhü-rten*, about two miles to the north-east of Khatmandu. Immense numbers of Tibetans, both lamas and laity, visit the place every winter and encamp in the surrounding field for making their worship and offerings and circumambulating the sacred spot. It is the chief place of lamaist pilgrimage in Nepal, attracting far more votaries than the Samhhuáth Stupa, which is not far distant. Its special virtue is reputed to be its power of granting all prayers for worldly wealth, family and everything else asked for. Dr. Buchanan-Hamilton, in his account of Nepal, written about the beginning of the present century, gives a drawing of the monument, which is of a almost simple hemispherical form, of the type of the earliest stupas; and Wright² under the title of 'Temple of Bodhnáth' gives a rough chromo-

¹ Spelt *pya*.

² *Nepal*, pp. 22, 100.

lithograph of its more modern appearance with its additional buildings and investing wall. But no description or account of the monument seems to be on record.

As I have obtained a copy of the printed booklet which is sold at the stupa to the pilgrims, I here give a short abstract of its contents, which are interesting as showing how the Stupa is brought into intimate relations with the chief legendary and historic persons of early Lamaism. The print is a new revision by Panya Vajra and another disciple of "the great Lama Zhab-dkar." This latter Lama, I am informed, lived about thirty years ago, and gilded the short spire of the stupa and built the present investing wall.

The book states as follows :—

"This Stupa onshrines the spirit of the Buddhas of the ten directions, and of the Buddhas of the three times, (i. e., the present, past and future), and of all the Bodhisattvas, and it holds the Dharma-kāya.

"When King Thi Srong Detsan¹ asked The Guru,² at Samyas,³ to tell him the history of the *Ma-gu-ta* stupa in Nepal, made by the four sons of 'the bestower of gifts' named 'the poor mother Pya-rdsi-ma (Fowl-keeper),' then the Guru thus related (the story) :—

"In a former *Kalpa*—time beyond conception—the Bodhisattva Mahāsattva Avalokiteśvara, approached the Tathagatha Amitabha and prayed for the animals immersed in the miry slough, and after saving these he went to Mount Potāla. There he saw hosts of unsaved animals, innumerable like unto mounds of *murwa*⁴ lees, and (seeing this he) wept. Two of his pitying tears were born into Indra's heaven as god's daughters, named respectively Kangma and the Little Kang-ma or Kang-chhung-ma. This latter having stolen in heaven some flowers, was as a punishment, reborn in earth, in a low pigherd's family in Maguta in Nepal, under the name of Sambhara or 'the Chief Happiness,' her mother's name being Purna. On marriage she had four sons, and her husband's early death left her with the sole care of the family. She with her family undertook the herding and rearing of geese for the wealthy, and in this pursuit having amassed much wealth, she—Ma-pya-rdsi-ma (or mother Fowl-keeper)—decided to build a large Stupa in honor of the Tathagatha. She, thereon, went to the king and begged for a site, saying, she wanted only so much ground as one hide could cover.

¹ The king of Tibet who introduced Lamaism.

² i. e., Padma Sambhara, or Ugyan the founder of Lamaism.

³ The first lamaist monastery in Tibet.

⁴ The millet seed (*elusine crocanum*) about the size of mustard seed, from which is made the Himalayan beer.

The king assented saying, 'Oha-rung,' which literally means 'do' + 'can,' i. e., 'you can do (so)'.¹ Then she cutting a hide into thin thongs (forming a long rope) enclosed that very large space which now is occupied by this chatiya. And she, with her four sons, and a servant, and an elephant and an ass, as beasts of burden, brought earth and stones and commenced to build this chaitya by their own personal labour.

"Then the king's ministers appealed to the king to stop such an ambitious building, as they asserted its magnificence pnt to shame the religious buildings of the king and the nobles. But the king answered 'Kha-Shor'—which literally means 'month + (has) spoken'—and so refused to interfere. (Thus is the name of the Stupa—'Oha-rung Kha-shor'—accounted for):

"After four years, when only the base had been laid, the mother died, but her sons continued the building till its completion. And in the receptacle was placed one Magadha measure (*drona*) of the relics of the Tathagatha Kāśyapa. This event was celebrated by the manifestation in the sky, above the Stupa, of Kāśyapa himself, and the circles of celestial Buddhas and Bodhisattvas, and their hosts of retinue, and amongst showers of flowers the gods contributed divine music and rained perfume. Earthquakes thrice occurred, and through the glory of the assembled divinities there was no darkness for five nights.

"One of the sons then prayed 'May I in my next rebirth be born as a great scholar (to benefit mankind)'—and he was born as Thonmi Sambhota²—(the introducer of the so-called 'Tibetan' character and the first translator of Indian Buddhist texts into Tibetan) circa 650 A. D.

"The second son prayed in a similar manner, and was reborn as 'The Bodhisattva'³—(the abbot of the first monastery of Tibet).

"Then the elephant or *lang-po* (hearing these prayers) said 'These two neglecting me, who contributed so much assistance, are asking all the good things for themselves, therefore, let me be reborn in a form to destroy them or their work.' And he was afterwards reborn as Langdarma—(the persecutor of Lamaism).

"The third son, hearing the elephant's request, prayed that he might be reborn in a form to neutralize the evil of the elephant's incarnation; and he was born as Hlo-lung phel kyi rdorje—(the lama who murdered Langdarma, the Julian of Lamaism).

¹ This story, and indeed the greater part of the legend, seems to have its origin in a false etymology of the proper names.

² Vide previous footnote.

³ The 750 who introduced to Tibet of a written character, and the first Tibetan translations from the Indian Scriptures.

⁴ The Indian Buddhist monk Santarakshita who was the abbot of the first monastery of Tibet (Samyas).

This Stupa is also worshipped by the Nepalese Buddhists, viz., the Newars—the semi-aborigines of the Nepal valley, and the Murmi, a cis-Himalayan branch of Tibetan stock. The name ‘Maguta’—pronounced ‘Makuta’—is doubtless a contraction for *Makuta bandhana*, the pro-Buddhist ‘crested chaitya’ such as existed at Buddha’s death at Kusinagara, in the country of the Mallas—a tribe which I believe to be the same which penetrated latterly to the adjoining country of Nepal and there established the ‘Mall’ dynasties.

4. *Burmese Buddhist Rosaries.*—By L. A. WADDELL, M. B.,
M. R. A. S.

In my contribution on Lamaio Rosaries I made incidental reference to the rosary as used by the Southern Buddhists. I have now, mainly through the kindness of Mr. Moung Hpo Myin of Rangoon, obtained a set of the various kinds of rosaries used by the Burmese Buddhist monks and also some interesting information on the subject.

The rosary is admitted by the learned Burmese monks or *phunggyis* to be of comparatively recent introduction into Burmese Buddhism, where it has been in use for some centuries at least. Its exact time and mode of introduction is, however, unknown; but it is believed by the Burmese monks to have been unknown in, and not obtained from, Indian Buddhism. And in this connection I may note that in none of the many Indian Buddhist sculptures, and Ajanta frescoes examined by me—even the most modern—have I found a rosary in the hands of the monks or as a part of their outfit. My own opinion is, that it was probably brought to Burma from India by pilgrims during the latest Tantric stage of Buddhism about the 11th cent. A. D., when, according to the more reliable Tibetan accounts, the rosary held a conspicuous place in the mystical and highly impure form of Buddhism then existing throughout India.

Now-a-days in Burma it is quite exceptional to find any monk or lay devotee without a rosary; and the monks support their use of it by a quotation from one of Buddha’s own *sutras* or sermons in the collection of the *Tika Anguttara Nikaya*, which is believed by many to date to the first Council in the year of Buddha’s death, and in which occurs the following passage:—

“*Upasathan upawasantena paruparodhapati sangutta hammauta navita rotappa, khayavayagananam karontena vitinamitabhan.*” Which may be translated—“Those who observe *uposatha* should pass their

"time in counting the number of times of decay and of the breaking "up of all nature." The occurrence here of the word 'counting' is held to justify the use of the rosary.

The rosary is known by its Burmese name of *Tsi-pulhi* ဖိပုလ္လိ:

Its name. which literally means 'the mind garland,' i. e., the meditation-rosary, and the exercise of telling the beads is believed to facilitate the abstraction of the mind from worldly matters and its concentration on the topics enunciated.

Like the lamaist rosary it consists of 108 beads, corresponding, it is alleged, to the 108 symbols on Buddha's sole or foot-prints.

General form. Its general form is the same as that of the Bo-dhi-tso rosary of the gelukpa Lamas, except in the absence of the strings of 'counters' of the latter. The central bead, through which the two ends of the rosary string are passed, is extra to the 108, and it is surmounted, as in the gelukpa rosary, by two or more beads, spherical and discoid in shape, to form a vase.

The material of which the beads are made varies according to the taste and means of the owner, or in the case of the monks, the donor, of the rosary. The most common rosary consists of beads made

Materials of the beads. from cocoa-nut shell, darkened by steeping in oil, and turned on a lathe into ovoid, spherical or discoid beads. Beads are also turned from the black heart wood of a certain tree, from the bones and tusks of elephants, the horn of the bison, &c. The rosaries of varnished pellets, noted in my previous paper,¹ are also not uncommon. Light and tiny rosaries of amber, &c., are mostly used by ladies. A most rare and costly rosary found occasionally amongst the wealthy lay devotees is formed of compressed sweet scented flowers, pressed into cakes of a wood-like hardness and then turned on a lathe into beads. Such beads retain their perfume, it is said, for ages. This is the nearest approach to the more primitive rosary viz., a garland of flowers.

The rosary formula in most common use amongst the Burmese

The formulæ for the beads. Buddhists is, as previously noted by me, the pessimistic *Trividya*: ANITYA, DUKHA, AN-ĀTMĀ—'All is transitory, painful and unreal!'

After this, the next most common use to which the rosary is put is to tell off the attributes of Buddha, and less frequently the attributes of The Three Holy Ones.

¹ The number in that case should also have been given as 108, the particular rosary seen by me at that time having been broken and incomplete.

The late king Thebaw's father was a great patron of the rosary, and used to bestow it freely as a royal gift.

5. *Græco-Roman Influence on the Civilization of Ancient India*. Supplementary Note.—By V. A. SMITH, Esq., M. R. A. S., INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE.

The paper will be published in the Journal, Part I.

6. *De Ranunculaceis Indicis Disputationes*—*Scriptis* P. J. BRÜHL.

(Abstract.)

The present paper is the first of three which will deal chiefly with those species of Ranunculaceae which grow within the limits of the Indian Empire, and in those countries which can, or might be reached by travellers making India their base. We shall, however, also refer incidentally to species growing in more distant places, whenever the subject matter renders it desirable for us to do so. In the preface we have a few words to say about the material which has been the object of our investigations and about a certain abbreviated notation, grown out of one used by Professor Drude, which we have found convenient to use.

We have thought it expedient to devote a whole paper to *Aquilegia*, about which there appears to exist a good deal of confusion in various barbaria; thus in Boissier's *Supplementum* we find reference made, under the name of *Aquilegia pubiflora*, to a form which is only indirectly related to that Wallichian species. When endeavouring to bring order and law into the chaos of Indian forms, we found ourselves compelled to extend our studies over the whole genus. The American specimens in the Calcutta Herbarium are, however, not numerous enough, to write a detailed monograph of the whole of the species, although their number is sufficiently large to investigate their true relationships and come to certain definite conclusions with respect to the degree of variability exhibited by the species which group themselves round *A. formosa*.

We have consequently concentrated our attention chiefly on the group of species or varieties which arrange themselves round the typical *A. vulgaris* as a centre and, as it appears, as a parent form. We may also state that our investigation, which has, of course, been directed more especially to the Indian *Aquilegias*, has led us to the same result at which Hooker and Thomson arrived years ago when studying European and Asiatic *Aquilegias* in connection with the publication of the *Flora Indica*; that is to say, all the so-called Himalayan and

European, together with several Siberian species are only varieties which branch off from the genuine *Aquilegia vulgaris* and which, notwithstanding a frequently striking diversity in aspect, are still connected with the parent form by traceable links. Such connecting links exist especially in that region where the Himalaya, the Kara Korum, the Kwonlun, and the Hindn Knsh meet, a fact which is not without significance. We are convinced that the number of species has been unduly multiplied by botanists who, having a sharper eye for differences where they exist than for intermediate forms in which those differences do not exist, attribute too great importance to characters which, in the nature of things, are essentially variable. We shall, however, not follow up the subject any further, but confine ourselves to stating the main results to which our investigation of the genus *Aquilegia* has led us. They are the following:—

(1) Neither the presence nor absence, nor the nature of the indumentum of the vegetative parts can serve as specific characters.

(2) The leaves are so variable as regards degree of division and shape and size of leaflets, that it is absolutely impossible to separate species by them.

(3) All parts of the flower which have reference to cross-fertilization by insects are essentially variable.

(4) The close relationship of the various forms of *Aquilegia* explains the ease with which they form hybrids.

(5) Plants, tho same in all essential characters, may originate in regions which are widely apart, not only from the same parent form, but also from essentially different varieties.

(6) Forms belonging to the same variety may sometimes be found in distant places in consequence of some younger variety reverting to the parent type in regions into which the latter has not penetrated directly.

(7) The genus *Aquilegia* is one of the more recent among Ranunculaceæ, being probably derived from the parent form of *Isopyrum grandiflorum* and *Isopyrum microphyllum*, and exhibiting also relationships to *I. anemonoides* and *I. hibernicum*.

(8) The genus *Aquilegia* appears to have originated in Eastern Asia, and spread from its birth-place in two streams, one invading Europe and spreading into the Himalaya along the ranges which form the western boundary of the ancient Gobi Sea, the other overrunning North-America and forking off through the hills of China proper towards the eastern termination of the Himalaya.

The paper will be published in full in the Journal, Part II.

7. Notes on the Banks of the Hugli in 1495.—By PANDIT HARAPRASÁD SHÁSTRÍ.

The writings and researches of Messrs. Blochmann, Long, Marshman, Gaurdás Bysák, and, last though not the least, of Mr. Wilson our Philological Secretary, have roused an interest in the Antiquities of the Capital of the British Empire, and the places in its vicinity, and people are doing their best to search into old records in order to bring new and interesting facts to light, and as an humble worker in the same field, I beg to approach you, though with diffidence, with a paper on the subject.

In the course of my search for Sanskrit Manuscripts I came across in a rather out of the way corner of Bengal, viz., far in the Barasat Sub-Division, two bundles of Bengali Manuscripts. One of the bundles proved on examination to be the "*Manasár Bhásán*," by the joint authorship of Kshemānanda and Kotakādás; the other bundle contained three works, the first is a copy of the "*Manasar Bhásán*," the second a work on *Manasá*, or the Goddess of serpents, by a perfectly unknown author named Bipradás. This work is incomplete. It has only 31 leaves without the first page; and the third is also an incomplete copy of the same work without the first page. The first 45 pages of the second fragment are written on old paper, and in old handwriting, and the rest with a new pagination is written on more modern paper and in newer handwriting.

The name of Bipradás as a Bengali poet, is not at all known. In both the copies he gives copious information about himself, about the time in which he wrote, and the circumstances under which the book was written. He belonged to the Ráphiya distribution of Brahmans in Bengal; he was a descendant of *Bátsya Muni*, and the village which his Bengali ancestors obtained from the descendants of Rájá Adisúr who brought the five Brahmaas in Bengal, was *Pippalai*. He professed the *Sáma Veda* in its *Kauthuma Sákhá*. He lived from his earliest childhood at *Baṭagrám* near *Bádnriá*. The readings of the two copies of the name *Bádnriyá* do not agree. In one place it is distinctly *Bádnriá* and in another it is *Namuryá*. The year is indicated by the words *चित्रं द्वादशमं वेद मही* that is ३१५१. By the well-known rule of inverting the digits we come to the Saka year 1417, and this is corroborated by the fact that the author mentions Hussain Shah as the reigning Sultan of Bengal. Saka 1417 is 1495 A. D., that is, three years before Vasco de Gama landed at Calicut. Chaitanya was then only ten years of age. The writer says that the Goddess of serpents inspired him in a dream to write a poem in her honour. This is the stereotyped way of pleading divine inspiration for writing poetry. It is a fact, however, that the worship of the goddess

of serpents was very prevalent in those days. It was an easy way for Brahmans to get into fortune. In Chaitanya's early youth people advised him to take to the worship of this goddess if he wanted wealth. But he refused to listen to them. The examination of a few pages shews that Bipradās possessed poetical powers of no mean order, and that he knew much of serpents and their life-history. The portion of the book, with which we are concerned, is where he describes the voyage of *Chānd Sadāgar*, who hated the goddess of serpents and did his best to put a stop to her worship, but after much persecution by the avenging goddess, was at last obliged to submit to her worship. His voyage commences at Champānagar which is sometimes identified with Champānagar, the modern Bhagalpur.* His small fleet consisting of seven vessels passed by Raj-ghat, which had not yet got its modern name Rajmahal; then it passed by Rāmesvara and Dharma-khān, places which cannot be identified, before it came to where the Ajaya meets the Bhāgirathi. Passing by a small place named Ujāin where a *melā* is still held annually, the fleet came to the confluence of the Siva with the Bhāgirathi: then the fleet anchored at Indra Ghāt near Cutwa. Cutwa is still one of the chief places of trade in the district of Burdwan, and the Pargana in which it is situated is called Indrāni. Indra Ghāt means one of the 12 Ghāts in the Purganna Indrāni, both the Pargana and the Ghāt deriving their names from the worship of Indra. The author says that the merchant worshipped Indra at this place. Pandit Rāmgati Nyāyaratna, the historian of Bengali literature, speaks of an Indresvar Siva in this Pargana, from which it may be inferred that, as in other parts of India, the primitive worship of the rain-god gave way to that of the more popular gods Siva, Vishnu, &c., which was very prevalent in those days. Then the fleet passed by the well-known places named Nadiya, Ambua (modern Calna) Faliā, on the other side of the river, Guptipārā and Mirzāpur, and came at last to Triveni, the famous junction of the three rivers. In this list, Mirzāpur is nearest to Navadvīpa, then Calna, then Falia, then Guptipārā and after that Triveni. The writer puts Mirzāpur last which is curious. At Triveni the Sadāgar lands to have a look at Satgaon, the great emporium of trade. Then follows a description of Satgaon and its wealth. Hindus and Muhammadans lived in peace and enjoyed equally the prosperity of the city and its surrounding country. The merchant stopped there for two days and then recommenced his downward voyage. The first place after

* There are many places in Bengal which claim the honor of being the birth place of Chānd and each has some authority to support its claim.

passing Trivení, was Knmárhatta, an important Bráhmaṇio settlement of very ancient date. Its modern name is Hálisahar in the district of 24 Parganahs. Knmárhatta was on the left; on the right however, he saw Hugli, modern Hugli. It was at this place that the Portuguese settled early in the 16th century to have a share of the commerce of Satgaon. Hugli was even before the settlement of the Portuguese, a place of some importance, otherwise the Portuguese would not have settled there. Some people think that the name Hugli was given to the place by the Portuguese, its ancient name being Golin. But Bipradás who writes before the arrival of the Portuguese in India, mentions it by its proper name Hngli. Then it mentions on the left Bhátpará, and on the right Boro. Chinsura and Chandanaagar are not mentioned at all. Bhátpará is a very ancient settlement of Ráphiya Brahmans. The Vaidika Brahmans of Bhátpará who now occupy a prominent position in Bengal were not as yet settled at the place. Boro is now a very insignificant place lying within the French territory of Chandannagar, with a local goddess Káli named Borái Chaṇḍí. On the other side of Boro is mentioned Káṅkinará, which also is now an insignificant place. The mention of these small places in preference to others of more importance in modern times, shews that the text of the book has not been altered in copying. In fact in a rare work like this the chances of interpolation and tampering with the text are much less than in the case of well-known books which enjoy great popularity. Then on the east are mentioned Mnlájore and Gáũrnlíá, places which still exist, and contain old Bráhmaṇio settlements, and on the west Paikpára, which is a very insignificant hamlet now, to the south of Tolinipará, and Bhadrésvar, a well-known place for trade in grains. Then on the two sides of the river are described two villages, viz., Chámpdáni and Ichápur, places which are still well-known in Bengali Society. Then on the Eastern side of the river is mentioned a place named Báñkibázár—which was anciently a place of some importance, as in the year 1725 A. D. the Ostend East Indian Company, established by Charles VI, the Emperor of Germany, father of the celebrated Maria Theresa, made their factory at this place. For eight years they carried on a lucrative trade at Báñkibázár, but were expelled from the Indian soil in the year 1733 by the united efforts of the English at Calcutta, the Dutch at Chinsura and the Fonzdára of Hugli. The exact site of the factory and of Báñkibázár was long a matter of speculation, but the present manuscript settles it, as being on the other side of Chámpdáni. It is in fact situated two miles to the north of Barackpur on the river, and it belongs to Annapurná Dóí of Calcutta. Beyond Báñkibázár, but on the other side of the river, is mentioned the celebrated Nimái

Tírtha, in which was situated the holy *Nim** tree which was supposed to produce the red *Jabá*.† It was a small place of pilgrimage, and is still regarded as a *Ghat* of the Ganges specially holy.

Then comes *Dvīgāṅga*, a double river, because a branch of the *Sarasvati* fell here into the Ganges and is still known as the *Buḍiyabātīr Khál*. There is a small place here which still is known as *Diggāṅga* and gives its name to a family of *Brāhmins* who live there. Then the merchant passes by *Chának*, which is wrongly supposed to derive its name from *Job Charnock*, the founder of *Calcutta*. It is a much older place than *Job Charnock* and a old settlement of Hindu *Bhadrakṛts*. Here is mentioned the *Buraniar* country. What can be the meaning of the words *Buraniar Des*? It may be the region of floods or it may mean the region inhabited by बुड़िया people, i. e., the divers. The first meaning appears to give a better sense as below *Chának* the country is low. On the other side of *Chának* are mentioned *Rámnán*, *Akná* and *Máhesa*, but *Srirámpur* is not mentioned. *Máhesa* had an image of *Jagannáth*, the priest of which in *Chaitanya's* time was *Kamalakár Pippaláyí*, a man belonging to the same family with the author. Then on the *Chának* side of the river is mentioned *Khardaha*. It is one of the oldest and most respectable settlements of the *Rárhīya Brāhmins*, one endogamous group of whom derives its name from this place. It had not yet become the chief place of *Chaitanya Vaishnavism*: yet it is called *S'rāpāh*, an epithet which is used as an honorific epithet for the residence of one's spiritual guide. *Khardaha* was perhaps the place where, the author's *Guru* resided. On the western bank are mentioned *Rishīra*, *Konnagar* and on the east *Sukebar*, *Kotrang*, *Kámáráhāt*, *Ariadaha* and *Ghusori* are also mentioned before the fleet reaches *Chitpur*, with its ancient temple dedicated to the *Sarvamangalá Devi*. After passing *Chitpur* on the eastern side, mention is made of *Calcutta*. It is a mere mention, just as that of *Ariadaha* or *Ghusori* or *Sokhchar*. More prominent mention is made of course of *Betor*, on the other side of the fort, with its ancient temple of *Betái Chandi* where the merchant comes down to pay his homage to the Goddess, and where he and his men take some rest, to do some shopping and prepare their mid-day meal. *Betor* was a place of trade, and it seems to have had a market. It was to *Satgaon*, what *Jedda* is to *Mecca*. Passing by a place named *Dhalandá*, the name of which still survives in the *Dalandá Lunatic Asylum* at *Alipur*, the fleet comes to *Kálighát*, where the merchant offers his worship to the Goddess. Then he passes *Churághát*, which is perhaps *Chorápurá*, a market town a few miles below *Kálighát* included within the South Suburban Municipality, *Jayadhūli*, *Dhanasthán*, and then comes to *Bároipur*. Near

* *Melia Azadirachta*.

† The China rose.

Báruipur was a whirlpool sacred to Káli. There the Goddess of serpents tried to put the merchant into difficulty by raising a storm and sending an army of serpents of various size, colour and ferocity. But the merchant Chánd overcame all difficulties and continued his downward voyage. Then he entered into the river Huiiá and reached Chhatrabhog, a place mentioned in other ancient Bengali works. He performed all the sacred duties enjoined in the Shástras for performance at a place of pilgrimage. He took a large quantity of fresh water in his vessel from a pool named Badariká Kunda. Passing it he entered the Pargana of Hútiagarh, so well known in the history of Pir Goráchánd and in Muslimani Bengali literature. It was here that the Pir received a mortal wound from his Hindu opponents—Akánanda and Bákánanda. From Hatiaagarh the fleet entered Satamukhí, i. e., the hundred streams, and thence Chamukhí,—the four streams. Before entering the great ocean he worshipped Snakar Mádhav and performed his religious duties on the sea shore.

Some question may arise as to the authenticity of the information given in Bipradas's work. Those who are disposed to consider Bipradas's work as authentic may yet contend that though his information is meagre at the commencement of the voyage, as also at the end, he is very elaborate between Sātgaon and Kálighát and this is an indication that some verses may have been interpolated. But there is an explanation for this. Bipradas belonged to Báduríya Baṭagrām in the Basirhát Sub-division, and if he ever came to bathe in the Ganges, he came to this part of the country and so he knew it better. It is also to be noted that the Pippaláis i. e., the family to which he belonged had a settlement at Máhes and Akná where one of them held the high position of a priest to the local Jagannáth. The absence of any mention of places, noted in the history of Chaitanya's religion and for European commerce, puts the authenticity of the information given in the book beyond question.

LIBRARY.

The following additions have been made to the Library since the meeting held in November last.

TRANSACTIONS, PROCEEDINGS AND JOURNALS,

presented by the respective Societies and Editors.

Angers. La Société d'Etudes Scientifiques d'Angers,—Bulletin, Nouvelle Série, XX Année.

Baltimore. Johns Hopkins University,—American Chemical Journal, Vols. XIII, Nos 7; XIV, 1.

———. American Journal of Mathematics, Vol. XIV, No. 1.

———. American Journal of Philology, Vol XII, Nos. 2 and 3.

Batavia. Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen,—Notulen, Deel XXX, Aflevering 2.

———. Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal-, Landen Volkenkunde, Deel XXXV, Aflevering 3 and 4.

Birmingham. Birmingham Philosophical Society,—Proceedings, Vol. VII, Part 2.

Bombay. The Indian Antiquary,—Vol. XXI, Parts 264 and 265.

Boston. American Philological Association,—Transactions, Vol. XXII.

Budapest. A Magyar Tudományos Akadémia,—Ertekezések, Kötet XV, Szám 6-10.

———. Mathematische und Naturwissenschaftliche Berichte aus Ungarn, Band VIII.

———. Nyelvemléktár, Kötet XIV.

———. Nyelvtudományi Közlemények, Kötet XXII, Füzet 1 and 2.

———. Ungarische Revue, Nrn. 5-10, 1890; 1-7, 1891.

Calcutta. Asiatic Society of Bengal,—Journal, Part II, No. 3, 1892.

———. Proceedings, No. 8, 1892.

———. Indian Engineering,—Vol. XII, Nos. 19-23.

———. Mahabodhi Society,—Journal, Nos. 3, 4, 6 and 7, 1892.

———. Photographic Society of India,—Journal, Vol. V, Nos. 11 and 12.

Dublin. Royal Dublin Society,—Scientific Proceedings, New Series, Vol. VII, Parts 3 and 4.

- Dublin. Royal Dublin Society,—Scientific Transactions, 2nd Series, Vol. IV. Parts 9-13.
- Halifax. Nova Scotian Institute of Science,—Proceedings and Transactions, 2nd Series, Vol. I, Part I.
- Halle. Der Kaiserlichen Leopoldino-Carolinischen Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher,—Leopoldina, Heft. XXVII, 1891.
- . ——. Nova Acta, Band LV und LVI.
- Havre. Société de Géographie Commerciale du Havre,—Bulletin, Septembre—Octobre, 1892.
- London. The Academy,—No. 1068-72.
- . The Athenæum,—Nos. 3391-95.
- . Geological Society,—Quarterly Journal, Vol. XLVIII Part 4; and List of Fellows corrected to 1st November 1892.
- . Institution of Mechanical Engineers,—Proceedings, No. 9, 1892.
- . Nature,—Vols. XLVI, Nos. 1199; XLVII, 1201, 1203, and 1204.
- . Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland,—Journal, Part 4, 1892.
- . Royal Geographical Society,—Proceedings, New Series, Vol. XIV, Nos 9 and 10.
- . Royal Society,—Proceedings, Vol. LI, No. 313.
- . Royal Microscopical Society,—Journal, Part 4, 1892.
- . Royal Statistical Society,—Journal, Vol. LV, Part 3.
- . Zoological Society of London,—Proceedings, Part 3, 1892.
- Lyon. La Société D' Anthropologie de Lyon,—Bulletin, Tome X, Nos. 1 et 2.
- Manchester. Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society,—Memoirs and Proceedings, 4th Series, Vol. V, No. 2.
- Melbourne. Royal Society of Victoria,—Proceedings, New Series, Vol. IV, Part 1.
- Mexico. La Sociedad Científica "Antonio Alzate,"—Memorias y Revista, Tome VI, Nos. 1 et 2.
- Minneapolis. Minnesota Academy of Natural Sciences,—Bulletin, Vol. III, No. 2.
- Montreal. Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada,—Annual Report, Vol. IV, with maps.
- Moscow. La Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou,—Bulletin, No. 2, 1892.
- Mussoorie. The Indian Forester, Vol. XVIII, No. 11.
- Nantes. La Société des Sciences Naturelles de L'Ouest de la France,—Bulletin, Tome I, Nos. I-4; II, 1 et 2.

New York. American Museum of Natural History,—Bulletin, Vol. III, No. 2.

———. Report, 1891.

Paris. Journal Asiatique,—V^e Série, Tome VI, No. 22; VII^e Série, Tome XX, No. 3; VIII^e Série, Tome I, Nos. 2 et 3; II; III, Nos. 1 et 3; IV, No. 1 et 3; V No. 1.

———. Musée Guimet,—Annales, Tome XIX-XXI.

———. Revue de L'Histoire des Religions, Tome XXIV, Nos. 3; XXV, 1 et 2.

———. La Société D'Anthropologie de Paris,—Bulletins, IV^e Série, Tome II, No. 4; III, 1 et 2.

———. Mémoires, 2^e Série, Tome IV, No. 3.

———. La Société Zoologique de France,—Bulletin, Tome XVI, Nos. 9 et 10, XVII, 3 et 6.

———. Mémoires, Tome V, No. 4.

Philadelphia. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia,—Proceedings, Parts III, 1891; 1, 1892.

———. American Philosophical Society,—List of Surviving Members corrected to January 9th, 1892.

———. Proceedings, Vols. XXI-X, Nos. 136; XXX, 138.

———. Transactions, New Series, Vol. XVII, Parts 1 and 2.

Piss. La Società Toscana di Scienze Naturali,—Atti (Processi Verbal), 15 Maggio—3 Luglio, 1892.

Rome. La Società Degli Spettroscopisti Italiani,—Memorie, Tome XXI, No. 9.

Santiago. Des Deutschen Wissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Santiago (Chile),—Verhandlungen, Band II, Heft 4.

St. Petersburg. L'Académie Imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersburg,—Mémoires, VII^e Série, Tome XXXVIII, Nos. 11-13.

———. Russian Imperial Geographical Society,—Proceedings, Vol. XXVIII, Nos. 1-3.

Stuttgart. Des Vereins für Naturländische Naturkunde in Württemberg,—Jahreshefte, Jahrg XLVIII.

Taiiping. Perak Government,—Gazette, Vol. V. Nos. 34-36.

Tokyo. Der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Volkerkunde Ostasiens in Tokio,—Mittheilungen, Band V, Heft, 1, und supplement Heft.

Vienna. Der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien,—Mittheilungen, Band XXII, Heft 3 und 4.

———. Der K. K. Geologischen Reichsanstalt,—Jahrbuch, Band XLI, Heft 2 und 3.

Vienna. Der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften,—Almanach, 1891.

———. Archiv für österreichische Geschichte, Band LXXVII, Heft 2.

———. Denkschriften, Mathem-Naturw cl, Band LVIII.

———. Phil-hist cl, Band XL.

———. Sitzungsberichte, Mathem- Naturw cl, Abh I, Band C, Heft 1-6; II A, C, 1-7; II B, C, 1-7; III, C, 1-7.

———. Phil-hist cl, Band OXXIV und CXXV.

———. Register, Band CIX-CXX.

Washington. United States National Museum.—Bulletin, Nos. 41 and 42.

Wellington. Polynesian Society,—Journal, Vol. I, No. 3.

Yokohama. Asiatic Society of Japan,—Transactions, Vol. XX, Part I; and Supplement Parts 2 and 5.

Zurich. Der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zurich,—Vierteljahresschrift, Band XXXVII, No. 2.

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS,

presented by the Authors, Translators, &c.

ALCOCK, A. Natural History Notes from H. M. Indian Marine Survey Steamer 'Investigator,' Lieut. G. S. Gunn, R. N., commanding. Series II, No. 5. On the Bathybial Fishes collected during the season 1891-92. (From the Annals and Magazine of Natural History, 6th series, Vol. X). 8vo. London, 1892.

GUNJIKAR, RAM CHANDRA BHIKAJI. The Origin of the Sanskrit Alphabet. 8vo. Belgaum, 1892.

LYMAN, BENJAMIN SMITH. Japanese Swords (From the Proceedings of the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia 1890-91). 8vo. Philadelphia, 1892.

MITRA, SARAT CHANDRA. The Management of Animals in the Calcutta Zoological Gardens. 8vo.

PILLAY, P. SUNDARAM. The Age of Tiru Nana Sambandha; a question of South Indian Archaeology, Nos. I to IV (Madras Christian College Magazine, November and December 1891, and January and March 1892). 8vo. Madras, 1891-92.

———. Manōnmaniyān—a play in Tamil verse. 8vo. Madras, 1891.

———. The ten Tamil Idyls, Nos. I and II (Madras Christian College Magazine, March and August 1891). 8vo. Madras, 1891.

MISCELLANEOUS PRESENTATIONS.

Annual Report of the Trustees of the Australian Museum for the year 1891. Fcp. Sydney, 1892.

AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM, SYDNEY.

Catalogue of Birds in the British Museum, Vols. XVI and XVII. 8vo. London, 1892.

BRITISH MUSEUM.

Returns of the Rail-Borne Traffic of the Central Provinces, during the quarter ending 30th June 1892. Fcp. Nagpur, 1892.

CHIEF COMMISSIONER, CENTRAL PROVINCES.

SHELTON, E. M. Wheat-grinding in Queensland (Bulletin, Department of Agriculture, Brisbane, No. 19). 8vo. Brisbane, 1892.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, BRISBANE.

Annual Statistical Returns and Brief Notes on Vaccination in Bengal for the year 1891-92. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

MITRA, RAJENDRALALA. A Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of His Highness the Mahārāja of Bikaner. 8vo. Calcutta, 1880.

Report on the Administration of the Customs Department in the Bengal Presidency for the official year 1891-92. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Report on the Administration of the Salt Department for the year 1891-92. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Report on the Land Revenue Administration of the Lower Provinces for the official year 1891-92. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Report on the Police of the Lower Provinces of the Bengal Presidency for the year 1891. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Returns of the Rail and River-Borne Trade of Bengal during the quarter ending the 30th June 1892. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Selections from the Records of the Government of India, Home Department, No. CCXCV—Report on Publications issued and registered in the several Provinces of British India, during the year 1891. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Twenty-fourth Annual Report of the Sanitary Commissioner for Bengal for the year 1891. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL.

The Indian Antiquary, Vol. XXI, Parts 264 and 265. 4to. Bombay, 1892.

North Indian Notes and Queries, September to November 1892. 4to. Allahabad, 1892.

Selections from the Records of the Government of India, Home Department, No. CCXCV—Report on Publications issued and registered in the several Provinces of British India during the year 1891. Fcp. Calcutta, 1892.

Usha, Vol. II, Nos. 4 and 5. 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, HOME DEPARTMENT.

The Kalyáni Inscriptions erected by King Dhanimaceti at Pegu in 1476 A. D. Text and Translation. 8vo. Rangoon, 1892.

Tha Po U Daung Inscription erected by King Sinbyuyin in 1774 A. D. 4to. Rangoon, 1891.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, REV. AND AGRIC. DEPARTMENT.

DISTANT, W. L. A Monograph of Oriental Cicadidæ, Part VII. 4to. London, 1892.

SCLATER, W. L. List of the Batrachia in the Indian Museum. 8vo. London, 1892.

INDIAN MUSEUM.

Brief Sketch of the Meteorology of the Bombay Presidency in 1891-92. Fcp. Bombay, 1892.

METEOROLOGICAL REPORTER TO THE GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY.

Monthly Weather Review for June, 1892. 4to. Calcutta, 1892.

Report on the Administration of the Meteorological Department of the Government of India in 1891-92. 4to. Calcutta, 1892.

METEOROLOGICAL REPORTER TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

A Catalogue of books presented to the Ninth International Congress of Orientalists, held in London, September, 1892. 8vo. London, 1892.

Address to the Assyrian Section of the Ninth International Congress of Orientalists. By Professor A. H. Sayce. 8vo. London, 1892.

Archaic Greco and the East. By the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone. 8vo. London, 1892.

Copy of a Speech delivered by Shaikh Mubammad Rushid in praise of Her Majesty the Queen Empress at the Ninth International Congress of Orientalists. 8vo. London, 1892.

Higher Education in India: its position and claims. By Sir Raymond West. 8vo. London, 1892.

List of papers submitted for the acceptance of the Ninth International Congress of Orientalists, September, 1892. 8vo. London, 1892.

List of Members of the Ninth International Congress of Orientalists, September, 1892. 8vo. London, 1892.

Supplementary List and Index to List of Members of the Ninth International Congress of Orientalists, September, 1892. 8vo. London, 1892.

Order of Proceedings of the Ninth International Congress of Orientalists, from 5th to 10th September, 1892. 8vo. London, 1892.

NINTH INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF ORIENTALISTS, LONDON.

Katalog der Batrachier Sammlung in Museen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Frankfurt am Main. Von Prof. Dr. O. Böttger. 8vo. Frankfurt A. M., 1892.

SENCKENBERGISCHE NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT, FRANKFURT A. M.

Indices to *Aeneidea*, or critical, exegetical and aesthetical remarks on the *Aeneis*. By James Henry. 8vo. Meissen, 1892.

THE TRUSTEES TO THE LATE DR. JAMES HENRY.

Contributions to North American Ethnology, Vol. II, Parts 1 and 2.—The Klamath Indians of South-western Oregon. By Albert Samuel Gatschet. 4to. Washington, 1890.

———. Vol. VI. The Cogiha Language. By James Owen Dorsey. 4to. Washington, 1890.

UNITED STATES GEOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

Annual Report of the Library Syndicate of the University of Cambridge for the year ending December 31st, 1892. 4to. Cambridge, 1892.

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

Observations faites à l'Observatoire Météorologique de l'Université de Kiew, Juin 1892. 8vo. Kiow, 1892.

UNIVERSITY OF KIEW.

PERIODICALS PURCHASED.

Allahabad. North Indian Notes and Queries,—Vol. II, No. 8.

Berlin. Deutsche Literaturzeitung,—Jahrgang XIII, Nrn. 33-41.

———. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie,—Heft 3, 1892.

Calcutta. Indian Medical Gazette,—Vol. XXVII, No. 11.

Cassel. Botanisches Centralblatt,—Band LI, Nrn. 5-12.

Geneva. Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles,—Tome XXVIII, No. 10.

Göttingen. Der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften.—Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen, Nrn. 16-20, 1892.

———. Nachrichten, Nrn. 11 und 12, 1892.

Leipzig. Annalen der Physik und Chemie,—Band XLVII, Nrn. 2 und 3.

———. Beiblätter, Band XVI, Stück 10.

Leyden. Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie,—Band V, Heft 4.

London. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History,—6th Series, Vol. X, Nos. 57 and 58.

———. The Chemical News—Vol. LXVI, Nos. 1717-21.

- London. The Entomologist,—Vol. XXV, Nos. 352 and 353.
 ———. The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine,—2nd Series, Vol. III, Nos. 33 and 34.
 ———. The Iris,—6th Series, Vol. IX, No. 16.
 ———. The Journal of Botany,—Vol. XXX, Nos. 357 and 358.
 ———. The London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science,—5th Series, Vol XXXIV, Nos. 208 and 209.
 ———. The Messenger of Mathematics,—New Series, Vol. XXII, Nos. 3-6.
 ———. The Numismatic Chronicle,—3rd Series, Vol. XII, No. 46.
 New Haven. The American Journal of Science,—3rd Series, Vol. XLIV, Nos. 261 and 262.
 Paris. L'Académie des Sciences,—Comptes Rendus des Séances, Tome CXV, Nos. 7-14.
 ———. Annales de Chimie et de Physique,—6^{me} Série, Tome XXVII, Septembre et Octobre, 1892.
 ———. Revue Critique d'Histoire et Littérature,—Tome XXXIV, Nos. 33-41.
 ———. Revue Scientifique,—Tome L, Nos. 18-21.
 Philadelphia. Manual of Conchology,—2nd Series, Vol. VIII, No. 1.

BOOKS PURCHASED.

- The Anandasrama Sanskrita Series, No. 16, Part I.—Bṛihadaranyakopaniṣadbhāṣyavārtika by Śrīmat Sureswarachārya. 8vo. Poona, 1892.
 STEIN, M. A. Kalhaṇa's Rājataranginī, or Chronicle of the Kings of Kashmir. Vol. I. Fcp. Bombay, 1892.
 USHA, Vol. II, Nos. 4 and 5. 8vo. Calcutta, 1892.

INSCRIPTION ON THE TEMPLE of

Porshu Rameswar

SOUTH SIDE.

ॐ श्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ यथा सा शैल्युपस्थितं कथं,
प्रसूतिस्तत्तद्विज्ञेयं तदेवमुक्तं तैत्तिरीयसंहितायां
वायुष्टिकेन यद्वक्तव्यं तद्वक्तव्यं तद्वक्तव्यं तद्वक्तव्यं
यान्तःसम्यक् यान्तैवमस्तु ॥ ५ ॥

Note.—This inscription should have appeared in the July Proceedings for 1892, to accompany an abstract of a paper entitled "*Some new inscriptions of Bhuvaneshwar.*"

INDEX

To

PROCEEDINGS, ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL

FOR 1892.

	<i>Page</i>
Abdul Latif, (Nawab), elected Member of Library Committee ...	96
" " elected Member of Philological Committee	<i>ib.</i>
Abstract of Proceedings of Council during 1891 ...	23
Address of the President ...	31
Adie, (Dr. J. R.), elected Member of Physical Science Committee	97
Airy, (Sir G. B.), death of ...	84
Alcock, (Dr. A. W.), elected Member of Natural History Committee ...	97
" " elected Member of Physical Science Committee ...	<i>ib.</i>
Amir Ali, (Hon. Justice), elected Member of Council...	83
" " elected Member of History and Archaeological Committee	97
Annual Meeting ...	10
" Report ...	<i>ib.</i>
Archæology ...	57
Arnold, (H. K. W.), elected Member of Finance and Visiting Committee ...	96
" " elected Member of Library Committee	<i>ib.</i>
" " elected Member of History and Archaeological Committee ...	97
" " re-elected an Ordinary Member	1
Arthur, (O. G.), elected an Ordinary Member ...	83
Asiatic Society, Officers of the ...	36
" " publications of ...	13
" " work of the ...	81
Associate Member, election of ...	107, 180
Baker, (Lieutenant Donald), elected an Ordinary Member ...	155
Banks of the Hugli, notes on the ...	193
Barclay, (Surgeon-Major A.), obituary notice of ...	32

	<i>Page</i>
Barren Island, remarks on the fauna of Narcondam and ...	109
Beames, (J), elected Member of History and Archæological Committee ...	97
" " elected Member of Philological Committee ...	96
Bestowal of Indian Kingdoms by Lot, note on the ...	183
Beveridge, (H), A note on the Parganas of Murshidabad ...	141
" " Brief note on the site of Ghinaspur, Bengal ...	108
" " Note on the date of Nur Qutb Alam's death ...	157
" " Raja Kâns ...	132
Bhattacharjee, (Janaki Nath), elected an Ordinary Member ...	107
Bhava Chakra, Buddhist ...	98
Bhuvanésvar, inscriptions of ...	140
Bibliotheca Indica, report on ...	14, 37
Bingham, (Major C. T.), withdrawal of ...	180
Black Mountain, on the flora of the ...	125
Bose, (P. N.), elected Member of Physical Science Committee ...	97
Botany ...	70
Boxwell, (John), obituary notice of ...	32
Brühl, (P. J.), De Ranunculaceis Indicis Dissertationes ...	191
" " elected an Associate Member ...	180
Buddhist Bhava Chakra ...	98
" Pictorial Cycle of Existence ...	90
Burmese Buddhist Rosaries ...	189
Butterflies, Indian ...	168
" Malay Peninsula ...	158
" North Indian, note on three ...	144
Bysack, (Gaurdas), elected Member of History and Archæological Committee ...	97
" " elected Member of Library Committee ...	96
" " elected Member of Philological Committee ...	97
" " elected Member of Physical Science Committee ...	ib.
Cadastral Surveys ...	76
Calcutta (Chatanati) Factory, first week of its History ...	121
Chakravarti, (Man Mohan), Râma-tankis ...	101
" " Some new inscriptions of Bhavanesvar, District Puri ...	140
Chatterjee, (Dr. Aghore Chunder), withdrawal of ...	ib.
" (Sarat Chandra), elected an Ordinary Member ...	179
Chatterji, (Pundit Behary Lal), elected an Ordinary Member ...	155
Chitratala, port of ...	184
Coin Cabinet, report on ...	14

	<i>Page</i>
Coin Committee, election of	97
Committees, election of	96
" Ethnological	158
Communal Barracks of Primitive Races	168
Cotes, (E. C.), elected Member of Council	83
" " elected Member of Natural History Committee	97
Council, Members of	83
" Proceedings during 1891, abstract of	23
Croft, (Hon. Sir A. W.), elected President	62
Crombie, (Dr. A.), elected Member of Council	83
Crooke, (W.), Vocabulary of the Korwa language collected	101
Cunningham, (Dr. D. D.), elected Member of Council	83
" " elected Member of Library Committee	96
" " elected Member of Natural History Committee	97
" " elected Member of Physical Science Committee	ib.
Das, (Gopal Ballabh), elected an Ordinary Member	95
" (Sarat Chandra), an account of the journey of a Bengal Pundit to Tibet in 1037-38 A. D.	108
" " Origin of the Tibetans	84
Do Barros, Da Asia of	144
Debiprasad, (Munshi), account of an old copper plate Solankhi Mâlaraja	168
" " an account of an old inscription	2
" " an account of an old inscription found at Bārtrā in the district of Mārwar	132
Death of Members 84, 96, 140,	168
Delawar Hosain Ahmad, (Moulvie), withdrawal of	180
Driver, (W. H. P.), elected Member of History and Archaeological Committee	97
" " the Korkus	141
Drury, (Dr. F. J.), elected an Ordinary Member	167
Duthie, (J. F.), elected Member of Natural History Committee	97
Dutt, (Gerindranath), elected an Ordinary Member	1
" (Narsingh), elected an Ordinary Member	197
Eliot, (J.), elected Member of Physical Science Committee	97
Elliott, (Hon. Sir C. A.), accepted the Office of President	140
" " elected an Ordinary Member	131
" Prize for Scientific Research	180
Elson, (S. R.), elected Member of Physical Science Committee	97

	<i>Page</i>
Entomology	67
Epigraphy	56
Ethnological Committee, motion to revive the	156
" Secretary, appointment of an	ib.
Ethnology	54
<i>Euploea</i>	158, 168
Fauna of Narcondam and Barren Island, remarks on the	109
Finance and Visiting Committee, election of	96
" notice of	11
" report on	33
Flora, malayan, further materials for a	121
" of the Black Mountain, on the	125
Forrest, (G. W.), elected an Ordinary Member	131
" notes on the old plans of Forts and Towns of the East India Company preserved by the French at Pondicherry	157
Fort William, old, on the Topography of	101
" and Towns of the East India Company	157
Führer, (Dr. A.), elected Member of Coins Committee	97
" elected Member of History and Archaeological Committee	ib.
" elected Member of Philological Committee	ib.
General Secretary, election of	83
Geographical Explorations	72, 76
Geological Survey of India	71
Ghaispúr, brief note on the site of	108
Ghosha, (Pratapa Chandra), elected Member of Council	83
" elected Member of Finance and Visit- ing Committee	96
" elected Member of History and Archaeo- logical Committee	97
" elected Member of Library Committee	96
" elected Member of Philological Com- mittee	ib.
Giles, (Dr. G. M.), elected Member of Natural History Committee	97
" elected Member of Physical Science Committee	98
Græco-Roman Influence on the Civilization of Ancient India. Supplementary Note	191
Greeven, (R.), elected an Ordinary Member	167
Grierson, (G. A.), elected Member of Philological Committee	97
" Specimen of the Padmāwati	168

	<i>Page</i>
Gupta, (Asutosh), death of	96
Haig, (Lieut. W.), elected an Ordinary Member	1
Haldich, (Col. T. H.), elected an Ordinary Member	131
Hamilton, (The Rev. Walter A.), withdrawal of	156
Harrison, (Lieut. W. A.), elected an Ordinary Member	131
Hill, (Samuel Charles), elected an Ordinary Member	155
History	54
" and Archaeological Committee, election of	97
Hoernle, (Dr. A. F. R.), elected Member of Coins Committee	ib.
" " elected Member of Finance and Visiting Committee	96
" " elected Member of Library Committee	ib.
" " elected Member of Philological Committee	97
" " vote of thanks to	36
Honorary Member, death of	84
Hugli, notes on the Banks of the	193
Hyde, (The Rev. H. B.), the Calcutta (Chatanati) Factory; first week of its History	121
Identification of the old Orissan port of Chitratala, 'Che-li-ta-lo' of Hiuen Tsiang	184
India Office Oriental MSS.	182
Indian and Malay Peninsula Butterflies	158
" Butterflies... ..	168
" Kingships by Lot, bestowal of	183
" Museum	10
Inscription found at Burtrá in the district of Márwár, an account of an	132
" of Bhuvanésvar, District Puri... ..	140
" old, an account of an	2
Jahan Qadr Muhammad Wáhid Ali Bahadur, (Prince), elected Member of Library Committee	96
Jarrett, (Colonel H. S.), elected Member of Council	83
" " elected Member of Philological Com- mittee	97
Journey of a Bengal Pandit to Tibet in 1037-38 A. D. by Brom- ton, the founder of the Grand Hierarchy of Tibet	108
Kans, Raja	132
Khudá Baksh Khan Bahadur, (Moulvi), elected Member of Philological Committee	97
King, (Dr. G.), elected Member of Natural History Committee	ib.
" " elected Member of Physical Science Committee	98

	<i>Page</i>
King, (Dr. G.), Further materials for a Malayan Flora	... 121
" (Dr. W.) elected Treasurer	... 83
" " vote of thanks to	... 37
Korkus, The	... 141
Korwa language collected, vocabulary of the	... 101
Krishnamacharyya, (S. T.), Is Mailapur the ancient Manipur of the Mahabharata?	... 141
La Touche, (J. J. D.), elected Member of Physical Science Committee	... 98
Lafont, (The Rev. Father E.), elected Member of Physical Science Committee	... ib.
Latitude Operations	... 75
Levelling Operations	... ib.
Library	... 3, 90, 102, 125, 133, 146, 162, 169, 198
" additions to	... 13
" Committee, election of	... 96
Little, (C.), elected Secretary	... 83
" " vote of thanks to	... 36
London Agency	... 13
Lovelock, (A. S.), elected an Ordinary Member	... 167
Lyall, (C. J.), elected Member of Philological Committee	... 97
" " elected Vice-President	... 83
Lyell, (George), elected an Ordinary Member	... 167
Ma-gu-ta Stupa, note on the	... 186
Mahabharata, Is Mailapur the ancient Manipur of the	... 141
Malay Peninsula Butterflies	... 158
Malayan Flora, further materials for a	... 121
Mann, (J.), elected Member of Library Committee	... 96
" " elected Member of Philological Committee	... 97
Manuscript, Oriental	... 182
Markham, (A. M.), withdrawal of	... 156
Maynard, (Surgeon-Captain F. P.), elected an Ordinary Member	... 107
Members, death of	... 84, 96, 140, 168
" List, report on	... 31
" " state of	... 10
" " withdrawal of	... 84, 96, 140, 156, 168, 180
<i>Mexoneuron</i> from the Andaman Group, an undescribed	... 131
Middlemiss, (C. S.), elected Member of Natural History Committee	... 97
" " elected Member of Physical Science Committee	... 98
Mitra, (Rajendralala), obituary notice of	... 31

	<i>Page</i>
Obituary	31
Office-Bearers and Members of Council, election of	82
„ of Secretaries, report on	14
Officers of the Society	36
Oldham, (R. D.), elected Member of Natural History Committee	97
„ „ elected Member of Physical Science Committee	<i>ib.</i>
Ordinary Members, election of 1, 83, 95, 107, 131, 155, 167,	179
Oriental MSS., India Office	182
„ Publication Fund	35
Origin of the Tibetans	84
Orissan port of Chitratala, identification of the old	184
Pademba	168
Padumāwati, Specimen of the... ..	<i>ib.</i>
Paramanick, (Asutosh), elected an Ordinary Member	155
Parganas of Murshidabad, a note on the	141
Peal, (S. E.), elected Member of Natural History Committee	97
„ „ Communal Barracks of Primitive Races	168
Pedler, (A.), elected Member of Finance and Visiting Committee	96
„ „ elected Member of Library Committee	<i>ib.</i>
„ „ elected Member of Physical Science Committee	97
„ „ elected Vice-President	83
Phillott, (Captain D. C.), elected Member of Philological Com- mittee	97
Philological Committee, election of	96
„ Secretary, election of	83
Philology, &c.	37
Physical Science Committee, election of	97
Picture of the Riverside in the north part of Calcutta in 1788	156
Pilcher, (Deputy Surgeon-General J. G.), withdrawal of	96
Port of Chitratala, Old Orissan	184
Prain, (Dr. D.), an undescribed <i>Mezoneuron</i> from the Andaman Group	133
„ „ elected Member of Physical Science Committee	97
„ „ Remarks on the Fauna of Narcoudam and Barren Island	109
Presentations, announcement of 1, 83, 95, 107, 131, 139, 155, 167,	179
President, annual address of	31
„ election of	82
„ resignation of	108
Prize for Scientific Research	180
Publications of the Society	13

	<i>Page</i>
Publishing Offices	76
Rāma-tankis	101
Ranunculaceis Indicis Disputationes	191
Reynolds, (H. W.), withdrawal of	168
Risley, (Hon. H. H.), motion to revive the Ethnological Committee and the appointment of an Ethnological Secretary ...	156
Rivett-Carnac, (J. H.), elected Member of Coins Committee ...	97.
" " elected Member of History and Archaeological Committee	ib
Rosaries, Buddhist	189
Row, (A. V. Nursing), death of	140
Roy, (Kiráń Chándra), withdrawal of	180
Samasrami, (Pandit Satyavrata), elected an Associate Member ...	107
Sarasvati, (Pandit Prannath), death of	168
Sarkar, (Hon. Dr. Mahendralal), elected Member of Council ...	83
" " elected Member of Library Committee	96
" " elected Member of Philological Committee	97
" " elected Member of Physical Science Committee	ib
Sarvādhikari, (Rajkumār), elected Member of Philological Committee	ib.
Sayid Ahmad, (Sir), elected Member of Philological Committee ...	ib.
Selater, (W. L.), vote of thanks to	37
Scully, (Dr. J.), elected Member of Coins Committee	97
" " elected Member of Finance and Visiting Committee	96
" " elected Member of Library Committee	ib.
" " elected Member of Natural History Committee ...	97
" " elected Member of Physical Science Committee	ib.
Secretaries, election of	83
" Office, report on	14
Secretary, Ethnological	156
Shastri, (Pandit Haraprasad), elected Joint Philological Secretary	83
" " elected Member of Philological Committee	97
" " Notes on the Banks of the Hugli in 1495, ...	193
" " vote of thanks to	37
Shaw, (F. B.), elected an Ordinary Member	179

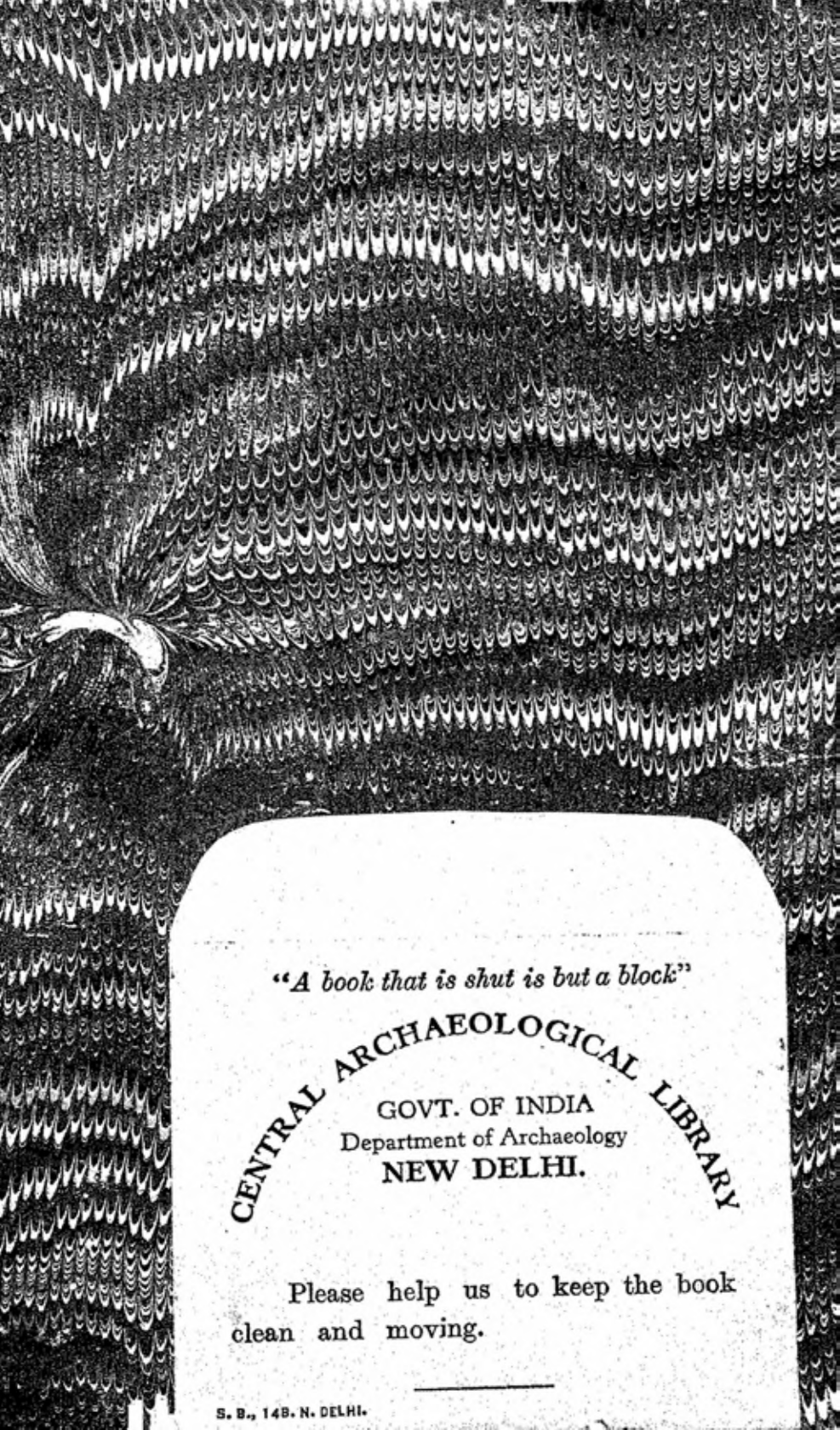
	<i>Page</i>
Towns of the East India Company	157
Trans-Frontier Explorations	76
Treasurer, election of	83
Trigonometrical Branch Office	75
" Surveys	ib.
Venis, (A.), elected Member of Philological Committee	97
Vernacular Literature of India	47
Vice-Presidents, election of	83
Vidyábhúṣaṇ, (Hari Mohun), Buddhist Bhava Chakra	98
Vocabulary of the Korwa language collected	101
Waddell, (Dr. L. A.), Buddhist Pictorial Cycle of Existence	90
" " Burmese Buddhist Rosaries	189
" " Identification of the Old Orissan port of Chitratala, the 'Che-li-ta-lo' of Hiuen Tsiang	184
" " Note on the Bestowal of Indian Kingships by Lot	183
" " Note on the 'Ma-gu-ta' Stupa	186
Walsh, (Dr. J. H. Tull), elected Natural History Secretary	83
" " vote of thanks to	37
Waterhouse, (Col. J.), elected Member of Council	83
" " elected Member of Finance and Visiting Committee	96
" " elected Member of Library Committee	ib.
" " elected Member of Physical Science Com- mittee	98
Westrop-White, (Surgeon-Captain), On the Flora of the Black Mountain	125
Whitehead, (The Rev. Henry), elected an Ordinary Member	155
Wilson, (Hon. Justice A.), withdrawal of... ..	180
" (C. R.), elected Philological Secretary	83
" " elected to officiate as Philological Secretary and Member of Council	2
" " Note on an old Picture of the Riverside in the north part of Calcutta in 1788	156
" " Note on the Topography of the river in the 16th Century from the Húglí to the sea as represented in the Da Asia of De Barros	144
" " On the Topography of Old Fort William, Calcutta	101
" " vote of thanks to	37
Withdrawal of Members	84, 96, 140, 156, 168, 180

	<i>Page</i>
Woodburn, (J.), elected an Ordinary Member	1
Wood-Mason, (J.), elected Member of Finance and Visiting Committee	96
„ „ elected Member of History and Archaeological Committee	97
„ „ elected Member of Library Committee	96
„ „ elected Member of Natural History Committee	97
„ „ elected Member of Physical Science Committee	98
„ „ elected Vice-President	83
Work of the Society	81
Zoology	65









"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY

GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book
clean and moving.